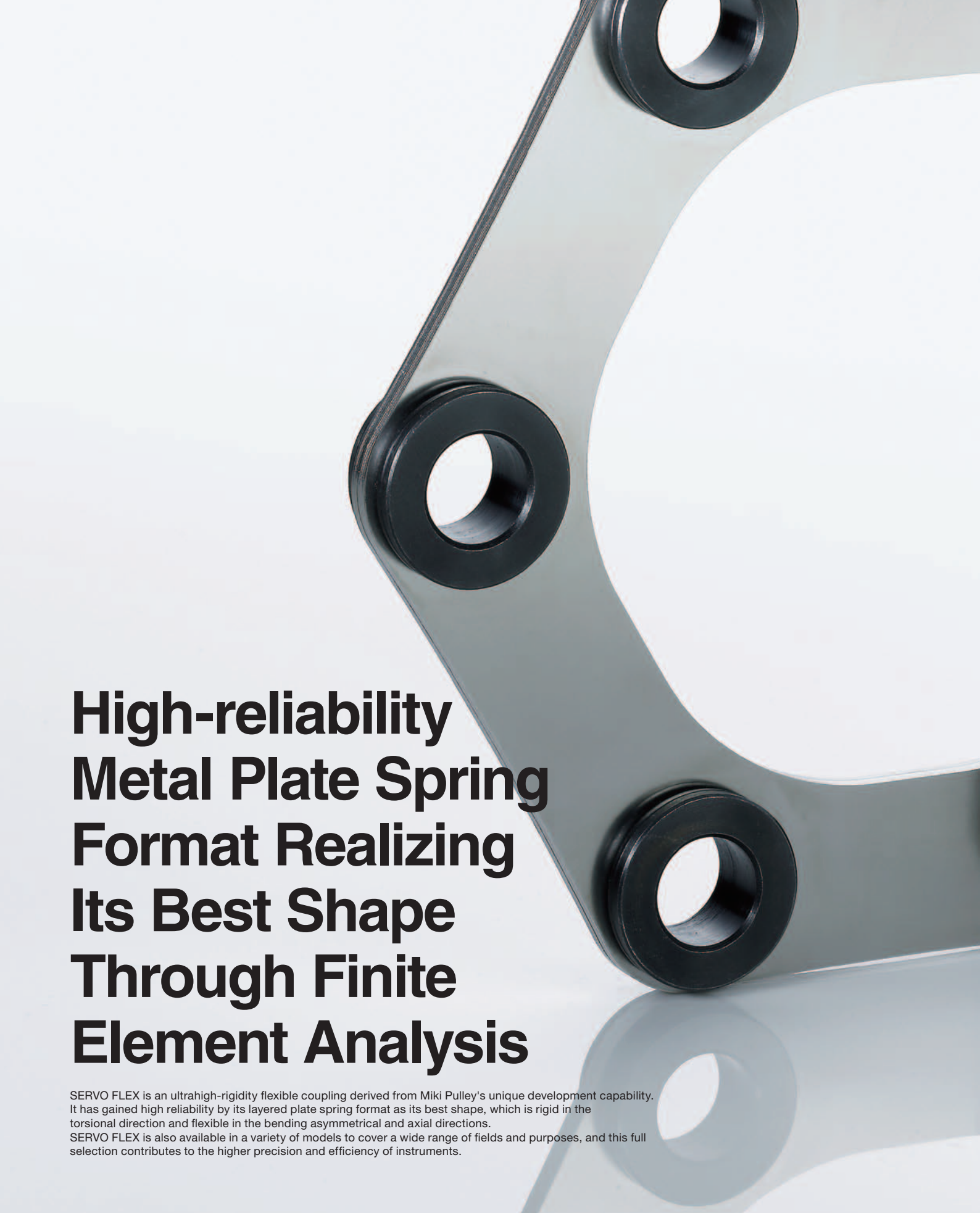


Flexible Couplings and Hub-shaft Connections

## COUPLINGS





# High-reliability Metal Plate Spring Format Realizing Its Best Shape Through Finite Element Analysis

SERVO FLEX is an ultrahigh-rigidity flexible coupling derived from Miki Pulley's unique development capability. It has gained high reliability by its layered plate spring format as its best shape, which is rigid in the torsional direction and flexible in the bending asymmetrical and axial directions. SERVO FLEX is also available in a variety of models to cover a wide range of fields and purposes, and this full selection contributes to the higher precision and efficiency of instruments.

**SERVOFLEX**

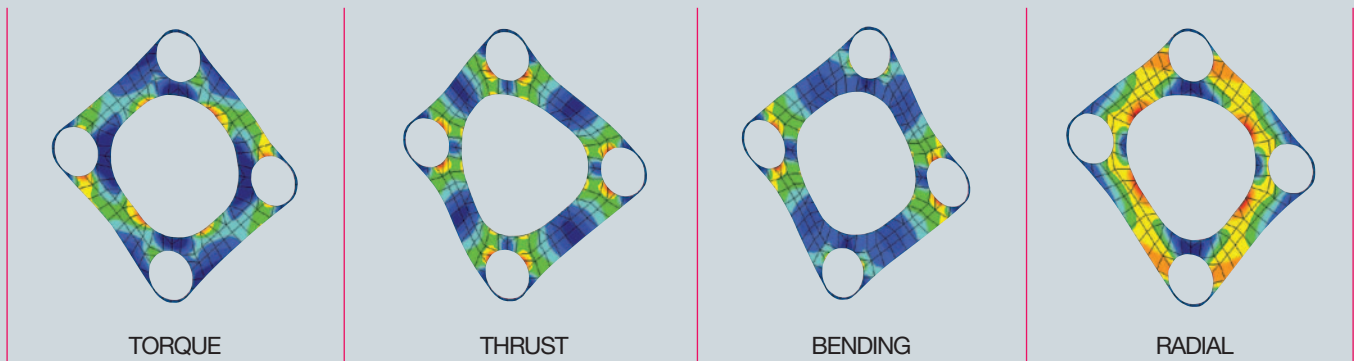


# High-reliability Metal Plate Spring Format

When joining a shaft to another shaft, it is extremely difficult to precisely center these two shafts. It is even more difficult to maintain the centering due to problems such as shaft deflection and shaft thermal expansion as a result of operating machine equipment, support block distortion after long hours of use, abrasion of the bearing, and for other reasons. The role of flexible couplings is not only simply to joint the driving shaft and driven shaft but also to resolve the above problems by selecting appropriate flexible couplings suitable for each purpose.

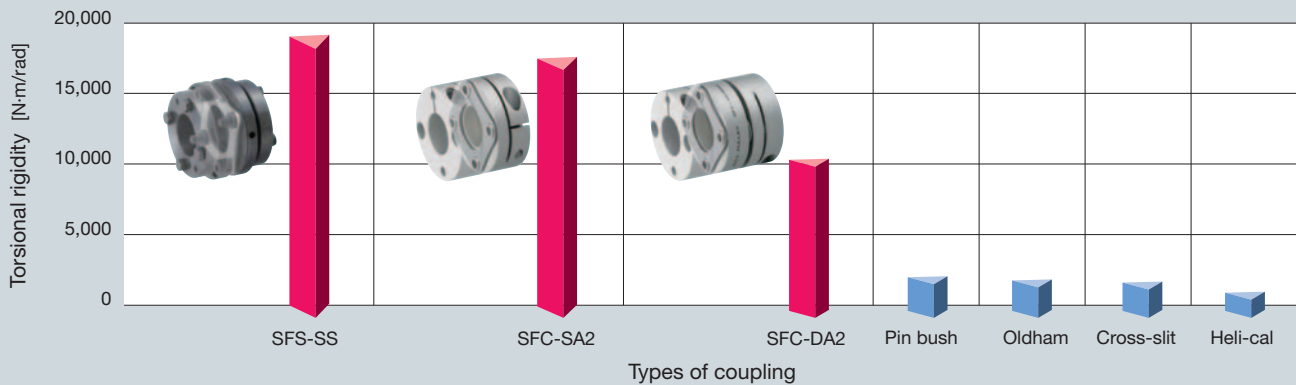
## Optimal Design by 3D-CAD and FEM

An optimal design using the advanced finite element method (FEM) is applied for the plate spring shape and strength design of each model, which are important for the performance of the couplings, and thorough model analysis is performed by 3D-CAD.



## Ultrahigh-rigidity Metal Plate Spring Flexible Couplings

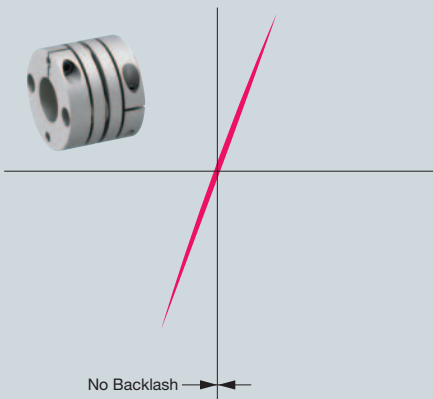
A layered metal plate spring is adopted for the power transmission part of SERVO FLEX, enabling ideal performance of the flexible coupling, which is rigid in the torsional direction and flexible in the bending asymmetrical and axial directions.



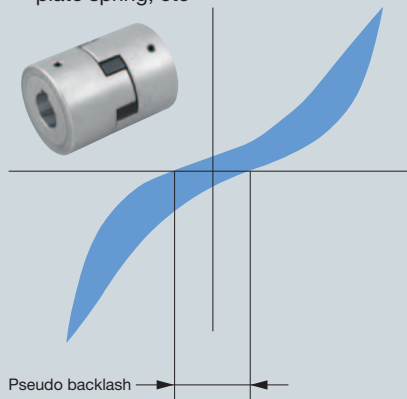
## No Backlash

The power transmission of SERVO FLEX is performed entirely by a friction lock, enabling no backlash, accurate shaft rotation, and ultraprecision control operation.

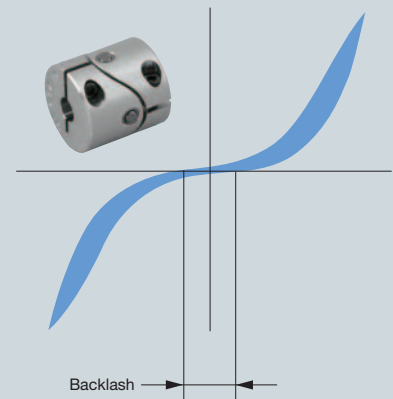
- ① Elastic (metal) coupling  
Metal plate spring: SERVOFLEX



- ② Elastic (rubber and resin) coupling  
Rubber, resin compression and resin plate spring, etc

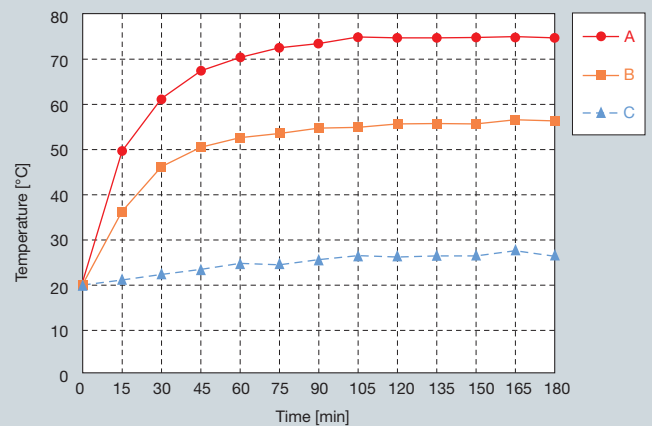
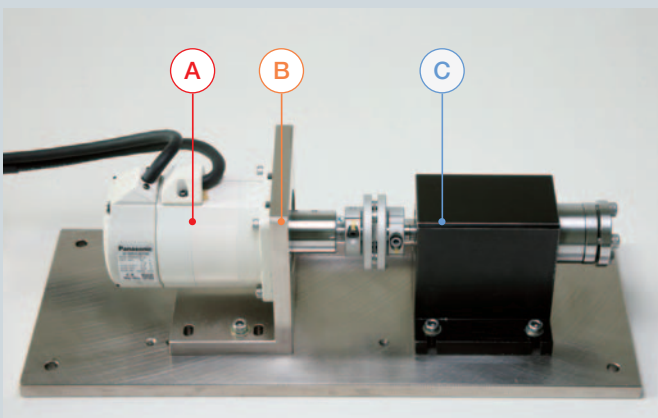


- ③ Corrected coupling  
Oldham, pin bush, etc.



## Heat Rejection

The stainless-steel plate spring reduces thermal conduction from a servo motor to the driven shaft, which also reduces variations in accuracy caused by thermal expansion.



## Full Selection

### SFC MODEL

---

- Superbly strong high-strength aluminum alloy adopted
- Low inertia achieved by the shaft diameter interlock-type hub outer diameter
- No hazardous substances used, RoHS Directive compliant
- High-rigidity single element
- High-flexibility double element
- Taper shaft-compatible adapter
- Clamp mounting only with one bolt



### SFS MODEL

---

- Wide selection
- No hazardous substances used, RoHS Directive compliant
- High-rigidity single element
- High-flexibility double element
- Floating shaft suitable for long shaft intervals
- Taper shaft-compatible hub
- Selectable from finished-assembly products and parts-delivered products
- Shaft bore design freely made from a pilot bore and a simple, strong friction lock



## SFF·SFM MODEL

---

- SFM for the machine tool main shaft, SFF for the feed shaft
- The main shaft-compatible type allows a maximum rotation speed of 20000 min<sup>-1</sup>.
- High-precision mounting by using an excellent centering mechanism
- Irregularity removed to the extent possible and wind roar lowered during high-speed rotation
- High-rigidity single element
- High-flexibility double element



## SFH MODEL

---

- Ultrahigh torque transmission of 8000 N·m
- Unique plate spring shape in order to equally combine high torque transmission and flexibility
- High-rigidity single element
- High-flexibility floating shaft
- Shaft bore design freely made from a pilot bore



# SFC MODEL

SERVO FLEX  
SFC

## SERVO FLEX: A Wide Selection of Metal Plate Spring Couplings Made of High-power Aluminum Alloy

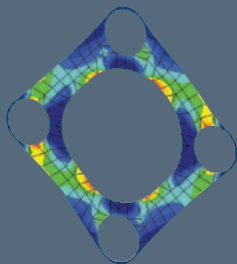
Two types of couplings, either a rigid type with one element or a flexible type with two elements using a spacer, can be selected. The clamp method, an easy and exact installation method with no backlash, is adopted for the shaft installation method. Moreover, it is compatible with the taper shaft by using an adapter. It also complies with the EU Restriction of Hazardous Substances Directive, "RoHS Directive" that prohibits six hazardous substances such as mercury, lead, and others.



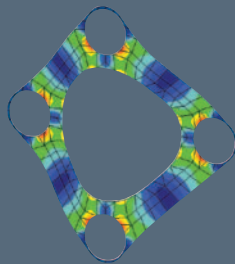
### PLATE SPRING OF IDEAL FORM

#### High Rigidity, High Flexibility

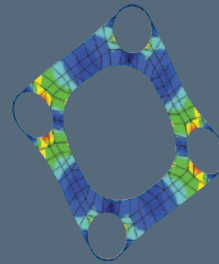
An ideal-shaped plate spring, designed based on thorough analysis using the advanced finite element method (FEM) is applied for the element. Two types of couplings, either a high-rigidity type with one element or a high-flexibility type with two elements using a spacer, can be selected.



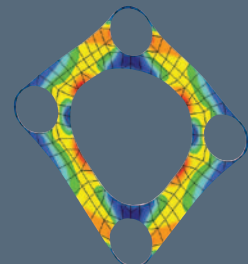
TORQUE



THRUST



BENDING



RADIAL



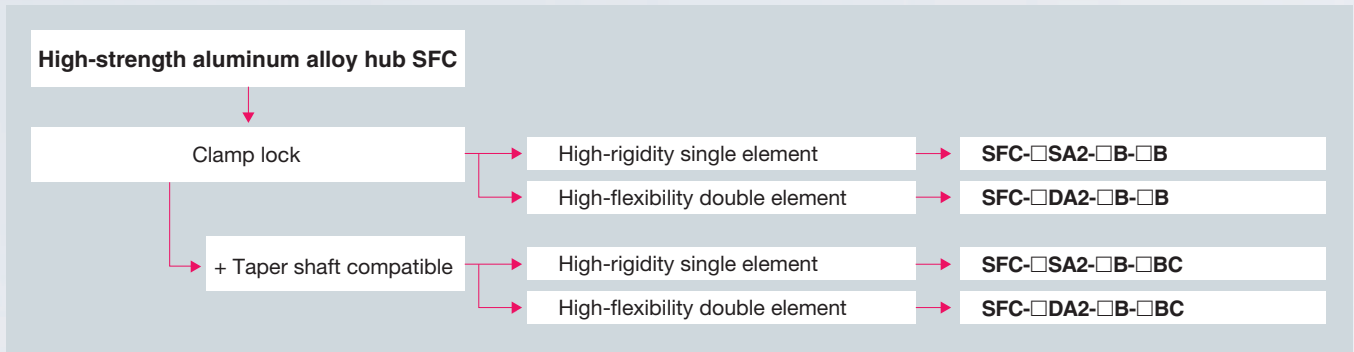
## A Wide Range of Installation Methods

- By adoption of the clamp method, installation is easy and exact.
- The servo motor taper shaft can be optionally supported.



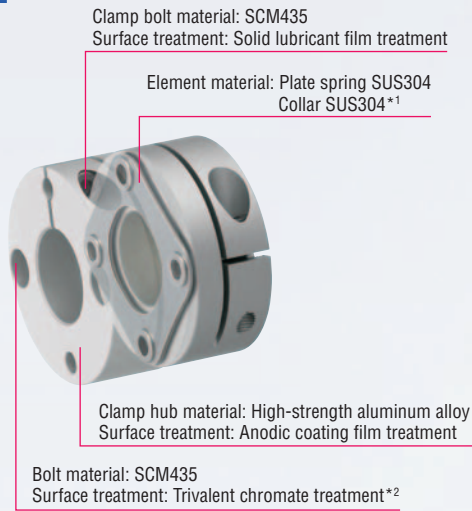
SFC MODEL

# SFC MODEL

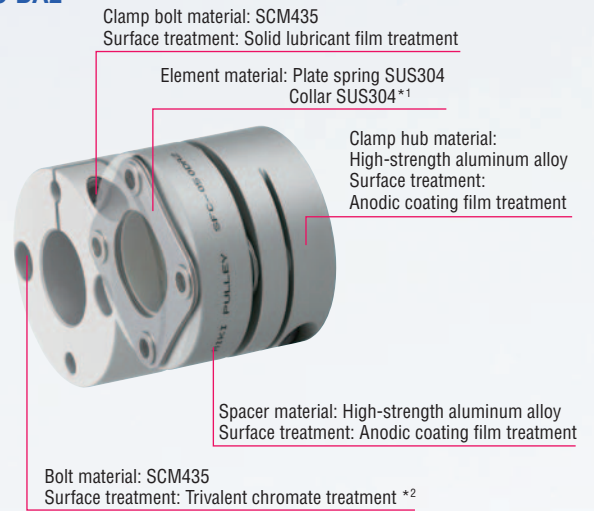


## Structure and Material

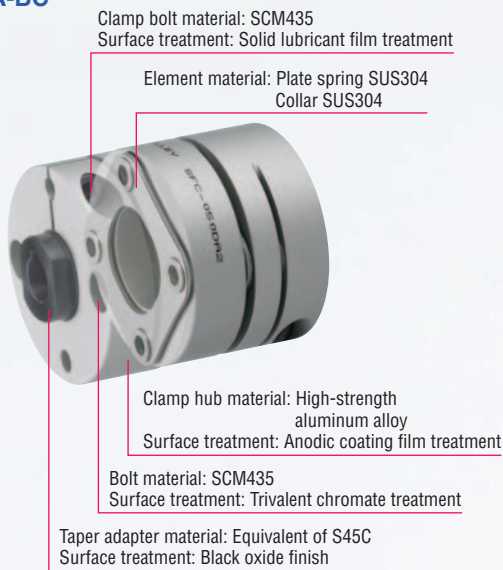
### SFC-SA2



### SFC-DA2



### SFC-SA2/DA-BC



\* The collar material of the items marked with \*1 is S45C from size #080 to size #100, using trivalent chromium for the surface treatment.  
\* The bolt surface treatment of the items marked with \*2 is antirust coating from size #080 to size #100.



## ■ Wide Range of Installation Methods

The clamp method is adopted for the method of mounting on the shaft, so it is easy to finish only by tightening the right and left sides. Power transmission is performed entirely by a friction lock. There is no backlash. A specialized jig is used for assembling couplings, so high-precision concentricity is ensured. It is also compatible with the servo motor taper shaft by installing a taper adapter.

### Taper adapter option



## ■ Ultralow Inertia

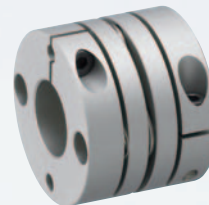
The outer diameter of the clamp hub is designed so the outer diameter dimension interlocks with the bore diameter that customers adopt. By using a small bore diameter to shrink the outer diameter, it is possible to keep the inertia to the minimum required. One of three pattern shapes is determined automatically according to the combination of bore diameters to be adopted.



TYPE A



TYPE B



TYPE C



SFC MODEL

# SFC-SA2

## Specification

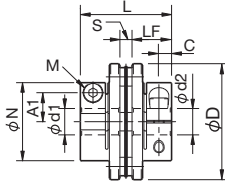
| Model      | Permissible torque [N·m] | Max. permissible misalignment |                          |                         | Max. rotation speed [min <sup>-1</sup> ] | Torsional stiffness [N·m/rad] | Radial displacement [N/mm] | Shape TYPE | Moment of inertia [kg·m <sup>2</sup> ] | Mass [kg] | Price |
|------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|--|-----------|-------|
|            |                          | Parallel offset [mm]          | Angular misalignment [°] | Axial displacement [mm] |  |                               |                            |            |  |           |       |
| SFC-005SA2 | 0.6                      | 0.02                          | 0.5                      | ±0.05                   | 10000                                    | 500                           | 140                        | C          | 0.25×10 <sup>-6</sup>                  | 0.007     | -     |
| SFC-010SA2 | 1.0                      | 0.02                          | 1                        | ±0.1                    | 10000                                    | 1400                          | 140                        | C          | 0.58×10 <sup>-6</sup>                  | 0.011     | -     |
| SFC-020SA2 | 2.0                      | 0.02                          | 1                        | ±0.15                   | 10000                                    | 3700                          | 64                         | C          | 2.36×10 <sup>-6</sup>                  | 0.025     | -     |
| SFC-025SA2 | 4.0                      | 0.02                          | 1                        | ±0.19                   | 10000                                    | 5600                          | 60                         | C          | 3.67×10 <sup>-6</sup>                  | 0.029     | -     |
| SFC-030SA2 | 5.0                      | 0.02                          | 1                        | ±0.2                    | 10000                                    | 8000                          | 64                         | A          | 4.00×10 <sup>-6</sup>                  | 0.033     | -     |
|            |                          |                               |                          |                         |  |                               |                            | B          | 6.06×10 <sup>-6</sup>                  | 0.041     | -     |
|            |                          |                               |                          |                         |  |                               |                            | C          | 8.12×10 <sup>-6</sup>                  | 0.049     | -     |
| SFC-035SA2 | 8.0                      | 0.02                          | 1                        | ±0.25                   | 10000                                    | 18000                         | 112                        | C          | 18.43×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.084     | -     |
| SFC-040SA2 | 10                       | 0.02                          | 1                        | ±0.3                    | 10000                                    | 20000                         | 80                         | A          | 16.42×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.076     | -     |
|            |                          |                               |                          |                         |  |                               |                            | B          | 22.98×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.090     | -     |
|            |                          |                               |                          |                         |  |                               |                            | C          | 29.53×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.105     | -     |
| SFC-050SA2 | 25                       | 0.02                          | 1                        | ±0.4                    | 10000                                    | 32000                         | 48                         | A          | 54.88×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.156     | -     |
|            |                          |                               |                          |                         |  |                               |                            | B          | 77.10×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.185     | -     |
|            |                          |                               |                          |                         |  |                               |                            | C          | 99.33×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.214     | -     |
| SFC-060SA2 | 60                       | 0.02                          | 1                        | ±0.45                   | 10000                                    | 70000                         | 76.4                       | A          | 143.7×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.279     | -     |
|            |                          |                               |                          |                         |  |                               |                            | B          | 206.1×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.337     | -     |
|            |                          |                               |                          |                         |  |                               |                            | C          | 268.5×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.396     | -     |
| SFC-080SA2 | 100                      | 0.02                          | 1                        | ±0.55                   | 10000                                    | 140000                        | 128                        | C          | 709.3×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.727     | -     |
| SFC-090SA2 | 180                      | 0.02                          | 1                        | ±0.65                   | 10000                                    | 100000                        | 108                        | C          | 1227×10 <sup>-6</sup>                  | 0.959     | -     |
| SFC-100SA2 | 250                      | 0.02                          | 1                        | ±0.74                   | 10000                                    | 120000                        | 111                        | C          | 1858×10 <sup>-6</sup>                  | 1.181     | -     |

\* The indicated values in the moment of inertia and mass are measured with the maximum bore diameter.  
 \* The torsional stiffness indicates the actual measurement value of element.  
 \* The maximum rotation speed does not consider the dynamic balance.

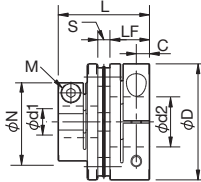
## Dimensions



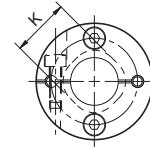
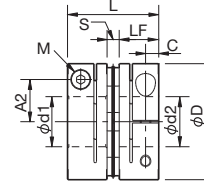
TYPE A



TYPE B



TYPE C



Unit [mm]

| Model      | d1*1    |      | d2*1    |      | D   | N    | L     | LF    | S    | A1   | A2    | C    | K    | M        | Tightening torque [N·m] | Shape TYPE | CAD file No. |   |          |
|------------|---------|------|---------|------|-----|------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|----------|-------------------------|------------|--------------|---|----------|
|            | Min.    | Max. | Min.    | Max. |     |      |       |       |      |      |       |      |      |          |                         |            |              |   |          |
| SFC-005SA2 | 3       | 6    | 3       | 6    | 16  | -    | 16.7  | 7.85  | 1.0  | -    | 4.8   | 2.5  | 6.5  | 2-M2     | 0.4 to 0.5              | C          | C005S2B1     |   |          |
| SFC-010SA2 | 3       | 8    | 3       | 8    | 19  | -    | 19.35 | 9.15  | 1.05 | -    | 5.8*2 | 3.15 | 8.5  | 2-M2.5*3 | 1.0 to 1.1*3            | C          | C010S2B1     |   |          |
| SFC-020SA2 | 4       | 10   | 4       | 11   | 26  | -    | 23.15 | 10.75 | 1.65 | -    | 9.5   | 3.3  | 10.6 | 2-M2.5   | 1.0 to 1.1              | C          | C020S2B1     |   |          |
| SFC-025SA2 | 5       | 14   | 5       | 14   | 29  | -    | 23.4  | 10.75 | 1.9  | -    | 11    | 3.3  | 14.5 | 2-M2.5   | 1.0 to 1.1              | C          | -            |   |          |
| SFC-030SA2 | 5       | 10   | 5       | 10   | 34  | 21.6 | 27.3  | 12.4  | 2.5  | 8    | -     | 3.75 | 14.5 | 2-M3     | 1.5 to 1.9              | A          | C030S2B1     |   |          |
|            | 5       | 10   | Over10  | 16   |     |      |       |       |      | 8    | 12.5  |      |      |          |                         |            |              | B | C030S2B2 |
|            | Over 10 | 14   | Over10  | 16   |     |      |       |       |      | -    | 12.5  |      |      |          |                         |            |              |   |          |
| SFC-035SA2 | 6       | 16   | 6       | 18   | 39  | -    | 34.0  | 15.5  | 3.0  | -    | 14.0  | 4.5  | 17   | 2-M4     | 3.4 to 4.1              | C          | C035S2B1     |   |          |
| SFC-040SA2 | 8       | 15   | 8       | 15   | 44  | 29.6 | 34.0  | 15.5  | 3.0  | 11   | -     | 4.5  | 19.5 | 2-M4     | 3.4 to 4.1              | A          | C040S2B1     |   |          |
|            | 8       | 15   | Over 15 | 22   |     |      |       |       |      | 11   | 17.0  |      |      |          |                         |            |              | B | C040S2B2 |
|            | Over 15 | 19   | Over 15 | 22   |     |      |       |       |      | -    | 17.0  |      |      |          |                         |            |              |   |          |
| SFC-050SA2 | 8       | 19   | 8       | 19   | 56  | 38   | 43.4  | 20.5  | 2.4  | 14.5 | -     | 6    | 26   | 2-M5     | 7.0 to 8.5              | A          | C050S2B1     |   |          |
|            | 8       | 19   | Over 19 | 30   |     |      |       |       |      | 14.5 | 22.0  |      |      |          |                         |            |              | B | C050S2B2 |
|            | Over 19 | 25   | Over 19 | 30   |     |      |       |       |      | -    | 22.0  |      |      |          |                         |            |              |   |          |
| SFC-060SA2 | 11      | 24   | 11      | 24   | 68  | 46   | 53.6  | 25.2  | 3.2  | 17.5 | -     | 7.75 | 31   | 2-M6     | 14 to 15                | A          | C060S2B1     |   |          |
|            | 11      | 24   | Over 24 | 35   |     |      |       |       |      | 17.5 | 26.5  |      |      |          |                         |            |              | B | C060S2B2 |
|            | Over 24 | 30   | Over 24 | 35   |     |      |       |       |      | -    | 26.5  |      |      |          |                         |            |              |   |          |
| SFC-080SA2 | 18      | 35   | 18      | 40   | 82  | -    | 68    | 30    | 8    | -    | 28    | 9    | 38   | 2-M8     | 27 to 30                | C          | C080S2B1     |   |          |
| SFC-090SA2 | 25      | 40   | 25      | 45   | 94  | -    | 68.3  | 30    | 8.3  | -    | 34    | 9    | 42   | 2-M8     | 27 to 30                | C          | C090S2B1     |   |          |
| SFC-100SA2 | 32      | 45   | 32      | 45   | 104 | -    | 69.8  | 30    | 9.8  | -    | 39    | 9    | 48   | 2-M8     | 27 to 30                | C          | C100S2B1     |   |          |

\*1 The torque permitted could be limited depending on the bore diameter. Refer to the "Standard bore diameter" on page15.

\*2 indicates the value when d1 or d2 is ø3 to ø7. It will be 0.6 if d1 or d2 is ø8.

\*3 indicates the value when d1 or d2 is ø3 to ø7. It will be M2 if d1 or d2 is ø8. The tightening torque of M2 is 0.4 to 0.5N·m.

\* The dimensional tolerance of the target shaft is h7. However, for a shaft diameter of ø35, the tolerance is <sup>0.010</sup>0.025. Contact us for tolerances other than h7.



## Standard bore diameter

| Standard bore diameter | d1 [mm] |     | d2 [mm] |   |     |     |      |     |     |    |       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |
|------------------------|---------|-----|---------|---|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|----|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|--|--|
|                        | min     | max | 3       | 4 | 5   | 6   | 6.35 | 7   | 8   | 9  | 9.525 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 35 | 38 | 40 | 42 | 45 |  |  |  |
| SFC-005SA2             | 3       | 6   | ●       | ● | ●   | ●   |      |     |     |    |       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |
| SFC-010SA2             | 3       | 8   | ●       | ● | ●   | ●   | ●    | ●   | ●   |    |       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |
| SFC-020SA2             | 4       | 10  |         | ● | ●   | ●   | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●  | ●     | ○  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |
| SFC-025SA2             | 5       | 14  |         |   | 2.1 | ●   | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●  | ●     | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |
| SFC-030SA2             | 5       | 14  |         |   | 2.8 | 3.4 | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●  | ●     | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ○  | ○  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |
| SFC-035SA2             | 6       | 16  |         |   |     | 5.0 | 5.0  | 6.6 | ●   | ●  | ●     | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ○  | ○  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |
| SFC-040SA2             | 8       | 19  |         |   |     |     |      |     | 9.0 | ●  | ●     | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ○  | ○  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |
| SFC-050SA2             | 8       | 25  |         |   |     |     |      |     | 18  | 20 | 22    | 22 | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ○  | ○  |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |
| SFC-060SA2             | 11      | 30  |         |   |     |     |      |     |     |    |       |    | 50 | 51 | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ○  | ○  |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |
| SFC-080SA2             | 18      | 35  |         |   |     |     |      |     |     |    |       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ○  | ○  |    |    |  |  |  |
| SFC-090SA2             | 25      | 40  |         |   |     |     |      |     |     |    |       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |
| SFC-100SA2             | 32      | 45  |         |   |     |     |      |     |     |    |       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |

\* The bore diameters with ● mark, ○ mark and value are supported as standard bore diameter.  
 \* Because the bore diameters marked ○ is limited by the element's inner diameter (K), only hub of the d2 side is supported. Not producible case: SFC-020SA2-11B-11B, Producibile case: SFC-020SA2-10B-11B  
 \* The permissible torque of small bore diameter indicated in the column with value is limited by the shaft locking mechanism. The value indicates its operating torque [N·m].  
 \* For bore diameters other than those above, processing cost is added to the standard price.

## Optional: Taper shaft compatible

### Specification

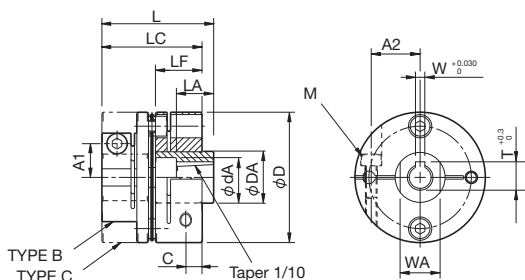
SFC-□SA2-□B-□BC

| Model              | Permissible torque [N·m] | Max. permissible misalignment |                          |                         | Max. rotation speed [min <sup>-1</sup> ] | Torsional stiffness [N·m/rad] | Radial displacement [N/mm] | Shape TYPE | Moment of inertia [kg·m <sup>2</sup> ] | Mass [kg] | Price |
|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|--|-----------|-------|
|                    |                          | Parallel offset [mm]          | Angular misalignment [°] | Axial displacement [mm] |  |                               |                            |            |  |           |       |
| SFC-050SA2-□B-11BC | 25                       | 0.02                          | 1                        | ±0.4                    | 10000                                    | 32000                         | 48                         | B          | 82.91×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.240     | -     |
|                    |                          |                               |                          |                         |  |                               |                            | C          | 103.5×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.258     |       |
| SFC-050SA2-□B-14BC | 25                       | 0.02                          | 1                        | ±0.4                    | 10000                                    | 32000                         | 48                         | B          | 88.72×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.271     | -     |
|                    |                          |                               |                          |                         |  |                               |                            | C          | 111.5×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.301     |       |
| SFC-050SA2-□B-16BC | 25                       | 0.02                          | 1                        | ±0.4                    | 10000                                    | 32000                         | 48                         | B          | 95.44×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.309     | -     |
|                    |                          |                               |                          |                         |  |                               |                            | C          | 118.2×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.338     |       |
| SFC-060SA2-□B-16BC | 60                       | 0.02                          | 1                        | ±0.45                   | 10000                                    | 70000                         | 76.4                       | B          | 228.7×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.475     | -     |
|                    |                          |                               |                          |                         |  |                               |                            | C          | 287.8×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.517     |       |

\* The indicated values in the moment of inertia and mass are measured with the maximum bore diameter.  
 \* The torsional stiffness indicates the actual measurement value of element only.  
 \* The maximum rotation speed does not consider the dynamic balance.

### Dimensions

SFC-□SA2-□B-□BC



| Model              | CAD file No. |              |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                    | Shape TYPE B | Shape TYPE C |
| SFC-050SA2-□B-11BC | C050S2C1     | C050S2C2     |
| SFC-050SA2-□B-14BC | C050S2C3     | C050S2C4     |
| SFC-050SA2-□B-16BC | C050S2C5     | C050S2C6     |
| SFC-060SA2-□B-16BC | C060S2C1     | C060S2C2     |

Unit [mm]

| Model              | W | T    | WA | LA | dA | DA | L    | D  | LC   | LF   | C    | A1   | A2   | M    |
|--------------------|---|------|----|----|----|----|------|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SFC-050SA2-□B-11BC | 4 | 12.2 | 18 | 16 | 17 | 22 | 48.4 | 56 | 43.4 | 20.5 | 6    | 14.5 | 22   | 2-M5 |
| -□B-14BC           | 4 | 15.1 | 24 | 19 | 22 | 28 | 53.4 |    |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| -□B-16BC           | 5 | 17.3 | 24 | 29 | 26 | 30 | 63.4 |    |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| SFC-060SA2-□B-16BC | 5 | 17.3 | 24 | 29 | 26 | 30 | 69.6 | 68 | 53.6 | 25.2 | 7.75 | 17.5 | 26.5 | 2-M6 |

\* The shape type is either TYPE B or TYPE C.

### Ordering Information

**SFC - 040 - SA2 - 14 B - 15 B**

Size                      Type: SA2                      Single element, aluminum hub  
 Bore diameter: d1(small bore)-d2(big bore)  
 B: Clamp hub  
 BC: Taper adapter  
 \* Please indicate the BC to the d2.

# SFC-DA2

## Specification

| Model      | Permissible torque [N·m] | Max. permissible misalignment |                          |                         | Max. rotation speed [min <sup>-1</sup> ] | Torsional stiffness [N·m/rad] | Radial displacement [N/mm] | Shape TYPE | Moment of inertia [kg·m <sup>2</sup> ] | Mass [kg] | Price |
|------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|--|-----------|-------|
|            |                          | Parallel offset [mm]          | Angular misalignment [°] | Axial displacement [mm] |  |                               |                            |            |  |           |       |
| SFC-005DA2 | 0.6                      | 0.05                          | 0.5 (one side)           | ±0.1                    | 10000                                    | 250                           | 70                         | C          | 0.36×10 <sup>-6</sup>                  | 0.010     | -     |
| SFC-010DA2 | 1.0                      | 0.11                          | 1 (one side)             | ±0.2                    | 10000                                    | 700                           | 70                         | C          | 0.79×10 <sup>-6</sup>                  | 0.015     | -     |
| SFC-020DA2 | 2.0                      | 0.15                          | 1 (one side)             | ±0.33                   | 10000                                    | 1850                          | 32                         | C          | 3.40×10 <sup>-6</sup>                  | 0.035     | -     |
| SFC-025DA2 | 4.0                      | 0.16                          | 1 (one side)             | ±0.38                   | 10000                                    | 2800                          | 30                         | C          | 5.26×10 <sup>-6</sup>                  | 0.040     | -     |
| SFC-030DA2 | 5.0                      | 0.18                          | 1 (one side)             | ±0.4                    | 10000                                    | 4000                          | 32                         | A          | 7.33×10 <sup>-6</sup>                  | 0.053     | -     |
|            |                          |                               |                          |                         |  |                               |                            | B          | 9.39×10 <sup>-6</sup>                  | 0.061     | -     |
|            |                          |                               |                          |                         |  |                               |                            | C          | 11.45×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.069     | -     |
| SFC-035DA2 | 8.0                      | 0.24                          | 1 (one side)             | ±0.5                    | 10000                                    | 9000                          | 56                         | C          | 26.78×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.123     | -     |
| SFC-040DA2 | 10                       | 0.24                          | 1 (one side)             | ±0.6                    | 10000                                    | 10000                         | 40                         | A          | 29.49×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.122     | -     |
|            |                          |                               |                          |                         |  |                               |                            | B          | 36.05×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.136     | -     |
|            |                          |                               |                          |                         |  |                               |                            | C          | 42.61×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.151     | -     |
| SFC-050DA2 | 25                       | 0.28                          | 1 (one side)             | ±0.8                    | 10000                                    | 16000                         | 24                         | A          | 96.94×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.246     | -     |
|            |                          |                               |                          |                         |  |                               |                            | B          | 119.2×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.275     | -     |
|            |                          |                               |                          |                         |  |                               |                            | C          | 141.4×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.304     | -     |
| SFC-060DA2 | 60                       | 0.34                          | 1 (one side)             | ±0.9                    | 10000                                    | 35000                         | 38.2                       | A          | 252.4×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.440     | -     |
|            |                          |                               |                          |                         |  |                               |                            | B          | 314.8×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.498     | -     |
|            |                          |                               |                          |                         |  |                               |                            | C          | 377.3×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.556     | -     |
| SFC-080DA2 | 100                      | 0.52                          | 1 (one side)             | ±1.10                   | 10000                                    | 70000                         | 64                         | C          | 1034×10 <sup>-6</sup>                  | 1.051     | -     |
| SFC-090DA2 | 180                      | 0.52                          | 1 (one side)             | ±1.30                   | 10000                                    | 50000                         | 54                         | C          | 1776×10 <sup>-6</sup>                  | 1.373     | -     |
| SFC-100DA2 | 250                      | 0.55                          | 1 (one side)             | ±1.48                   | 10000                                    | 60000                         | 55.5                       | C          | 2704×10 <sup>-6</sup>                  | 1.707     | -     |

\* The indicated values in the moment of inertia and mass are measured with the maximum bore diameter.

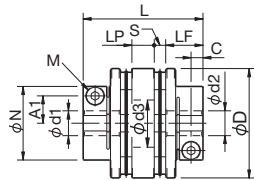
\* The torsional stiffness indicates the actual measurement value of element.

\* The maximum rotation speed does not consider the dynamic balance.

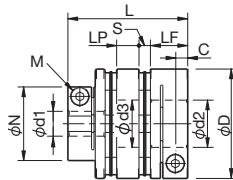
## Dimensions



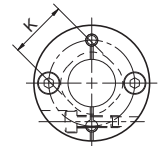
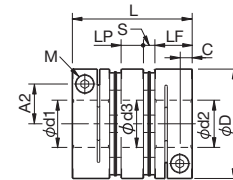
TYPE A



TYPE B



TYPE C



Unit [mm]

| Model      | d1*1    |      | d2*1    |      | D   | N    | L     | LF    | LP   | S    | A1   | A2    | C    | d3   | K    | M        | Tightening torque [N·m] | Shape TYPE | CAD file No. |
|------------|---------|------|---------|------|-----|------|-------|-------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|----------|-------------------------|------------|--------------|
|            | Min.    | Max. | Min.    | Max. |     |      |       |       |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |          |                         |            |              |
| SFC-005DA2 | 3       | 6    | 3       | 6    | 16  | -    | 23.2  | 7.85  | 5.5  | 1.0  | -    | 4.8   | 2.5  | 6.5  | 6.5  | 2-M2     | 0.4 to 0.5              | C          | C005D2B1     |
| SFC-010DA2 | 3       | 8    | 3       | 8    | 19  | -    | 25.9  | 9.15  | 5.5  | 1.05 | -    | 5.8*2 | 3.15 | 8.5  | 8.5  | 2-M2.5*3 | 1.0 to 1.1*3            | C          | C010D2B1     |
| SFC-020DA2 | 4       | 10   | 4       | 11   | 26  | -    | 32.3  | 10.75 | 7.5  | 1.65 | -    | 9.5   | 3.3  | 10.6 | 10.6 | 2-M2.5   | 1.0 to 1.1              | C          | C020D2B1     |
| SFC-025DA2 | 5       | 14   | 5       | 14   | 29  | -    | 32.8  | 10.75 | 7.5  | 1.9  | -    | 11    | 3.3  | 15   | 14.5 | 2-M2.5   | 1.0 to 1.1              | C          | -            |
| SFC-030DA2 | 5       | 10   | 5       | 10   | 34  | 21.6 | 37.8  | 12.4  | 8    | 2.5  | 8    | -     | 3.75 | 15   | 14.5 | 2-M3     | 1.5 to 1.9              | A          | C030D2B1     |
|            | 5       | 10   | Over 10 | 16   |     |      |       |       |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |          |                         | B          | C030D2B2     |
|            | Over 10 | 14   | Over 10 | 16   |     |      |       |       |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |          |                         | C          | C030D2B3     |
| SFC-035DA2 | 6       | 16   | 6       | 18   | 39  | -    | 48    | 15.5  | 11   | 3    | -    | 14.0  | 4.5  | 17   | 17   | 2-M4     | 3.4 to 4.1              | C          | C035D2B1     |
| SFC-040DA2 | 8       | 15   | 8       | 15   | 44  | 29.6 | 48    | 15.5  | 11   | 3    | 11   | -     | 4.5  | 20   | 19.5 | 2-M4     | 3.4 to 4.1              | A          | C040D2B1     |
|            | 8       | 15   | Over 15 | 22   |     |      |       |       |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |          |                         | B          | C040D2B2     |
|            | Over 15 | 19   | Over 15 | 22   |     |      |       |       |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |          |                         | C          | C040D2B3     |
| SFC-050DA2 | 8       | 19   | 8       | 19   | 56  | 38   | 59.8  | 20.5  | 14   | 2.4  | 14.5 | -     | 6    | 26   | 26   | 2-M5     | 7.0 to 8.5              | A          | C050D2B1     |
|            | 8       | 19   | Over 19 | 30   |     |      |       |       |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |          |                         | B          | C050D2B2     |
|            | Over 19 | 25   | Over 19 | 30   |     |      |       |       |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |          |                         | C          | C050D2B3     |
| SFC-060DA2 | 11      | 24   | 11      | 24   | 68  | 46   | 73.3  | 25.2  | 16.5 | 3.2  | 17.5 | -     | 7.75 | 31   | 31   | 2-M6     | 14 to 15                | A          | C060D2B1     |
|            | 11      | 24   | Over 24 | 35   |     |      |       |       |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |          |                         | B          | C060D2B2     |
|            | Over 24 | 30   | Over 24 | 35   |     |      |       |       |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |          |                         | C          | C060D2B3     |
| SFC-080DA2 | 18      | 35   | 18      | 40   | 82  | -    | 98    | 30    | 22   | 8    | -    | 28    | 9    | 40   | 38   | 2-M8     | 27 to 30                | C          | C080D2B1     |
| SFC-090DA2 | 25      | 40   | 25      | 45   | 94  | -    | 98.6  | 30    | 22   | 8.3  | -    | 34    | 9    | 47   | 42   | 2-M8     | 27 to 30                | C          | C090D2B1     |
| SFC-100DA2 | 32      | 45   | 32      | 45   | 104 | -    | 101.6 | 30    | 22   | 9.8  | -    | 39    | 9    | 50   | 48   | 2-M8     | 27 to 30                | C          | C100D2B1     |

\*1 Permissible torque could be limited depending on the bore diameter. Refer to the "Standard bore diameter" on page 17.

\*2 indicates the value when d1 or d2 is ø3 to ø7. It will be 6.0 if d1 or d2 is ø8.

\*3 indicates the value when d1 or d2 is ø3 to ø7. It will be M2 if d1 or d2 is ø8. The tightening torque of M2 is 0.4 to 0.5N·m.

\* The dimensional tolerance of the target shaft is h7. However, for a shaft diameter of ø35, the tolerance is <sup>0.010</sup>0.025. Contact us for tolerances other than h7.



## Standard bore diameter

| Standard bore diameter | d1 [mm] |     | d2 [mm] |   |     |     |      |     |     |    |       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |
|------------------------|---------|-----|---------|---|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|----|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|--|--|
|                        | min     | max | 3       | 4 | 5   | 6   | 6.35 | 7   | 8   | 9  | 9.525 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 35 | 38 | 40 | 42 | 45 |  |  |  |
| SFC-005DA2             | 3       | 6   | ●       | ● | ●   | ●   |      |     |     |    |       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |
| SFC-010DA2             | 3       | 8   | ●       | ● | ●   | ●   | ●    | ●   | ●   |    |       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |
| SFC-020DA2             | 4       | 10  |         | ● | ●   | ●   | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●  | ●     | ●  | ○  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |
| SFC-025DA2             | 5       | 14  |         |   | 2.1 | ●   | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●  | ●     | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |
| SFC-030DA2             | 5       | 14  |         |   | 2.8 | 3.4 | ●    | ●   | ●   | ●  | ●     | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ○  | ○  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |
| SFC-035DA2             | 6       | 16  |         |   |     | 5.0 | 5.0  | 6.6 | ●   | ●  | ●     | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ○  | ○  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |
| SFC-040DA2             | 8       | 19  |         |   |     |     |      |     | 9.0 | ●  | ●     | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ○  | ○  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |
| SFC-050DA2             | 8       | 25  |         |   |     |     |      |     | 18  | 20 | 22    | 22 | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ○  | ○  |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |
| SFC-060DA2             | 11      | 30  |         |   |     |     |      |     |     |    |       |    | 50 | 51 | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ○  | ○  |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |
| SFC-080DA2             | 18      | 35  |         |   |     |     |      |     |     |    |       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ○  | ○  |    |    |  |  |  |
| SFC-090DA2             | 25      | 40  |         |   |     |     |      |     |     |    |       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |
| SFC-100DA2             | 32      | 45  |         |   |     |     |      |     |     |    |       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |

\* The bore diameters with ● mark, ○ mark and value are supported as standard bore diameter.  
 \* Because the bore diameters marked ○ is limited by the element's inner diameter (K), only hub of the d2 side is supported. Not producible case: SFC-020SA2-11B-11B, Producibile case: SFC-020SA2-10B-11B  
 \* The permissible torque of small bore diameter indicated in the column with value is limited by the shaft locking mechanism. The value indicates its operating torque [N·m].  
 \* For bore diameters other than those above, processing cost is added to the standard price.

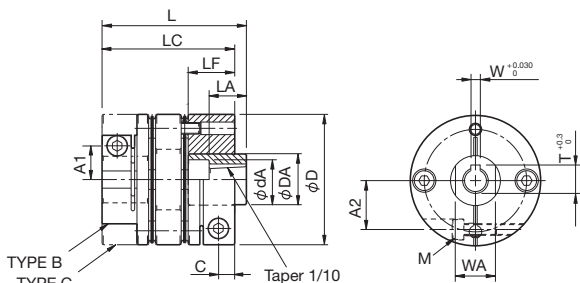
## Optional: Taper shaft compatible

### Specification SFC-□DA2-□B-□BC

| Model              | Permissible torque [N·m] | Max. permissible misalignment |                          |                         | Max. rotation speed [min <sup>-1</sup> ] | Torsional stiffness [N·m/rad] | Radial displacement [N/mm] | Shape TYPE | Moment of inertia [kg·m <sup>2</sup> ] | Mass [kg] | Price |
|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|--|-----------|-------|
|                    |                          | Parallel offset [mm]          | Angular misalignment [°] | Axial displacement [mm] |  |                               |                            |            |  |           |       |
| SFC-050DA2-□B-11BC | 25                       | 0.28                          | 1 (one side)             | ±0.8                    | 10000                                    | 16000                         | 24                         | B          | 125.5×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.331     | -     |
|                    |                          |                               |                          |                         |  |                               |                            | C          | 146.1×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.349     |       |
| SFC-050DA2-□B-14BC | 25                       | 0.28                          | 1 (one side)             | ±0.8                    | 10000                                    | 16000                         | 24                         | B          | 131.1×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.362     | -     |
|                    |                          |                               |                          |                         |  |                               |                            | C          | 154.1×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.392     |       |
| SFC-050DA2-□B-16BC | 25                       | 0.28                          | 1 (one side)             | ±0.8                    | 10000                                    | 16000                         | 24                         | B          | 138.1×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.400     | -     |
|                    |                          |                               |                          |                         |  |                               |                            | C          | 160.8×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.430     |       |
| SFC-060DA2-□B-16BC | 60                       | 0.34                          | 1 (one side)             | ±0.9                    | 10000                                    | 35000                         | 38.2                       | B          | 339.4×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.638     | -     |
|                    |                          |                               |                          |                         |  |                               |                            | C          | 398.5×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 0.681     |       |

\* The indicated values in the moment of inertia and mass are measured with the maximum bore diameter.  
 \* The torsional stiffness indicates the actual measurement value of element only.  
 \* The maximum rotation speed does not consider the dynamic balance.

### Dimensions SFC-□DA2-□B-□BC



| Model              | CAD file No. |              |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                    | Shape TYPE B | Shape TYPE C |
| SFC-050DA2-□B-11BC | C050D2C1     | C050D2C2     |
| SFC-050DA2-□B-14BC | C050D2C3     | C050D2C4     |
| SFC-050DA2-□B-16BC | C050D2C5     | C050D2C6     |
| SFC-060DA2-□B-16BC | C060D2C1     | C060D2C2     |

| Model              | W | T    | WA | LA | dA | DA | L    | D  | LC   | LF   | C    | A1   | A2   | M    |
|--------------------|---|------|----|----|----|----|------|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SFC-050DA2-□B-11BC | 4 | 12.2 | 18 | 16 | 17 | 22 | 64.8 | 56 | 59.8 | 20.5 | 6    | 14.5 | 22   | 2-M5 |
| -□B-14BC           | 4 | 15.1 | 24 | 19 | 22 | 28 | 69.8 |    |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| -□B-16BC           | 5 | 17.3 | 24 | 29 | 26 | 30 | 79.8 |    |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| SFC-060DA2-□B-16BC | 5 | 17.3 | 24 | 29 | 26 | 30 | 89.3 | 68 | 73.3 | 25.2 | 7.75 | 17.5 | 26.5 | 2-M6 |

\* The shape type is either TYPE B or TYPE C.

### Ordering Information

**SFC - 040 - DA2 - 14 B - 15 B**

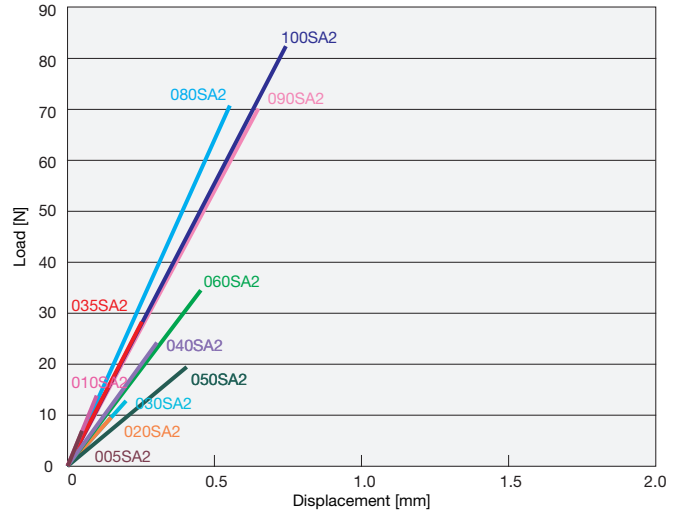
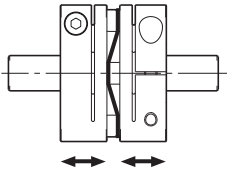
Size      Type: DA2      Double element, aluminum hub  
 Bore diameter: d1(small bore)-d2(big bore)  
 B: Clamp hub  
 BC: Taper adapter  
 \* Please indicate the BC to the d2.

# Design Check Items

## Spring characteristics

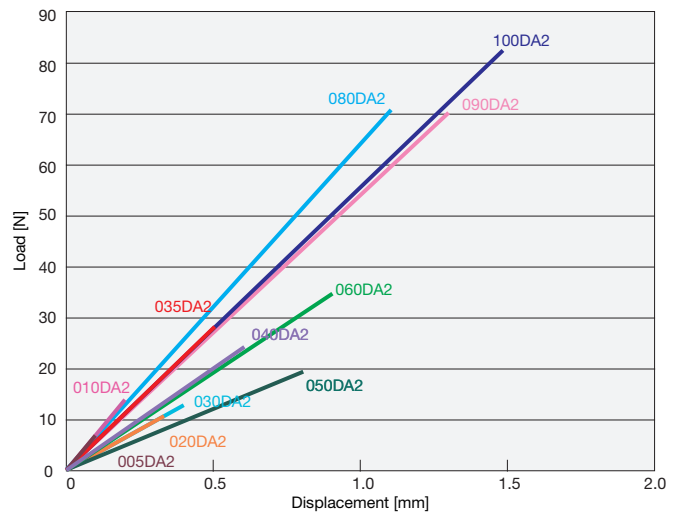
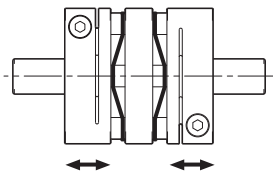
### ● Axial Load and Displacement Amount

SFC-□SA2



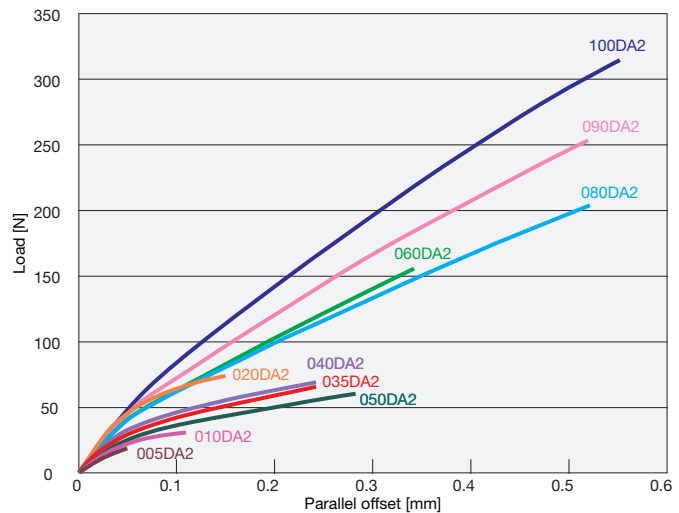
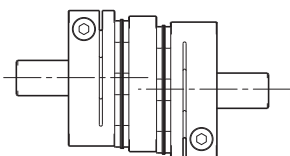
### ● Axial Load and Displacement Amount

SFC-□DA2



### ● Parallel Offset Direction Load and Displacement Amount

SFC-□DA2







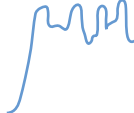

## ■ Selection procedure

- (1) Calculate torque  $T_a$  applied to the coupling based on the motor output  $P$  and coupling operating rotation speed  $n$ .

$$T_a [\text{N}\cdot\text{m}] = 9550 \times \frac{P [\text{kW}]}{n [\text{min}^{-1}]}$$

- (2) Calculate corrected torque  $T_d$  applied to the coupling after deciding the service factor  $K$  based on load conditions.

$$T_d = T_a \times K \text{ (see below)}$$

| Load character  |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| Constant  | Fluctuations: Slight  | Fluctuations: Medium  | Fluctuations: Large   |
|  |  |  |  |
| 1.0   | 1.25  | 1.75  | 2.25  |

In servo motor drive, multiply the service factor  $K=1.2$  to  $1.5$  by the maximum torque of servo motor  $T_s$ .

$$T_d = T_s \times (1.2 \text{ to } 1.5)$$

- (3) Select a coupling size with permissible torque  $T_n$  that becomes equal or greater than the corrected torque  $T_d$ .

$$T_n \geq T_d$$

- (4) Depending on the bore diameters, the coupling permissible torque may be limited. Refer to the "Specification" and "Standard bore diameter".

- (5) Confirm if the required shaft diameter does not exceed the maximum bore diameter of the selected size.

For machines whose load torques periodically fluctuate drastically, contact us.

## ■ Simplified selection

The table indicates suitable sizes based on the rated output, rated torque and maximum torque of general-purpose servo motors. Since torque characteristics of servo motors differ depending on the manufacturer, select the coupling size after confirming the specification of the manufacturer.

| Servo motor specification |                                       |                    |                   |                 | Compatible coupling specification |                  |                     |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Rated output [kW]         | Rated revolution [min <sup>-1</sup> ] | Rated torque [N·m] | Max. torque [N·m] | Shaft dia. [mm] | Single element                    | Double element   | Max. bore dia. [mm] |
|                           |                                       |                    |                   |                 | Model (SFC-□SA2)                  | Model (SFC-□DA2) |                     |
| 0.05                      | 3000                                  | 0.16               | 0.48              | 8               | 010SA2                            | 010DA2           | 8                   |
| 0.1                       | 3000                                  | 0.32               | 0.95              | 8               | 020SA2                            | 020DA2           | 11                  |
| 0.2                       | 3000                                  | 0.64               | 1.90              | 14              | 025SA2                            | 025DA2           | 14                  |
| 0.4                       | 3000                                  | 1.30               | 3.80              | 14              | 035SA2                            | 035DA2           | 18                  |
| 0.5                       | 2000                                  | 2.39               | 7.16              | 24              | 050SA2                            | 050DA2           | 30                  |
| 0.5                       | 3000                                  | 1.59               | 4.77              | 24              | 050SA2                            | 050DA2           | 30                  |
| 0.75                      | 2000                                  | 3.58               | 10.7              | 22              | 050SA2                            | 050DA2           | 30                  |
| 0.75                      | 3000                                  | 2.40               | 7.20              | 19              | 040SA2                            | 040DA2           | 22                  |
| 0.85                      | 1000                                  | 8.12               | 24.4              | 24              | 060SA2                            | 060DA2           | 35                  |
| 1                         | 2000                                  | 4.78               | 14.4              | 24              | 050SA2                            | 050DA2           | 30                  |
| 1                         | 3000                                  | 3.18               | 9.55              | 24              | 050SA2                            | 050DA2           | 30                  |
| 1.2                       | 1000                                  | 11.5               | 34.4              | 35              | 080SA2                            | 080DA2           | 40                  |
| 1.5                       | 2000                                  | 7.16               | 21.6              | 28              | 060SA2                            | 060DA2           | 35                  |
| 1.5                       | 3000                                  | 4.78               | 14.3              | 24              | 050SA2                            | 050DA2           | 30                  |
| 2                         | 2000                                  | 9.55               | 28.5              | 35              | 080SA2                            | 080DA2           | 40                  |
| 2                         | 3000                                  | 6.37               | 15.9              | 24              | 050SA2                            | 050DA2           | 30                  |
| 3                         | 1000                                  | 28.60              | 85.9              | 35              | 090SA2                            | 090DA2           | 45                  |
| 3.5                       | 2000                                  | 16.70              | 50.1              | 35              | 080SA2                            | 080DA2           | 40                  |
| 3.5                       | 3000                                  | 11.10              | 27.9              | 28              | 060SA2                            | 060DA2           | 35                  |
| 5                         | 2000                                  | 23.90              | 71.6              | 35              | 080SA2                            | 080DA2           | 40                  |
| 5                         | 3000                                  | 15.90              | 39.7              | 28              | 060SA2                            | 060DA2           | 35                  |
| 7                         | 2000                                  | 33.40              | 100               | 35              | 090SA2                            | 090DA2           | 45                  |



# Design Check Items

SERVO FLEX  
SFC

## ■ Feed-screw systems

- (1) Oscillation phenomena of servo motors  
If the eigenfrequency of the entire feed-screw system is under 400 to 500Hz, oscillation may occur depending on the gain adjustment of the servo motor.  
The problems can be avoided by raising the eigenfrequency of the mechanical system or adjusting the tuning function (filter function) of the servo motor.

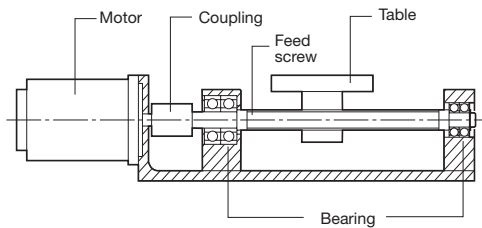
Contact us for unclear points concerning oscillation phenomena of servo motors.

- (2) Resonance caused by stepping motors  
Resonance can occur within a certain speed range due to the pulsation frequency of the stepping motor and the eigenfrequency of the entire system. Resonance can be avoided by not applying the resonant rotation speed, or by reviewing the eigenfrequency in the design phase.

Contact us for unclear points concerning resonance of stepping motors.

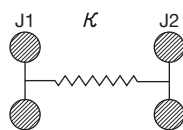
## ■ How to evaluate the eigenfrequency of feed-screw system

- (1) Select the coupling according to the normal operating torque and maximum torque of the servo motor/stepping motor.
- (2) In the following feed-screw system, evaluate the entire eigenfrequency:  $N_f$  from the torsional stiffness:  $k$  of the coupling and feed screw, the moment of inertia:  $J_1$  of the driving side and the moment of inertia:  $J_2$  of the driven side.



$$N_f = \frac{1}{2\pi} \sqrt{k \left( \frac{1}{J_1} + \frac{1}{J_2} \right)}$$

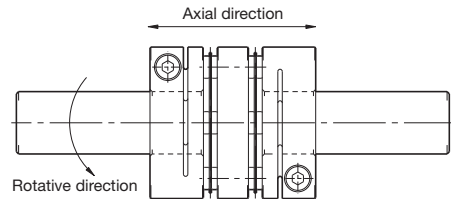
$N_f$ : Eigenfrequency of the entire feed-screw system [Hz]  
 $k$ : Torsional stiffness of the coupling and feed screw [N·m/rad]  
 $J_1$ : Moment of inertia of the driving side  
 $J_2$ : Moment of inertia of the driven side



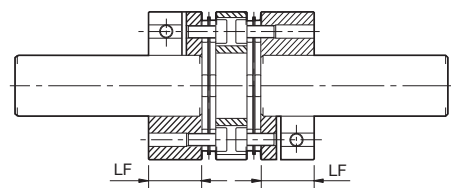
## ■ Mounting

The concentricity of the right and left bore diameters is ensured by adjusting with a specialized jig. However, the assembly accuracy may be disturbed if a strong impact is given to the product. Please handle it with care.

- (1) Confirm the clamping bolts are loosened. Remove the rust, dust and oil content on the inside diameter surface of the shaft and coupling. (Wipe off the oil content completely with a waste cloth, etc.)
- (2) Insert the coupling into the shaft. At this time, do not apply more than necessary force such as compression or pulling to the element part of the coupling.  
After the coupling is mounted into the motor, do not apply excessive compression when inserting the coupling into the mating shaft.
- (3) Confirm the two clamping bolts are loosened and the coupling is movable to the axial and rotative directions.  
If it does not move smoothly, adjust centering of both shafts again.  
If the concentricity can not be confirmed with the method described above, confirm the mounting accuracy by other measures.



- (4) Make sure that the insertion length of the coupling into the shaft is kept in the position so that the target shaft is in contact with the entire length of the flange (LF dimension) as illustrated below.

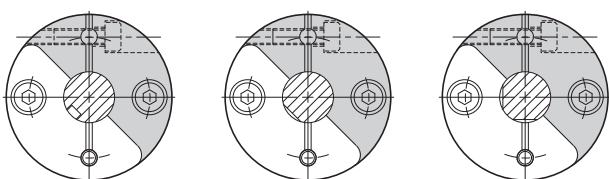


| Size | LF dimension [mm] |
|------|-------------------|
| 005  | 7.85              |
| 010  | 9.15              |
| 020  | 10.75             |
| 025  | 10.75             |
| 030  | 12.4              |
| 035  | 15.5              |
| 040  | 15.5              |
| 050  | 20.5              |
| 060  | 25.2              |
| 080  | 30                |
| 090  | 30                |
| 100  | 30                |

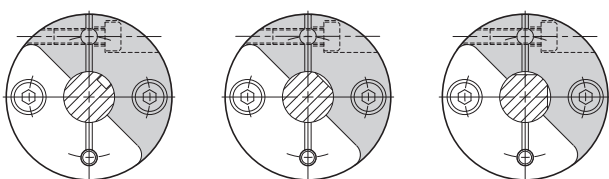
(5) As a principle, the target shaft is a circular shaft. However, if shafts other than a circular shaft have to be used for a certain reason, be careful with the shaft installation position as illustrated below. (Note that keyway, D-cut, etc. must not be processed on the filling side of the ■ part.)

Certain shaft installation positioning may result in damage to the coupling itself and lowering of shaft-retaining force. It is recommended to use a circular shaft for fully satisfactory coupling performance.

#### ● Example of Good Mounting



#### ● Example of Bad Mounting



(6) After checking that no force such as compression, tension, etc. is applied to the axial direction, the shaft is retained so that the whole length of the clamp hub is in contact with both shafts, and two clamp bolts are tightened at an appropriate torque value.

To tighten the clamp bolts, a calibrated torque wrench is used within the range of the clamp bolt-tightening torque as shown in the table below.

| Size | Clamp bolt | Tightening torque [N·m] |
|------|------------|-------------------------|
| 005  | M2         | 0.4 to 0.5              |
| 010  | M2         | 0.4 to 0.5              |
| 010  | M2.5       | 1.0 to 1.1              |
| 020  | M2.5       | 1.0 to 1.1              |
| 025  | M2.5       | 1.0 to 1.1              |
| 030  | M3         | 1.5 to 1.9              |
| 035  | M4         | 3.4 to 4.1              |
| 040  | M4         | 3.4 to 4.1              |
| 050  | M5         | 7.0 to 8.5              |
| 060  | M6         | 14 to 15                |
| 080  | M8         | 27 to 30                |
| 090  | M8         | 27 to 30                |
| 100  | M8         | 27 to 30                |

\* If the bore diameter is  $\phi 8$ , size 010 will be M2.

\* For the above tightening torque, solid lubricant film treatment is applied to the bolt and the torque coefficient is 0.18.

\* The value of the tightening torque is between the minimum and the maximum values. The bolts should be tightened by the tightening torque within this range.

● Solid lubricant film treatment is applied to the clamp bolt, so make sure that Miki Pulley's specified clamp bolt is used and no coatings such as oil, etc. are applied. If any coating is applied to the surface, the clamp bolt, the coupling itself, and other parts might be damaged due to excessive shaft force.

## ■ Coupling bore diameter surface treatment

For the SERVO FLEX SFC model, depending on the process, although there are two types of parts, one with bore diameter surface treatment such as additional processing and keyway processing and the other without surface treatment, there is no problem in terms of performance of the couplings. Contact us for advice regarding whether bore diameter surface treatment should be used according to the customers' conditions of use.

# SFS MODEL

## SERVO FLEX: A Wide Selection of Metal Plate Spring Couplings Made of Steel

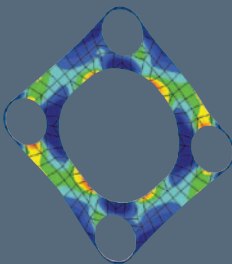
SERVO FLEX  
SFS

Three types of couplings, either a high-rigidity type with one element, a high-flexibility type with two elements using a spacer, or a floating shaft with configurable spacer length can be selected. A variety of methods are available for mounting on a shaft such as a friction lock compatible with a large diameter, a high-precision friction lock, a taper shaft-compatible method, and others. The pilot bore item has also been standardized, enabling methods such as the key/set screw method, shrink fit-compatible method, and others.

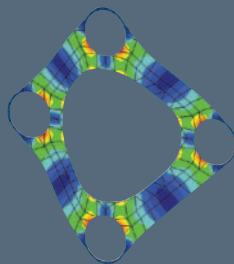
### PLATE SPRING OF IDEAL FORM

#### High Rigidity, High Flexibility

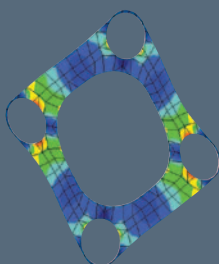
An ideal-shaped plate spring, designed based on thorough analysis using the advanced finite element method (FEM), is applied for the element. Three types of couplings, either a high-rigidity type with one element, a high-flexibility type with two elements using a spacer, or a floating shaft with configurable spacer length can be selected.



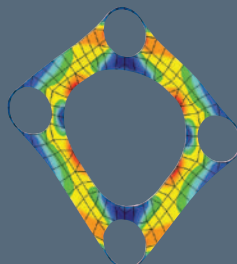
TORQUE



THRUST



BENDING



RADIAL



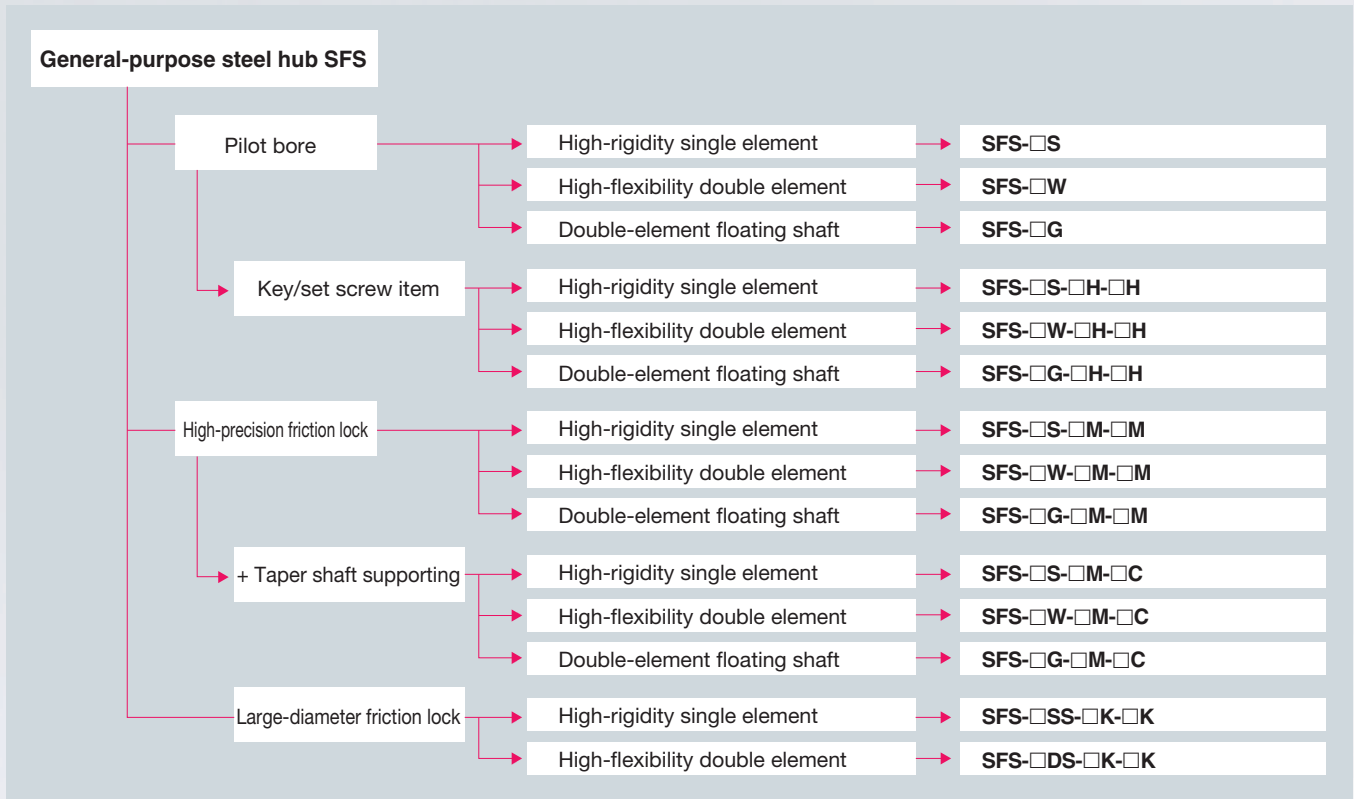
## Available to Assemble in Parts

- The product can be delivered in parts, so that this can be used even for designs where parts cannot be mounted on the finished item.  
S, W, and G types
- A finished-assembly product is also available as a standard.  
SS and DS types



# SFS MODEL

SERVO FLEX  
SFS



## Structure and Material

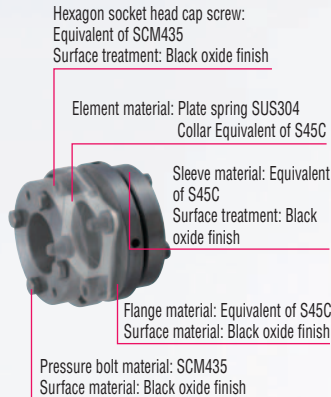
### SFS-S



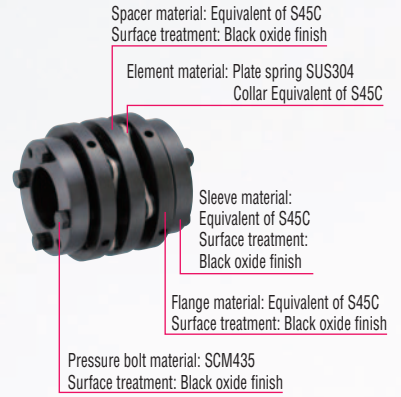
### SFS-W



### SFS-SS



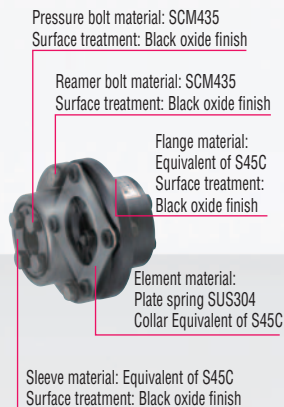
### SFS-DS



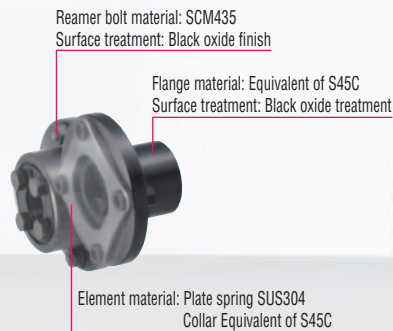
### SFS-G



### SFS-S-M-M



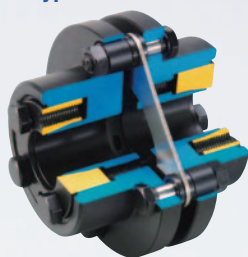
### SFS-S-M-C



## ■ Installing the Shaft on the Coupling

A variety of methods are available for mounting on a shaft such as the friction lock compatible with a large diameter, a high-precision friction lock, a taper shaft-compatible method, and others. The pilot bore item has also been standardized, enabling designs freely by customers such as the key/set screw method, shrink fit-compatible method, and others.

### High-Precision Friction Lock Type + High-Precision Friction Lock Type SFS-□S-□M-□M



### High-Precision Friction Lock Type + Taper Shaft Type SFS-□S-□M-□C

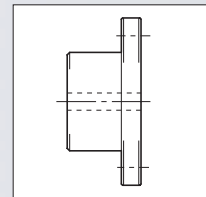


### Large-Diameter Shaft-Supporting Friction Lock Type + Large-Diameter Shaft-Supporting Friction Lock Type SFS-□SS-□K-□K



### Pilot Bore Type

Bore processing can be performed freely because the product is provided only with a drilled hole.



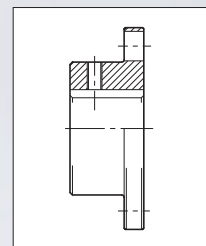
### Key/Set Screw Type

This is a finished product using keyway processing, bore processing, and set screw processing based on Miki Pulley's standard bore processing specifications. The parts can be assembled immediately after delivery to the customer.

Target model: SFS-□S, SFS-□W, SFS-□G

\* Indicate the nominal bore diameter (blank, H, N) after the model.

E.g.) SFS-□S-□H-□N



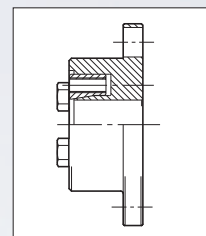
### High-Precision Friction Lock Type

A double-taper lock part is allocated to the coupling, so high-precision installation is achieved by high locking force and rigidity with the shaft.

Target model: SFS-□S, SFS-□W, SFS-□G

\* Indicate the nominal bore diameter (M) after the model.

E.g.) SFS-□S-□M-□M



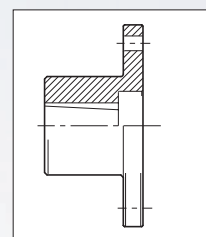
### Taper Shaft Type

Direct installation on the servo motor taper shaft is achieved.

Target model: SFS-□S, SFS-□W, SFS-□G

\* Indicate the nominal bore diameter (C) after the model.

E.g.) SFS-□S-□M-□C



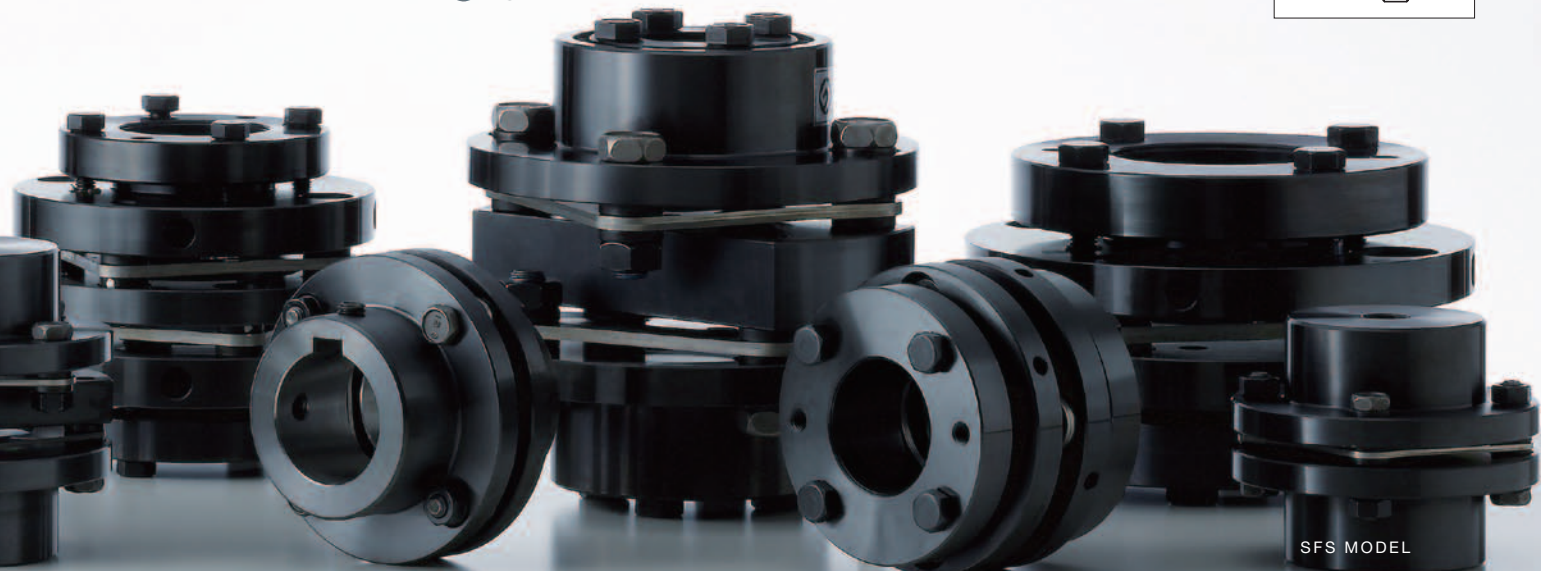
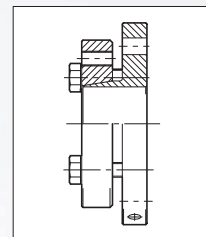
### Large Diameter-Supporting Friction Lock Type

Locking force is high as a result of the single-taper lock method. Shafts larger than the size of the coupling are also compatible.

Target model: SFS-□SS, SFS-□DS

\* Indicate the nominal bore diameter (K) after the model.

E.g.) SFS-□SS-□K-□K



SFS MODEL

## Specification

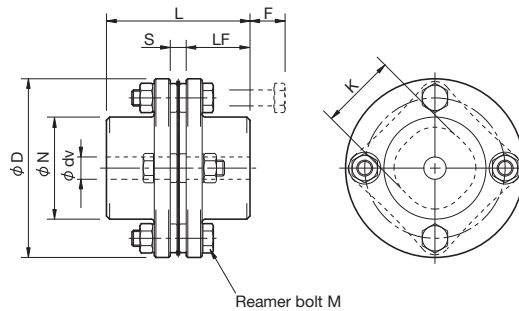
| Model           | Permissible torque [N·m] | Max. permissible misalignment |                         | Max. rotation speed [min <sup>-1</sup> ] | Torsional stiffness [N·m/rad] | Radial displacement [N/mm] | Moment of inertia [kg·m <sup>2</sup> ] | Mass [kg] | Price |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------|-------|
|                 |                          | Angular misalignment [°]      | Axial displacement [mm] |  |                               |                            |  |           |       |
| SFS-05S         | 20                       | 1                             | ±0.6                    | 25000                                    | 16000                         | 43                         | 0.11×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 0.30      | -     |
| SFS-06S         | 40                       | 1                             | ±0.8                    | 20000                                    | 29000                         | 45                         | 0.30×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 0.50      | -     |
| SFS-08S         | 80                       | 1                             | ±1.0                    | 17000                                    | 83000                         | 60                         | 0.87×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 1.00      | -     |
| SFS-09S         | 180                      | 1                             | ±1.2                    | 15000                                    | 170000                        | 122                        | 1.60×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 1.40      | -     |
| SFS-10S         | 250                      | 1                             | ±1.4                    | 13000                                    | 250000                        | 160                        | 2.60×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 2.10      | -     |
| SFS-12S         | 450                      | 1                             | ±1.6                    | 11000                                    | 430000                        | 197                        | 6.50×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 3.40      | -     |
| SFS-14S         | 800                      | 1                             | ±1.8                    | 9500                                     | 780000                        | 313                        | 9.90×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 4.90      | -     |
| SFS-05S-C       | 15                       | 1                             | ±0.6                    | 25000                                    | 16000                         | 43                         | 0.11×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 0.30      | -     |
| SFS-06S-C       | 30                       | 1                             | ±0.8                    | 20000                                    | 29000                         | 45                         | 0.30×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 0.50      | -     |
| SFS-08S-C       | 60                       | 1                             | ±1.0                    | 17000                                    | 83000                         | 60                         | 0.87×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 1.00      | -     |
| SFS-09S-C       | 135                      | 1                             | ±1.2                    | 15000                                    | 170000                        | 122                        | 1.60×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 1.40      | -     |
| SFS-10S-C       | 190                      | 1                             | ±1.4                    | 13000                                    | 250000                        | 160                        | 2.60×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 2.10      | -     |
| SFS-12S-C       | 340                      | 1                             | ±1.6                    | 11000                                    | 430000                        | 197                        | 6.50×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 3.40      | -     |
| SFS-14S-C       | 600                      | 1                             | ±1.8                    | 9500                                     | 780000                        | 313                        | 9.90×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 4.90      | -     |
| SFS-06S-□ M-□ M | 40                       | 1                             | ±0.8                    | 5000                                     | 29000                         | 45                         | 0.30×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 0.70      | -     |
| SFS-08S-□ M-□ M | 80                       | 1                             | ±1.0                    | 5000                                     | 83000                         | 60                         | 0.93×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 1.30      | -     |
| SFS-09S-□ M-□ M | 180                      | 1                             | ±1.2                    | 5000                                     | 170000                        | 122                        | 1.80×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 1.80      | -     |
| SFS-10S-□ M-□ M | 250                      | 1                             | ±1.4                    | 5000                                     | 250000                        | 160                        | 2.70×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 2.30      | -     |
| SFS-12S-□ M-□ M | 450                      | 1                             | ±1.6                    | 5000                                     | 430000                        | 197                        | 6.80×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 4.10      | -     |
| SFS-14S-35M-35M | 580                      | 1                             | ±1.8                    | 5000                                     | 780000                        | 313                        | 14.01×10 <sup>-3</sup>                 | 6.40      | -     |
| SFS-06S-□ M-11C | 40                       | 1                             | ±0.8                    | 5000                                     | 29000                         | 45                         | 0.29×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 0.60      | -     |
| SFS-06S-15M-16C | 40                       | 1                             | ±0.8                    | 5000                                     | 29000                         | 45                         | 0.34×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 0.70      | -     |
| SFS-08S-□ M-16C | 80                       | 1                             | ±1.0                    | 5000                                     | 83000                         | 60                         | 0.84×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 1.20      | -     |
| SFS-09S-□ M-16C | 180                      | 1                             | ±1.2                    | 5000                                     | 170000                        | 122                        | 1.50×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 1.60      | -     |

\* The indicated values in the moment of inertia and mass are measured with the maximum bore diameter.

\* The maximum rotation speed does not consider the dynamic balance.

## Dimensions

### SFS-□S



Unit [mm]

| Model   | d1·d2      |      |      | D   | N  | L   | LF | S  | F  | K  | M        | CAD file No. |
|---------|------------|------|------|-----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----------|--------------|
|         | Pilot bore | Min. | Max. |     |    |     |    |    |    |    |          |              |
| SFS-05S | 7          | 8    | 20   | 56  | 32 | 45  | 20 | 5  | 11 | 24 | 4-M5×22  | SFS-S1       |
| SFS-06S | 7          | 8    | 25   | 68  | 40 | 56  | 25 | 6  | 10 | 30 | 4-M6×25  | SFS-S2       |
| SFS-08S | 10         | 11   | 35   | 82  | 54 | 66  | 30 | 6  | 11 | 38 | 4-M6×29  | SFS-S3       |
| SFS-09S | 10         | 11   | 38   | 94  | 58 | 68  | 30 | 8  | 21 | 42 | 4-M8×36  | SFS-S4       |
| SFS-10S | 15         | 16   | 42   | 104 | 68 | 80  | 35 | 10 | 16 | 48 | 4-M8×36  | SFS-S5       |
| SFS-12S | 18         | 19   | 50   | 126 | 78 | 91  | 40 | 11 | 23 | 54 | 4-M10×45 | SFS-S6       |
| SFS-14S | 20         | 22   | 60   | 144 | 88 | 102 | 45 | 12 | 31 | 61 | 4-M12×54 | SFS-S7       |

\* For additional processing, refer to the "Standard bore processing specification" on page 32.

\* Pilot bores are drilled bores.

### Ordering Information

### SFS - 10 S - C - 25 H - 30 H

Size: 10  
Type: S  
Single element

Surface finish options  
Not specified: black oxide finish  
- C: Electroless Nickel Plating

Bore diameter: d1(small bore)-d2(big bore)  
Blank: Pilot bore item

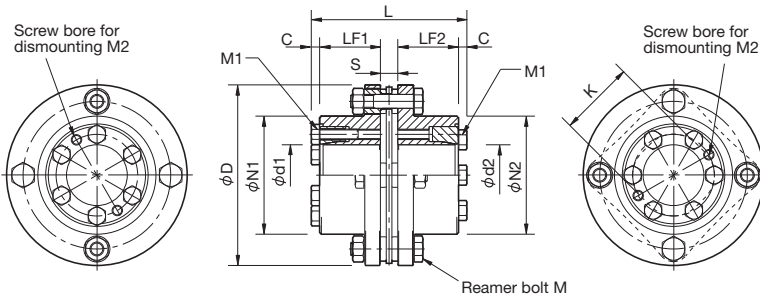
Bore Specification  
Blank: Previous edition JIS (Class 2) compliance E9  
H: New JIS compliance H9  
J: New JIS compliance Js9  
P: New JIS compliance P9  
N: New standard motor compliance





## Dimensions

### SFS-□S-□M-□M



| Model   | CAD file No. |         |          |         |
|---------|--------------|---------|----------|---------|
|         | SFS-06S      | 12M     | 14M      | 15M     |
|         | SFS-M11      | SFS-M12 | SFS-M13  | -       |
| SFS-08S | 15M          | 16M     | 20M      | 22M     |
|         | SFS-M14      | SFS-M15 | SFS-M16  | SFS-M17 |
| SFS-09S | 25M          | 28M     | 35M      | -       |
|         | SFS-M18      | SFS-M19 | SFS-M110 | -       |
| SFS-10S | 25M          | 28M     | 30M      | 35M     |
|         | SFS-M21      | SFS-M22 | SFS-M23  | SFS-M24 |
| SFS-12S | 30M          | 35M     | -        | -       |
|         | SFS-M25      | SFS-M26 | -        | -       |
| SFS-14S | 35M          | -       | -        | -       |
|         | SFS-M27      | -       | -        | -       |

\* CAD data is provided for one flange for each bore diameter. Use the data in combination.

Unit [mm]

| Model   | Bore dia. | d1                | d2                | D   | N1 | N2 | L     | LF1 | LF2 | S  | C   | K  | M        | M1   | M2   |
|---------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|-----|----|----|-------|-----|-----|----|-----|----|----------|------|------|
| SFS-06S | □M-□M     | 12 · 14 · 15      | 12 · 14 · 15      | 68  | 40 | 40 | 65.6  | 25  | 25  | 6  | 4.8 | 30 | 4-M6×25  | 4-M5 | 2-M5 |
| SFS-08S | □M-□M     | 15 · 16 · 20 · 22 | 15 · 16 · 20 · 22 | 82  | 54 | 54 | 75.6  | 30  | 30  | 6  | 4.8 | 38 | 4-M6×29  | 4-M6 | 2-M6 |
| SFS-09S | □M-□M     | 25 · 28           | 25 · 28           | 94  | 58 | 58 | 77.6  | 30  | 30  | 8  | 4.8 | 42 | 4-M8×36  | 6-M6 | 2-M6 |
|         | □M-35M    | 25 · 28           | 35                |     |    | 68 | 85.6  |     | 38  |    |     |    |          |      |      |
| SFS-10S | □M-□M     | 25 · 28 · 30 · 35 | 25 · 28 · 30 · 35 | 104 | 68 | 68 | 89.6  | 35  | 35  | 10 | 4.8 | 48 | 4-M8×36  | 6-M6 | 2-M6 |
| SFS-12S | □M-□M*1   | 30 · 35           | 30 · 35           | 126 | 78 | 78 | 101.6 | 40  | 40  | 11 | 5.3 | 54 | 4-M10×45 | 4-M8 | 2-M8 |
| SFS-14S | 35M-35M   | 35                | 35                | 144 | 88 | 88 | 112.6 | 45  | 45  | 12 | 5.3 | 61 | 4-M12×54 | 6-M8 | 2-M8 |

\* \*1 The permissible torque of SFS-12S-30M-□M is limited by the shaft locking mechanism of ø30 and will be 380N·m.

\* The dimensional tolerance of the target shaft is h7. However, for a shaft diameter of ø35, the tolerance is  $^{+0.010}_{-0.025}$ .

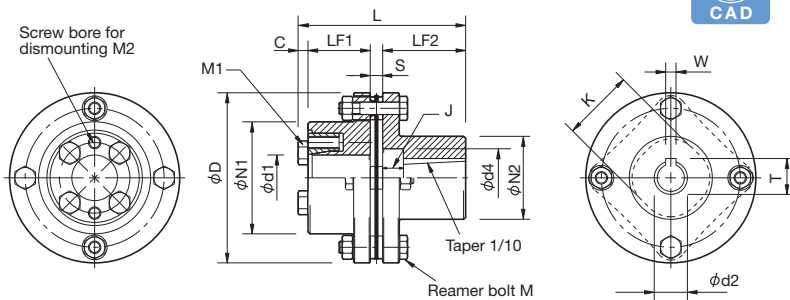
### Ordering Information

## SFS - 10 S - 25 M - 30 M

Size: 10    Type: S (Single element)    Bore diameter: d1 (small bore)-d2 (big bore)    M: Friction locking

## Dimensions

### SFS-□S-□M-□C



| Model   | CAD file No. |         |         |         |        |
|---------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
|         | SFS-06S      | 12M     | 14M     | 15M     | 11C    |
|         | SFS-M11      | SFS-M12 | SFS-M13 | SFS-C1  | SFS-C2 |
| SFS-08S | 15M          | 16M     | 20M     | 22M     | 16C    |
|         | SFS-M14      | SFS-M15 | SFS-M16 | SFS-M17 | SFS-C3 |
| SFS-09S | 25M          | 28M     | 16C     | -       | -      |
|         | SFS-M18      | SFS-M19 | SFS-C4  | -       | -      |

\* CAD data is provided for one flange for each bore diameter. Use the data in combination.

Unit [mm]

| Model   | Bore dia. | d1                | d2 | W | T    | d4 | J  | D  | N1 | N2 | L    | LF1 | LF2 | S | C   | K  | M       | M1   | M2   |
|---------|-----------|-------------------|----|---|------|----|----|----|----|----|------|-----|-----|---|-----|----|---------|------|------|
| SFS-06S | □M-11C    | 12 · 14 · 15      | 11 | 4 | 12.2 | 18 | 9  | 68 | 40 | 30 | 60.8 | 25  | 25  | 6 | 4.8 | 30 | 4-M6×25 | 4-M5 | 2-M5 |
|         | □M-16C    | 15                | 16 | 5 | 17.3 | 28 | 10 |    |    |    | 75.8 |     | 40  |   |     |    |         |      |      |
| SFS-08S | □M-16C    | 15 · 16 · 20 · 22 | 16 | 5 | 17.3 | 28 | 10 | 82 | 54 | 40 | 80.8 | 30  | 40  | 6 | 4.8 | 38 | 4-M6×29 | 4-M6 | 2-M6 |
| SFS-09S | □M-16C    | 25 · 28           | 16 | 5 | 17.3 | 28 | 10 | 94 | 58 | 40 | 82.8 | 30  | 40  | 8 | 4.8 | 42 | 4-M8×36 | 6-M6 | 2-M6 |

\* The dimensional tolerance of the target shaft of the friction lock-side hub is h7.

### Ordering Information

## SFS - 08 S - 20 M - 16 C

Size: 08    Type: S (Single element)    Bore diameter: d1- d2    M: Friction locking    C: Taper shaft compatible



## Specification

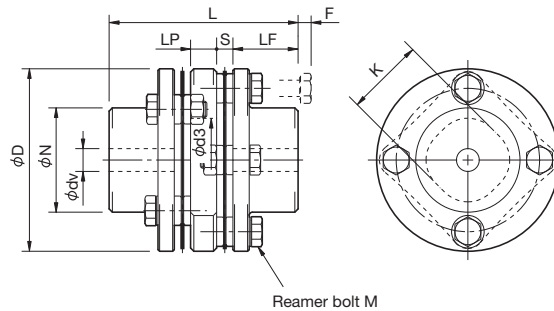
| Model           | Permissible torque [N·m] | Max. permissible misalignment |                          |                         | Max. rotation speed [min <sup>-1</sup> ] | Torsional stiffness [N·m/rad] | Radial displacement [N/mm] | Moment of inertia [kg·m <sup>2</sup> ] | Mass [kg] | Price |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------|-------|
|                 |                          | Parallel offset [mm]          | Angular misalignment [°] | Axial displacement [mm] |  |                               |                            |  |           |       |
| SFS-05W         | 20                       | 0.2                           | 1(one side)              | ±1.2                    | 10000                                    | 8000                          | 21                         | 0.14×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 0.40      | -     |
| SFS-06W         | 40                       | 0.3                           | 1(one side)              | ±1.6                    | 8000                                     | 14000                         | 22                         | 0.41×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 0.70      | -     |
| SFS-08W         | 80                       | 0.3                           | 1(one side)              | ±2.0                    | 6800                                     | 41000                         | 30                         | 1.10×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 1.30      | -     |
| SFS-09W         | 180                      | 0.5                           | 1(one side)              | ±2.4                    | 6000                                     | 85000                         | 61                         | 2.20×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 2.10      | -     |
| SFS-10W         | 250                      | 0.5                           | 1(one side)              | ±2.8                    | 5200                                     | 125000                        | 80                         | 3.60×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 2.80      | -     |
| SFS-12W         | 450                      | 0.6                           | 1(one side)              | ±3.2                    | 4400                                     | 215000                        | 98                         | 9.20×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 4.90      | -     |
| SFS-14W         | 800                      | 0.7                           | 1(one side)              | ±3.6                    | 3800                                     | 390000                        | 156                        | 15.00×10 <sup>-3</sup>                 | 7.10      | -     |
| SFS-05W-C       | 15                       | 0.2                           | 1(one side)              | ±1.2                    | 10000                                    | 8000                          | 21                         | 0.14×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 0.40      | -     |
| SFS-06W-C       | 30                       | 0.3                           | 1(one side)              | ±1.6                    | 8000                                     | 14000                         | 22                         | 0.41×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 0.70      | -     |
| SFS-08W-C       | 60                       | 0.3                           | 1(one side)              | ±2.0                    | 6800                                     | 41000                         | 30                         | 1.10×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 1.30      | -     |
| SFS-09W-C       | 135                      | 0.5                           | 1(one side)              | ±2.4                    | 6000                                     | 85000                         | 61                         | 2.20×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 2.10      | -     |
| SFS-10W-C       | 190                      | 0.5                           | 1(one side)              | ±2.8                    | 5200                                     | 125000                        | 80                         | 3.60×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 2.80      | -     |
| SFS-12W-C       | 340                      | 0.6                           | 1(one side)              | ±3.2                    | 4400                                     | 215000                        | 98                         | 9.20×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 4.90      | -     |
| SFS-14W-C       | 600                      | 0.7                           | 1(one side)              | ±3.6                    | 3800                                     | 390000                        | 156                        | 15.00×10 <sup>-3</sup>                 | 7.10      | -     |
| SFS-06W-□ M-□ M | 40                       | 0.3                           | 1(one side)              | ±1.6                    | 5000                                     | 14000                         | 22                         | 0.41×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 0.90      | -     |
| SFS-08W-□ M-□ M | 80                       | 0.3                           | 1(one side)              | ±2.0                    | 5000                                     | 41000                         | 30                         | 1.16×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 1.60      | -     |
| SFS-09W-□ M-□ M | 180                      | 0.5                           | 1(one side)              | ±2.4                    | 5000                                     | 85000                         | 61                         | 2.40×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 2.50      | -     |
| SFS-10W-□ M-□ M | 250                      | 0.5                           | 1(one side)              | ±2.8                    | 5000                                     | 125000                        | 80                         | 3.70×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 3.00      | -     |
| SFS-12W-□ M-□ M | 450                      | 0.6                           | 1(one side)              | ±3.2                    | 4400                                     | 215000                        | 98                         | 9.50×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 5.60      | -     |
| SFS-14W-35M-35M | 580                      | 0.7                           | 1(one side)              | ±3.6                    | 3800                                     | 390000                        | 156                        | 19.11×10 <sup>-3</sup>                 | 8.60      | -     |
| SFS-06W-□ M-11C | 40                       | 0.3                           | 1(one side)              | ±1.6                    | 5000                                     | 14000                         | 22                         | 0.40×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 0.80      | -     |
| SFS-06W-15M-16C | 40                       | 0.3                           | 1(one side)              | ±1.6                    | 5000                                     | 14000                         | 22                         | 0.45×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 0.90      | -     |
| SFS-08W-□ M-16C | 80                       | 0.3                           | 1(one side)              | ±2.0                    | 5000                                     | 41000                         | 30                         | 1.07×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 1.50      | -     |
| SFS-09W-□ M-16C | 180                      | 0.5                           | 1(one side)              | ±2.4                    | 5000                                     | 85000                         | 61                         | 2.10×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 2.30      | -     |

\* The indicated values in the moment of inertia and mass are measured with the maximum bore diameter.

\* The maximum rotation speed does not consider the dynamic balance.

## Dimensions

### SFS-□W



Unit [mm]

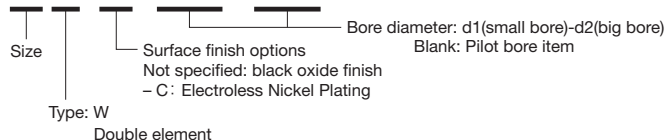
| Model   | d1-d2      |      |      | D   | N  | L   | LF | LP | S  | F  | d3 | K  | M        | CAD file No. |
|---------|------------|------|------|-----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----------|--------------|
|         | Pilot bore | Min. | Max. |     |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |              |
| SFS-05W | 7          | 8    | 20   | 56  | 32 | 58  | 20 | 8  | 5  | 4  | 20 | 24 | 8-M5×15  | SFS-W1       |
| SFS-06W | 7          | 8    | 25   | 68  | 40 | 74  | 25 | 12 | 6  | 3  | 24 | 30 | 8-M6×18  | SFS-W2       |
| SFS-08W | 12         | 14   | 35   | 82  | 54 | 84  | 30 | 12 | 6  | 2  | 28 | 38 | 8-M6×20  | SFS-W3       |
| SFS-09W | 12         | 14   | 38   | 94  | 58 | 98  | 30 | 22 | 8  | 12 | 32 | 42 | 8-M8×27  | SFS-W4       |
| SFS-10W | 20         | 22   | 42   | 104 | 68 | 110 | 35 | 20 | 10 | 7  | 34 | 48 | 8-M8×27  | SFS-W5       |
| SFS-12W | 20         | 22   | 50   | 126 | 78 | 127 | 40 | 25 | 11 | 10 | 40 | 54 | 8-M10×32 | SFS-W6       |
| SFS-14W | 20         | 22   | 60   | 144 | 88 | 144 | 45 | 30 | 12 | 15 | 46 | 61 | 8-M12×38 | SFS-W7       |

\* For additional processing, refer to the "Standard bore processing specification" on page 32.

\* Prepared bores are drilled bores.

### Ordering Information

## SFS - 10 W - C - 25 H - 30 H

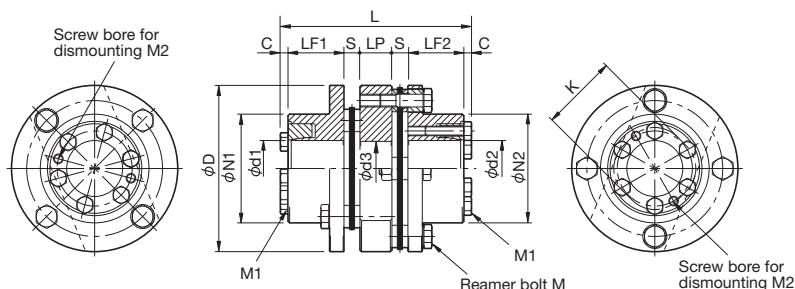


Bore Specification  
 Blank: Previous edition JIS (Class 2) compliance E9  
 H : New JIS compliance H9  
 J : New JIS compliance Js9  
 P : New JIS compliance P9  
 N : New standard motor compliance



## Dimensions

SFS-□W-□M-□M



| Model   | CAD file No. |         |         |          |         |
|---------|--------------|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|         | Spacer       | 12M     | 14M     | 15M      | —       |
| SFS-06W | SFS-W8       | SFS-M11 | SFS-M12 | SFS-M13  | —       |
|         | SFS-W9       | SFS-M14 | SFS-M15 | SFS-M16  | SFS-M17 |
| SFS-08W | Spacer       | 25M     | 28M     | 35M      | —       |
|         | SFS-W10      | SFS-M18 | SFS-M19 | SFS-M110 | —       |
| SFS-09W | Spacer       | 25M     | 28M     | 30M      | 35M     |
|         | SFS-W11      | SFS-M21 | SFS-M22 | SFS-M23  | SFS-M24 |
| SFS-10W | Spacer       | 30M     | 35M     | —        | —       |
|         | SFS-W12      | SFS-M25 | SFS-M26 | —        | —       |
| SFS-12W | Spacer       | 35M     | —       | —        | —       |
|         | SFS-W13      | SFS-M27 | —       | —        | —       |

\* CAD data is provided for one flange for each bore diameter. Use the data in combination.

Unit [mm]

| Model   | Bore dia. | d1                | d2                | D   | N1 | N2 | L     | LF1 | LF2 | LP | S  | C   | d3 | K  | M        | M1   | M2   |
|---------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|-----|----|----|-------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|----------|------|------|
| SFS-06W | □M-□M     | 12 · 14 · 15      | 12 · 14 · 15      | 68  | 40 | 40 | 83.6  | 25  | 25  | 12 | 6  | 4.8 | 24 | 30 | 8-M6×18  | 4-M5 | 2-M5 |
| SFS-08W | □M-□M     | 15 · 16 · 20 · 22 | 15 · 16 · 20 · 22 | 82  | 54 | 54 | 93.6  | 30  | 30  | 12 | 6  | 4.8 | 28 | 38 | 8-M6×20  | 4-M6 | 2-M6 |
| SFS-09W | □M-□M     | 25 · 28           | 25 · 28           | 94  | 58 | 58 | 107.6 | 30  | 38  | 22 | 8  | 4.8 | 32 | 42 | 8-M8×27  | 6-M6 | 2-M6 |
|         | □M-35M    | 25 · 28           | 35                |     |    | 68 | 115.6 |     |     |    |    |     |    |    |          |      |      |
| SFS-10W | □M-□M     | 25 · 28 · 30 · 35 | 25 · 28 · 30 · 35 | 104 | 68 | 68 | 119.6 | 35  | 35  | 20 | 10 | 4.8 | 34 | 48 | 8-M8×27  | 6-M6 | 2-M6 |
| SFS-12W | □M-□M*1   | 30 · 35           | 30 · 35           | 126 | 78 | 78 | 137.6 | 40  | 40  | 25 | 11 | 5.3 | 40 | 54 | 8-M10×32 | 4-M8 | 2-M8 |
| SFS-14W | 35M-35M   | 35                | 35                | 144 | 88 | 88 | 154.6 | 45  | 45  | 30 | 12 | 5.3 | 46 | 61 | 8-M12×38 | 6-M8 | 2-M8 |

\* \*1 The permissible torque of SFS-12W-30M-□M is limited by the shaft fixing mechanism of ø30 and will be 380N·m.

\* The dimensional tolerance of the target shaft is h7. However, for a shaft diameter of ø35, the tolerance is  $+0.010$ .

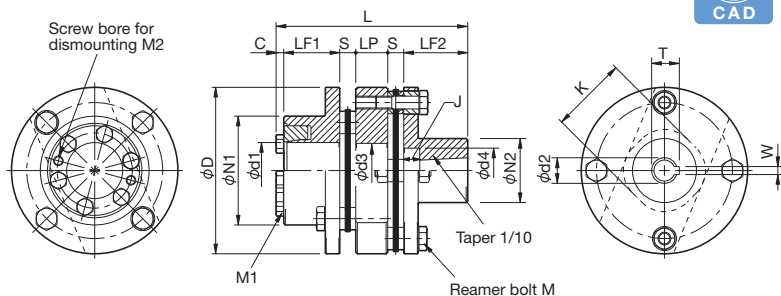
### Ordering Information

**SFS - 10 W - 25 M - 30 M**

Size: 10, Type: W (Double element), Bore diameter: d1 (small bore)-d2 (big bore), M: Friction locking

## Dimensions

SFS-□W-□M-□C



| Model   | CAD file No. |         |         |         |         |        |
|---------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
|         | Spacer       | 12M     | 14M     | 15M     | 11C     | 16C    |
| SFS-06W | SFS-W8       | SFS-M11 | SFS-M12 | SFS-M13 | SFS-C1  | SFS-C2 |
|         | SFS-W9       | SFS-M14 | SFS-M15 | SFS-M16 | SFS-M17 | SFS-C3 |
| SFS-08W | Spacer       | 15M     | 16M     | 20M     | 22M     | 16C    |
|         | SFS-W10      | SFS-M18 | SFS-M19 | SFS-C4  | —       | —      |

\* CAD data is provided for one flange for each bore diameter. Use the data in combination.

Unit [mm]

| Model   | Bore dia. | d1                | d2 | W<br>$+0.030$ | T<br>$+0.3$ | d4 | J  | D  | N1 | N2 | L     | LF1 | LF2 | LP | S | C   | d3 | K  | M       | M1   | M2   |
|---------|-----------|-------------------|----|---------------|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|-------|-----|-----|----|---|-----|----|----|---------|------|------|
| SFS-06W | □M-11C    | 12 · 14 · 15      | 11 | 4             | 12.2        | 18 | 9  | 68 | 40 | 30 | 78.8  | 25  | 25  | 12 | 6 | 4.8 | 24 | 30 | 8-M6×18 | 4-M5 | 2-M5 |
|         | □M-16C    | 15                | 16 | 5             | 17.3        | 28 | 10 |    |    | 40 | 93.8  |     | 40  |    |   |     |    |    |         |      |      |
| SFS-08W | □M-16C    | 15 · 16 · 20 · 22 | 16 | 5             | 17.3        | 28 | 10 | 82 | 54 | 40 | 98.8  | 30  | 40  | 12 | 6 | 4.8 | 28 | 38 | 8-M6×20 | 4-M6 | 2-M6 |
| SFS-09W | □M-16C    | 25 · 28           | 16 | 5             | 17.3        | 28 | 10 | 94 | 58 | 40 | 112.8 | 30  | 40  | 22 | 8 | 4.8 | 32 | 42 | 8-M8×27 | 6-M6 | 2-M6 |

\* The dimensional tolerance of the target shaft of the friction lock-side hub is h7.

### Ordering Information

**SFS - 08 W - 20 M - 16 C**

Size: 08, Type: W (Double element), Bore diameter: d1- d2, M: Friction locking, C: Taper shaft compatible



## Specification

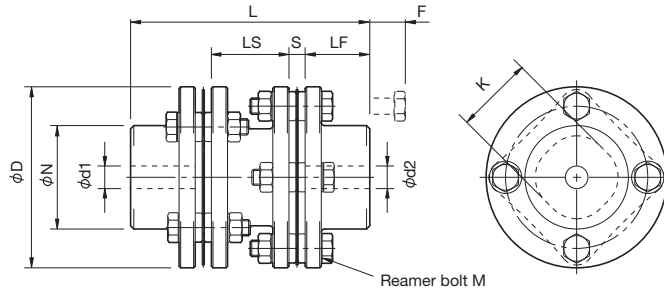
| Model           | Permissible torque [N·m] | Max. permissible misalignment |                          |                         | Max. rotation speed [min <sup>-1</sup> ] | Torsional stiffness [N·m/rad] | Radial displacement [N/mm] | Moment of inertia [kg·m <sup>2</sup> ] | Mass [kg] | Price |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------|-------|
|                 |                          | Parallel offset [mm]          | Angular misalignment [°] | Axial displacement [mm] |  |                               |                            |  |           |       |
| SFS-05G         | 20                       | 0.5                           | 1(one side)              | ±1.2                    | 20000                                    | 8000                          | 21                         | 0.20×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 0.50      | -     |
| SFS-06G         | 40                       | 0.5                           | 1(one side)              | ±1.6                    | 16000                                    | 14000                         | 22                         | 0.55×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 0.90      | -     |
| SFS-08G         | 80                       | 0.5                           | 1(one side)              | ±2.0                    | 13000                                    | 41000                         | 30                         | 1.50×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 1.70      | -     |
| SFS-09G         | 180                      | 0.6                           | 1(one side)              | ±2.4                    | 12000                                    | 85000                         | 61                         | 2.90×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 2.40      | -     |
| SFS-10G         | 250                      | 0.6                           | 1(one side)              | ±2.8                    | 10000                                    | 125000                        | 80                         | 4.60×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 3.30      | -     |
| SFS-12G         | 450                      | 0.8                           | 1(one side)              | ±3.2                    | 8000                                     | 215000                        | 98                         | 11.80×10 <sup>-3</sup>                 | 5.80      | -     |
| SFS-14G         | 800                      | 0.9                           | 1(one side)              | ±3.6                    | 7000                                     | 390000                        | 156                        | 21.20×10 <sup>-3</sup>                 | 8.60      | -     |
| SFS-05G-C       | 15                       | 0.5                           | 1(one side)              | ±1.2                    | 20000                                    | 8000                          | 21                         | 0.20×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 0.50      | -     |
| SFS-06G-C       | 30                       | 0.5                           | 1(one side)              | ±1.6                    | 16000                                    | 14000                         | 22                         | 0.55×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 0.90      | -     |
| SFS-08G-C       | 60                       | 0.5                           | 1(one side)              | ±2.0                    | 13000                                    | 41000                         | 30                         | 1.50×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 1.70      | -     |
| SFS-09G-C       | 135                      | 0.6                           | 1(one side)              | ±2.4                    | 12000                                    | 85000                         | 61                         | 2.90×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 2.40      | -     |
| SFS-10G-C       | 190                      | 0.6                           | 1(one side)              | ±2.8                    | 10000                                    | 125000                        | 80                         | 4.60×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 3.30      | -     |
| SFS-12G-C       | 340                      | 0.8                           | 1(one side)              | ±3.2                    | 8000                                     | 215000                        | 98                         | 11.80×10 <sup>-3</sup>                 | 5.80      | -     |
| SFS-14G-C       | 600                      | 0.9                           | 1(one side)              | ±3.6                    | 7000                                     | 390000                        | 156                        | 21.20×10 <sup>-3</sup>                 | 8.60      | -     |
| SFS-06G-□ M-□ M | 40                       | 0.5                           | 1(one side)              | ±1.6                    | 5000                                     | 14000                         | 22                         | 0.55×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 1.10      | -     |
| SFS-08G-□ M-□ M | 80                       | 0.5                           | 1(one side)              | ±2.0                    | 5000                                     | 41000                         | 30                         | 1.56×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 2.00      | -     |
| SFS-09G-□ M-□ M | 180                      | 0.6                           | 1(one side)              | ±2.4                    | 5000                                     | 85000                         | 61                         | 3.10×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 2.80      | -     |
| SFS-10G-□ M-□ M | 250                      | 0.6                           | 1(one side)              | ±2.8                    | 5000                                     | 125000                        | 80                         | 4.70×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 3.50      | -     |
| SFS-12G-□ M-□ M | 450                      | 0.8                           | 1(one side)              | ±3.2                    | 5000                                     | 215000                        | 98                         | 12.10×10 <sup>-3</sup>                 | 6.50      | -     |
| SFS-14G-35M-35M | 580                      | 0.9                           | 1(one side)              | ±3.6                    | 5000                                     | 390000                        | 156                        | 25.31×10 <sup>-3</sup>                 | 10.10     | -     |
| SFS-06G-□ M-11C | 40                       | 0.5                           | 1(one side)              | ±1.6                    | 5000                                     | 14000                         | 22                         | 0.54×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 1.00      | -     |
| SFS-06G-15M-16C | 40                       | 0.5                           | 1(one side)              | ±1.6                    | 5000                                     | 14000                         | 22                         | 0.59×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 1.10      | -     |
| SFS-08G-□ M-16C | 80                       | 0.5                           | 1(one side)              | ±2.0                    | 5000                                     | 41000                         | 30                         | 1.47×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 1.90      | -     |
| SFS-09G-□ M-16C | 180                      | 0.6                           | 1(one side)              | ±2.4                    | 5000                                     | 85000                         | 61                         | 2.80×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 2.60      | -     |

\* The indicated values in the moment of inertia and mass are measured with the maximum bore diameter.

\* The maximum rotation speed does not consider the dynamic balance.

## Dimensions

### SFS-□G



Unit [mm]

| Model   | d1·d2      |      |      | D   | N  | L   | LF | LS | S  | F  | K  | M        | CAD file No. |
|---------|------------|------|------|-----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----------|--------------|
|         | Pilot bore | Min. | Max. |     |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |          |              |
| SFS-05G | 7          | 8    | 20   | 56  | 32 | 74  | 20 | 24 | 5  | 11 | 24 | 8-M5×22  | SFS-G1       |
| SFS-06G | 7          | 8    | 25   | 68  | 40 | 86  | 25 | 24 | 6  | 10 | 30 | 8-M6×25  | SFS-G2       |
| SFS-08G | 12         | 14   | 35   | 82  | 54 | 98  | 30 | 26 | 6  | 11 | 38 | 8-M6×29  | SFS-G3       |
| SFS-09G | 12         | 14   | 38   | 94  | 58 | 106 | 30 | 30 | 8  | 21 | 42 | 8-M8×36  | SFS-G4       |
| SFS-10G | 20         | 22   | 42   | 104 | 68 | 120 | 35 | 30 | 10 | 16 | 48 | 8-M8×36  | SFS-G5       |
| SFS-12G | 20         | 22   | 50   | 126 | 78 | 140 | 40 | 38 | 11 | 23 | 54 | 8-M10×45 | SFS-G6       |
| SFS-14G | 20         | 22   | 60   | 144 | 88 | 160 | 45 | 46 | 12 | 31 | 61 | 8-M12×54 | SFS-G7       |

\* Specify the required LS dimensions when requesting products other than the above LS dimensions. Contact us if the LS is equal or greater than 1000.

\* Pilot bores are drilled bores. For additional processing, refer to the "Standard bore processing specification" on page 32.

### Ordering Information

**SFS - 10 G - C - 25 H - 30 H**      **LS=500**      Length of spacer  
 \* Blank if standard spacer

Size: 10      Surface finish options: Not specified: black oxide finish, - C: Electroless Nickel Plating      Bore Specification: Blank: Previous edition JIS (Class 2) compliance E9, H: New JIS compliance H9, J: New JIS compliance Js9, P: New JIS compliance P9, N: New standard motor compliance

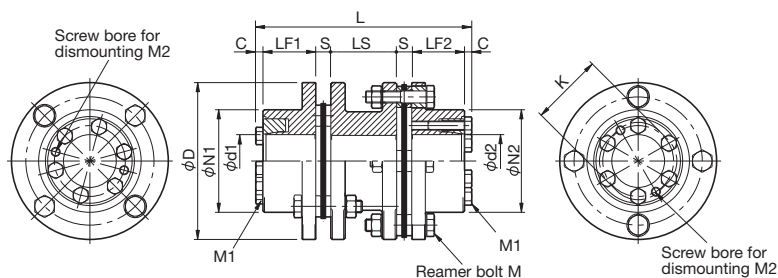
Type: G      Bore diameter: d1 (small bore)-d2 (big bore)      Blank: Pilot bore item

Double element      Floating shaft



## Dimensions

### SFS-□G-□M-□M



| Model   | CAD file No. |         |         |          |         |
|---------|--------------|---------|---------|----------|---------|
|         | SFS-06G      | Spacer  | 12M     | 14M      | 15M     |
|         | SFS-G8       | SFS-M11 | SFS-M12 | SFS-M13  | -       |
| SFS-08G | Spacer       | 15M     | 16M     | 20M      | 22M     |
|         | SFS-G9       | SFS-M14 | SFS-M15 | SFS-M16  | SFS-M17 |
| SFS-09G | Spacer       | 25M     | 28M     | 35M      | -       |
|         | SFS-G10      | SFS-M18 | SFS-M19 | SFS-M110 | -       |
| SFS-10G | Spacer       | 25M     | 28M     | 30M      | 35M     |
|         | SFS-G11      | SFS-M21 | SFS-M22 | SFS-M23  | SFS-M24 |
| SFS-12G | Spacer       | 30M     | 35M     | -        | -       |
|         | SFS-G12      | SFS-M25 | SFS-M26 | -        | -       |
| SFS-14G | Spacer       | 35M     | -       | -        | -       |
|         | SFS-G13      | SFS-M27 | -       | -        | -       |

\* CAD data is provided for one flange for each bore diameter. Use the data in combination.

Unit [mm]

| Model   | Bore dia. | d1                | d2                | D   | N1 | N2 | L     | LF1 | LF2 | LS | S  | C   | K  | M        | M1   | M2   |
|---------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|-----|----|----|-------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|----|----------|------|------|
| SFS-06G | □M-□M     | 12 · 14 · 15      | 12 · 14 · 15      | 68  | 40 | 40 | 95.6  | 25  | 25  | 24 | 6  | 4.8 | 30 | 8-M6×18  | 4-M5 | 2-M5 |
| SFS-08G | □M-□M     | 15 · 16 · 20 · 22 | 15 · 16 · 20 · 22 | 82  | 54 | 54 | 107.6 | 30  | 30  | 26 | 6  | 4.8 | 38 | 8-M6×20  | 4-M6 | 2-M6 |
| SFS-09G | □M-□M     | 25 · 28           | 25 · 28           | 94  | 58 | 58 | 115.6 | 30  | 30  | 30 | 8  | 4.8 | 42 | 8-M8×27  | 6-M6 | 2-M6 |
|         | □M-35M    | 25 · 28           | 35                |     |    |    |       |     |     |    |    |     |    |          |      |      |
| SFS-10G | □M-□M     | 25 · 28 · 30 · 35 | 25 · 28 · 30 · 35 | 104 | 68 | 68 | 129.6 | 35  | 35  | 30 | 10 | 4.8 | 48 | 8-M8×27  | 6-M6 | 2-M6 |
| SFS-12G | □M-□M*1   | 30 · 35           | 30 · 35           | 126 | 78 | 78 | 150.6 | 40  | 40  | 38 | 11 | 5.3 | 54 | 8-M10×32 | 4-M8 | 2-M8 |
| SFS-14G | 35M-35M   | 35                | 35                | 144 | 88 | 88 | 170.6 | 45  | 45  | 46 | 12 | 5.3 | 61 | 8-M12×38 | 6-M8 | 2-M8 |

\* \*1 The permissible torque of SFS-12G-30M-□M is limited by the shaft locking mechanism of ø30 and will be 380N·m.

\* The dimensional tolerance of the target shaft is h7. However, for a shaft diameter of ø35, the tolerance is  $^{+0.010}_{+0.025}$ .

\* Specify the required LS dimensions when requesting products other than the above LS dimensions. Contact us if the LS is equal or greater than 1000.

### Ordering Information

**SFS - 10 G - 25 M - 6 M LS=500**

Size: 10, Type: G, Double element, Floating shaft

Bore diameter: d1 (small bore)-d2 (big bore)

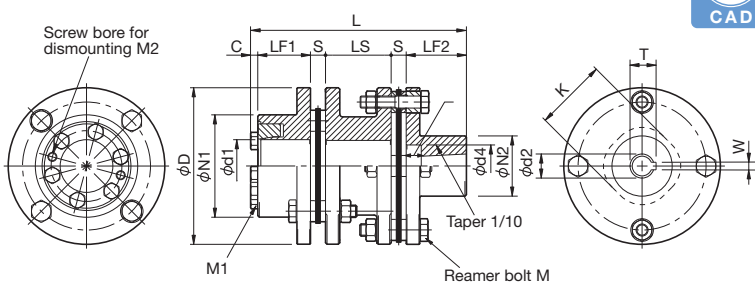
M: Friction locking

Length of spacer: LS=500

\* Blank if standard spacer

## Dimensions

### SFS-□G-□M-□C



| Model   | CAD file No. |         |         |         |         |        |
|---------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
|         | SFS-06G      | Spacer  | 12M     | 14M     | 15M     | 11C    |
|         | SFS-G8       | SFS-M11 | SFS-M12 | SFS-M13 | SFS-C1  | SFS-C2 |
| SFS-08G | Spacer       | 15M     | 16M     | 20M     | 22M     | 16C    |
|         | SFS-G9       | SFS-M14 | SFS-M15 | SFS-M16 | SFS-M17 | SFS-C3 |
| SFS-09G | Spacer       | 25M     | 28M     | 16C     | -       | -      |
|         | SFS-G10      | SFS-M18 | SFS-M19 | SFS-C4  | -       | -      |

\* CAD data is provided for one flange for each bore diameter. Use the data in combination.

Unit [mm]

| Model   | Bore dia. | d1                | d2 | W<br>$_{+0.030}$ | T<br>$_{+0.3}$ | d4 | J  | D  | N1 | N2 | L     | LF1 | LF2 | LS | S | C   | K  | M       | M1   | M2   |
|---------|-----------|-------------------|----|------------------|----------------|----|----|----|----|----|-------|-----|-----|----|---|-----|----|---------|------|------|
| SFS-06G | □M-11C    | 12 · 14 · 15      | 11 | 4                | 12.2           | 18 | 9  | 68 | 40 | 30 | 90.8  | 25  | 25  | 24 | 6 | 4.8 | 30 | 8-M6×18 | 4-M5 | 2-M5 |
|         | □M-16C    | 15                | 16 | 5                | 17.3           | 28 | 10 |    |    |    |       |     |     |    |   |     |    |         |      |      |
| SFS-08G | □M-16C    | 15 · 16 · 20 · 22 | 16 | 5                | 17.3           | 28 | 10 | 82 | 54 | 40 | 112.8 | 30  | 40  | 26 | 6 | 4.8 | 38 | 8-M6×20 | 4-M6 | 2-M6 |
| SFS-09G | □M-16C    | 25 · 28           | 16 | 5                | 17.3           | 28 | 10 | 94 | 58 | 40 | 120.8 | 30  | 40  | 30 | 8 | 4.8 | 42 | 8-M8×27 | 6-M6 | 2-M6 |

\* The dimensional tolerance of the target shaft of the friction lock-side hub is h7.

\* Specify the required LS dimensions when requiring products other than the above LS dimensions. (Ex: SFS-10G LS=500) Contact us if the LS is greater than or equal to 1000.

### Ordering Information

**SFS - 08 G - 20 M - 16 C LS=500**

Size: 08, Type: G, Double element, Floating shaft

Bore diameter: d1- d2

M: Friction locking

C: Taper shaft compatible

Length of spacer: LS=500

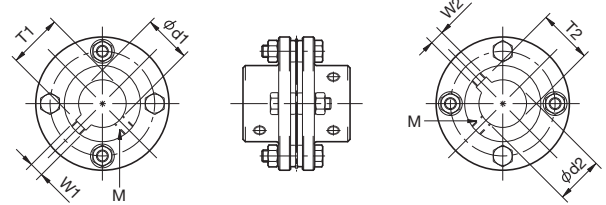
\* Blank if standard spacer

# Standard Bore Processing Specification

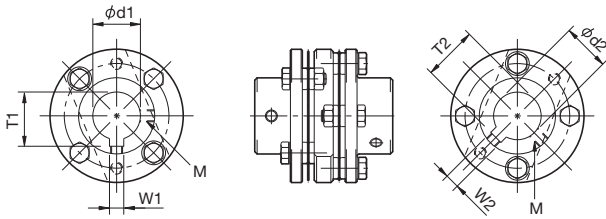
## ■ Dimensions

- Bore processing is available upon request. Products are stored with pilot bores.
- Bores are machined based on the following specification.
- Assign as described below when ordering.  
E.g.) SFS-10W 32H-38H
- The positions of set screws will not be on the same plane.
- For the standardized sizes other than described below, refer to the technical data at the end of the catalog.

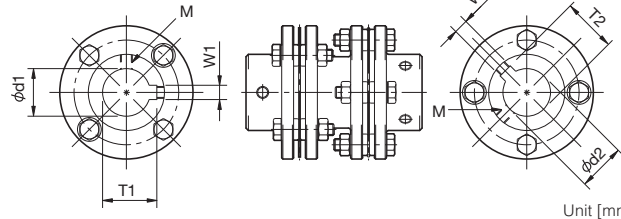
### ■ SFS-S



### ■ SFS-W



### ■ SFS-G



Unit [mm]

| Previous edition JIS (Class 2) compliance |                       |                      |                       |                    | New JIS (H9) compliance |                       |                      |                       |                    | New JIS (Js9) compliance |                       |                      |                       |                    | New JIS (P9) compliance |                       |                      |                       |                    |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Nominal bore dia.                         | Bore diameter (d1-d2) | Keyway width (W1-W2) | Keyway height (T1-T2) | Set screw bore (M) | Nominal bore dia.       | Bore diameter (d1-d2) | Keyway width (W1-W2) | Keyway height (T1-T2) | Set screw bore (M) | Nominal bore dia.        | Bore diameter (d1-d2) | Keyway width (W1-W2) | Keyway height (T1-T2) | Set screw bore (M) | Nominal bore dia.       | Bore diameter (d1-d2) | Keyway width (W1-W2) | Keyway height (T1-T2) | Set screw bore (M) |
| Tolerance                                 | H7, H8                | E9                   | +0.3<br>0             | —                  | Tolerance               | H7, H8                | H9                   | +0.3<br>0             | —                  | Tolerance                | H7, H8                | Js9                  | +0.3<br>0             | —                  | Tolerance               | H7, H8                | P9                   | +0.3<br>0             | —                  |
| 8   | 8 +0.022<br>0         | —                    | —                     | 2-M4               | 8H                      | 8 +0.022<br>0         | 3 +0.030<br>0        | 9.4                   | 2-M4               | 8J                       | 8 +0.022<br>0         | 3 ±0.0125            | 9.4                   | 2-M4               | 8P                      | 8 +0.022<br>0         | 3 -0.006<br>-0.031   | 9.4                   | 2-M4               |
| 9   | 9 +0.022<br>0         | —                    | —                     | 2-M4               | 9H                      | 9 +0.022<br>0         | 3 +0.030<br>0        | 10.4                  | 2-M4               | 9J                       | 9 +0.022<br>0         | 3 ±0.0125            | 10.4                  | 2-M4               | 9P                      | 9 +0.022<br>0         | 3 -0.006<br>-0.031   | 10.4                  | 2-M4               |
| 10  | 10 +0.022<br>0        | —                    | —                     | 2-M4               | 10H                     | 10 +0.022<br>0        | 3 +0.030<br>0        | 11.4                  | 2-M4               | 10J                      | 10 +0.022<br>0        | 3 ±0.0125            | 11.4                  | 2-M4               | 10P                     | 10 +0.022<br>0        | 3 -0.006<br>-0.031   | 11.4                  | 2-M4               |
| 11  | 11 +0.018<br>0        | —                    | —                     | 2-M4               | 11H                     | 11 +0.018<br>0        | 4 +0.030<br>0        | 12.8                  | 2-M4               | 11J                      | 11 +0.018<br>0        | 4 ±0.0150            | 12.8                  | 2-M4               | 11P                     | 11 +0.018<br>0        | 4 -0.012<br>-0.042   | 12.8                  | 2-M4               |
| 12  | 12 +0.018<br>0        | 4 +0.050<br>0.020    | 13.5                  | 2-M4               | 12H                     | 12 +0.018<br>0        | 4 +0.030<br>0        | 13.8                  | 2-M4               | 12J                      | 12 +0.018<br>0        | 4 ±0.0150            | 13.8                  | 2-M4               | 12P                     | 12 +0.018<br>0        | 4 -0.012<br>-0.042   | 13.8                  | 2-M4               |
| 14  | 14 +0.018<br>0        | 5 +0.050<br>0.020    | 16.0                  | 2-M4               | 14H                     | 14 +0.018<br>0        | 5 +0.030<br>0        | 16.3                  | 2-M4               | 14J                      | 14 +0.018<br>0        | 5 ±0.0150            | 16.3                  | 2-M4               | 14P                     | 14 +0.018<br>0        | 5 -0.012<br>-0.042   | 16.3                  | 2-M4               |
| 15  | 15 +0.018<br>0        | 5 +0.050<br>0.020    | 17.0                  | 2-M4               | 15H                     | 15 +0.018<br>0        | 5 +0.030<br>0        | 17.3                  | 2-M4               | 15J                      | 15 +0.018<br>0        | 5 ±0.0150            | 17.3                  | 2-M4               | 15P                     | 15 +0.018<br>0        | 5 -0.012<br>-0.042   | 17.3                  | 2-M4               |
| 16  | 16 +0.018<br>0        | 5 +0.050<br>0.020    | 18.0                  | 2-M4               | 16H                     | 16 +0.018<br>0        | 5 +0.030<br>0        | 18.3                  | 2-M4               | 16J                      | 16 +0.018<br>0        | 5 ±0.0150            | 18.3                  | 2-M4               | 16P                     | 16 +0.018<br>0        | 5 -0.012<br>-0.042   | 18.3                  | 2-M4               |
| 17  | 17 +0.018<br>0        | 5 +0.050<br>0.020    | 19.0                  | 2-M4               | 17H                     | 17 +0.018<br>0        | 5 +0.030<br>0        | 19.3                  | 2-M4               | 17J                      | 17 +0.018<br>0        | 5 ±0.0150            | 19.3                  | 2-M4               | 17P                     | 17 +0.018<br>0        | 5 -0.012<br>-0.042   | 19.3                  | 2-M4               |
| 18  | 18 +0.018<br>0        | 5 +0.050<br>0.020    | 20.0                  | 2-M4               | 18H                     | 18 +0.018<br>0        | 6 +0.030<br>0        | 20.8                  | 2-M5               | 18J                      | 18 +0.018<br>0        | 6 ±0.0150            | 20.8                  | 2-M5               | 18P                     | 18 +0.018<br>0        | 6 -0.012<br>-0.042   | 20.8                  | 2-M5               |
| 19  | 19 +0.021<br>0        | 5 +0.050<br>0.020    | 21.0                  | 2-M4               | 19H                     | 19 +0.021<br>0        | 6 +0.030<br>0        | 21.8                  | 2-M5               | 19J                      | 19 +0.021<br>0        | 6 ±0.0150            | 21.8                  | 2-M5               | 19P                     | 19 +0.021<br>0        | 6 -0.012<br>-0.042   | 21.8                  | 2-M5               |
| 20  | 20 +0.021<br>0        | 5 +0.050<br>0.020    | 22.0                  | 2-M4               | 20H                     | 20 +0.021<br>0        | 6 +0.030<br>0        | 22.8                  | 2-M5               | 20J                      | 20 +0.021<br>0        | 6 ±0.0150            | 22.8                  | 2-M5               | 20P                     | 20 +0.021<br>0        | 6 -0.012<br>-0.042   | 22.8                  | 2-M5               |
| 22  | 22 +0.021<br>0        | 7 +0.061<br>0.025    | 25.0                  | 2-M6               | 22H                     | 22 +0.021<br>0        | 6 +0.030<br>0        | 24.8                  | 2-M5               | 22J                      | 22 +0.021<br>0        | 6 ±0.0150            | 24.8                  | 2-M5               | 22P                     | 22 +0.021<br>0        | 6 -0.012<br>-0.042   | 24.8                  | 2-M5               |
| 24  | 24 +0.021<br>0        | 7 +0.061<br>0.025    | 27.0                  | 2-M6               | 24H                     | 24 +0.021<br>0        | 8 +0.036<br>0        | 27.3                  | 2-M6               | 24J                      | 24 +0.021<br>0        | 8 ±0.0180            | 27.3                  | 2-M6               | 24P                     | 24 +0.021<br>0        | 8 -0.015<br>-0.051   | 27.3                  | 2-M6               |
| 25  | 25 +0.021<br>0        | 7 +0.061<br>0.025    | 28.0                  | 2-M6               | 25H                     | 25 +0.021<br>0        | 8 +0.036<br>0        | 28.3                  | 2-M6               | 25J                      | 25 +0.021<br>0        | 8 ±0.0180            | 28.3                  | 2-M6               | 25P                     | 25 +0.021<br>0        | 8 -0.015<br>-0.051   | 28.3                  | 2-M6               |
| 28  | 28 +0.021<br>0        | 7 +0.061<br>0.025    | 31.0                  | 2-M6               | 28H                     | 28 +0.021<br>0        | 8 +0.036<br>0        | 31.3                  | 2-M6               | 28J                      | 28 +0.021<br>0        | 8 ±0.0180            | 31.3                  | 2-M6               | 28P                     | 28 +0.021<br>0        | 8 -0.015<br>-0.051   | 31.3                  | 2-M6               |
| 30  | 30 +0.021<br>0        | 7 +0.061<br>0.025    | 33.0                  | 2-M6               | 30H                     | 30 +0.021<br>0        | 8 +0.036<br>0        | 33.3                  | 2-M6               | 30J                      | 30 +0.021<br>0        | 8 ±0.0180            | 33.3                  | 2-M6               | 30P                     | 30 +0.021<br>0        | 8 -0.015<br>-0.051   | 33.3                  | 2-M6               |
| 32  | 32 +0.025<br>0        | 10 +0.061<br>0.025   | 35.5                  | 2-M8               | 32H                     | 32 +0.025<br>0        | 10 +0.036<br>0       | 35.3                  | 2-M8               | 32J                      | 32 +0.025<br>0        | 10 ±0.0180           | 35.3                  | 2-M8               | 32P                     | 32 +0.025<br>0        | 10 -0.015<br>-0.051  | 35.3                  | 2-M8               |
| 35  | 35 +0.025<br>0        | 10 +0.061<br>0.025   | 38.5                  | 2-M8               | 35H                     | 35 +0.025<br>0        | 10 +0.036<br>0       | 38.3                  | 2-M8               | 35J                      | 35 +0.025<br>0        | 10 ±0.0180           | 38.3                  | 2-M8               | 35P                     | 35 +0.025<br>0        | 10 -0.015<br>-0.051  | 38.3                  | 2-M8               |
| 38  | 38 +0.025<br>0        | 10 +0.061<br>0.025   | 41.5                  | 2-M8               | 38H                     | 38 +0.025<br>0        | 10 +0.036<br>0       | 41.3                  | 2-M8               | 38J                      | 38 +0.025<br>0        | 10 ±0.0180           | 41.3                  | 2-M8               | 38P                     | 38 +0.025<br>0        | 10 -0.015<br>-0.051  | 41.3                  | 2-M8               |
| 40  | 40 +0.025<br>0        | 10 +0.061<br>0.025   | 43.5                  | 2-M8               | 40H                     | 40 +0.025<br>0        | 12 +0.043<br>0       | 43.3                  | 2-M8               | 40J                      | 40 +0.025<br>0        | 12 ±0.0215           | 43.3                  | 2-M8               | 40P                     | 40 +0.025<br>0        | 12 -0.018<br>-0.061  | 43.3                  | 2-M8               |
| 42  | 42 +0.025<br>0        | 12 +0.075<br>0.032   | 45.5                  | 2-M8               | 42H                     | 42 +0.025<br>0        | 12 +0.043<br>0       | 45.3                  | 2-M8               | 42J                      | 42 +0.025<br>0        | 12 ±0.0215           | 45.3                  | 2-M8               | 42P                     | 42 +0.025<br>0        | 12 -0.018<br>-0.061  | 45.3                  | 2-M8               |
| 45  | 45 +0.025<br>0        | 12 +0.075<br>0.032   | 48.5                  | 2-M8               | 45H                     | 45 +0.025<br>0        | 14 +0.043<br>0       | 48.8                  | 2-M10              | 45J                      | 45 +0.025<br>0        | 14 ±0.0215           | 48.8                  | 2-M10              | 45P                     | 45 +0.025<br>0        | 14 -0.018<br>-0.061  | 48.8                  | 2-M10              |
| 48  | 48 +0.025<br>0        | 12 +0.075<br>0.032   | 51.5                  | 2-M8               | 48H                     | 48 +0.025<br>0        | 14 +0.043<br>0       | 51.8                  | 2-M10              | 48J                      | 48 +0.025<br>0        | 14 ±0.0215           | 51.8                  | 2-M10              | 48P                     | 48 +0.025<br>0        | 14 -0.018<br>-0.061  | 51.8                  | 2-M10              |
| 50  | 50 +0.025<br>0        | 12 +0.075<br>0.032   | 53.5                  | 2-M8               | 50H                     | 50 +0.025<br>0        | 14 +0.043<br>0       | 53.8                  | 2-M10              | 50J                      | 50 +0.025<br>0        | 14 ±0.0215           | 53.8                  | 2-M10              | 50P                     | 50 +0.025<br>0        | 14 -0.018<br>-0.061  | 53.8                  | 2-M10              |
| 55  | 55 +0.030<br>0        | 15 +0.075<br>0.032   | 60.0                  | 2-M10              | 55H                     | 55 +0.030<br>0        | 16 +0.043<br>0       | 59.3                  | 2-M10              | 55J                      | 55 +0.030<br>0        | 16 ±0.0215           | 59.3                  | 2-M10              | 55P                     | 55 +0.030<br>0        | 16 -0.018<br>-0.061  | 59.3                  | 2-M10              |
| 56  | 56 +0.030<br>0        | 15 +0.075<br>0.032   | 61.0                  | 2-M10              | 56H                     | 56 +0.030<br>0        | 16 +0.043<br>0       | 60.3                  | 2-M10              | 56J                      | 56 +0.030<br>0        | 16 ±0.0215           | 60.3                  | 2-M10              | 56P                     | 56 +0.030<br>0        | 16 -0.018<br>-0.061  | 60.3                  | 2-M10              |
| 60  | 60 +0.030<br>0        | 15 +0.075<br>0.032   | 65.0                  | 2-M10              | 60H                     | 60 +0.030<br>0        | 18 +0.043<br>0       | 64.4                  | 2-M10              | 60J                      | 60 +0.030<br>0        | 18 ±0.0215           | 64.4                  | 2-M10              | 60P                     | 60 +0.030<br>0        | 18 -0.018<br>-0.061  | 64.4                  | 2-M10              |

| New standard motor compliance |                       |                      |                       |                    |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Nominal bore dia.             | Bore diameter (d1-d2) | Keyway width (W1-W2) | Keyway height (T1-T2) | Set screw bore (M) |
| Tolerance                     | G7, F7                | H9                   | +0.3<br>0             | —                  |
| 14N                           | 14 +0.024<br>+0.006   | 5 +0.030<br>0        | 16.3                  | 2-M4               |
| 19N                           | 19 +0.028<br>+0.007   | 6 +0.030<br>0        | 21.8                  | 2-M5               |
| 24N                           | 24 +0.028<br>+0.007   | 8 +0.036<br>0        | 27.3                  | 2-M6               |
| 28N                           | 28 +0.027<br>+0.007   | 8 +0.036<br>0        | 31.3                  | 2-M6               |
| 38N                           | 38 +0.050<br>+0.025   | 10 +0.036<br>0       | 41.3                  | 2-M8               |
| 42N                           | 42 +0.050<br>+0.025   | 12 +0.043<br>0       | 45.3                  | 2-M8               |
| 48N                           | 48 +0.050<br>+0.025   | 14 +0.043<br>0       | 51.8                  | 2-M10              |
| 55N                           | 55 +0.060<br>+0.030   | 16 +0.043<br>0       | 59.3                  | 2-M10              |
| 60N                           | 60 +0.060<br>+0.030   | 18 +0.043<br>0       | 64.4                  | 2-M10              |

## ■ Distance between the edge surface and the center of set screw

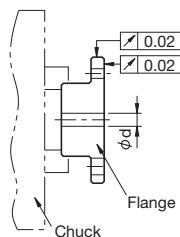
| Size | Distance [mm] |
|------|---------------|
| 05   | 7             |
| 06   | 9             |
| 08   | 10            |
| 09   | 10            |
| 10   | 12            |
| 12   | 12            |
| 14   | 15            |

## Centering and finishing in flange bore drilling

If customers are planning to apply bore diameter processing using pilot bore items by themselves, the instructions below should be followed:

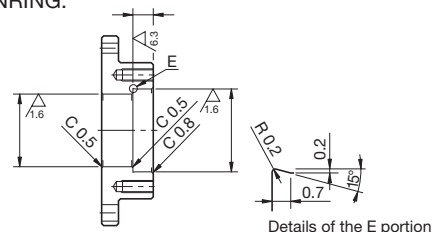
### Centering

According to Figure A, check the center run-out of each size by the flange hub outer diameter. Adjust the chuck to achieve the following accuracy and finish the inner diameter.



### SHPANNRING specification

Finish as illustrated in Figure B when processing to apply the locking method according to SPANNRING.



## Combination of standard bore diameter

A type using a friction lock for mounting on the shaft  
The combinations of the standard bore diameter of (SFS-□S/W/  
G-□M-□M) are as follows:

| SFS-06                         |     | Standard bore diameter d2 [mm] |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                                |     | 12M                            | 14M | 15M | 16M | 20M | 22M | 25M | 28M | 30M | 35M |
| Standard bore diameter d1 [mm] | 12M | ●                              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                                | 14M |                                | ●   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                                | 15M |                                |     | ●   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

| SFS-08                         |     | Standard bore diameter d2 [mm] |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                                |     | 12M                            | 14M | 15M | 16M | 20M | 22M | 25M | 28M | 30M | 35M |
| Standard bore diameter d1 [mm] | 15M |                                |     | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |     |     |     |     |
|                                | 16M |                                |     |     | ●   | ●   | ●   |     |     |     |     |
|                                | 20M |                                |     |     |     | ●   | ●   |     |     |     |     |
|                                | 22M |                                |     |     |     |     | ●   |     |     |     |     |

| SFS-09                         |     | Standard bore diameter d2 [mm] |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                                |     | 12M                            | 14M | 15M | 16M | 20M | 22M | 25M | 28M | 30M | 35M |
| Standard bore diameter d1 [mm] | 25M |                                |     |     |     |     |     | ●   | ●   |     | ●   |
|                                | 28M |                                |     |     |     |     |     |     | ●   |     | ●   |

| SFS-10                         |     | Standard bore diameter d2 [mm] |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                                |     | 12M                            | 14M | 15M | 16M | 20M | 22M | 25M | 28M | 30M | 35M |
| Standard bore diameter d1 [mm] | 25M |                                |     |     |     |     |     | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
|                                | 28M |                                |     |     |     |     |     |     | ●   | ●   | ●   |
|                                | 30M |                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | ●   | ●   |
|                                | 35M |                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | ●   |

| SFS-12                         |     | Standard bore diameter d2 [mm] |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                                |     | 12M                            | 14M | 15M | 16M | 20M | 22M | 25M | 28M | 30M | 35M |
| Standard bore diameter d1 [mm] | 30M |                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | 380 | 380 |
|                                | 35M |                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | ●   |

| SFS-14                         |     | Standard bore diameter d2 [mm] |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                                |     | 12M                            | 14M | 15M | 16M | 20M | 22M | 25M | 28M | 30M | 35M |
| Standard bore diameter d1 [mm] | 35M |                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | ●   |

\* The bore diameters with value or marked ● are supported as standard bore diameter.

\* The permissible torque of small bore diameter indicated in the column with value is limited by the shaft locking mechanism. The value indicates its operating torque [N·m].

\* For bore diameters other than those listed above, please contact us for separate solutions.



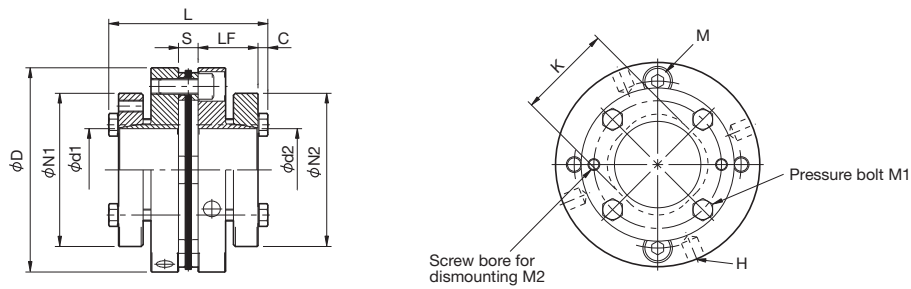
# SFS-SS

## Specification

| Model     | Permissible torque [N·m] | Max. permissible misalignment |                          |                         | Max. rotation speed [min <sup>-1</sup> ] | Torsional stiffness [N·m/rad] | Radial displacement [N/mm] | Moment of inertia [kg·m <sup>2</sup> ] | Mass [kg] | Price |
|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------|-------|
|           |                          | Parallel offset [mm]          | Angular misalignment [°] | Axial displacement [mm] |  |                               |                            |  |           |       |
| SFS-080SS | 100                      | 0.02                          | 1                        | ±0.55                   | 15000                                    | 83000                         | 60                         | 1.24×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 1.38      | -     |
| SFS-090SS | 180                      | 0.02                          | 1                        | ±1.2                    | 15000                                    | 170000                        | 122                        | 2.08×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 1.70      | -     |
| SFS-100SS | 250                      | 0.02                          | 1                        | ±1.4                    | 15000                                    | 250000                        | 160                        | 3.58×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 2.30      | -     |
| SFS-120SS | 410                      | 0.02                          | 1                        | ±1.6                    | 15000                                    | 430000                        | 197                        | 6.32×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 3.02      | -     |
| SFS-140SS | 800                      | 0.02                          | 1                        | ±1.8                    | 15000                                    | 780000                        | 313                        | 11.30×10 <sup>-3</sup>                 | 4.47      | -     |

\* The indicated values in the moment of inertia and mass are measured with the maximum bore diameter.

## Dimensions



Unit [mm]

| Model     | D   | L  | d1·d2        | N1·N2 | LF   | S  | C   | K  | H           | M   | M1   | M2   |
|-----------|-----|----|--------------|-------|------|----|-----|----|-------------|-----|------|------|
| SFS-080SS | 82  | 71 | 22           | 58    | 26.5 | 8  | 5   | 38 | 4-5.1 drill | M8  | 4-M6 | 2-M6 |
|           |     |    | 25           | 63    |      |    |     |    |             |     |      |      |
|           |     |    | 28 · 30 · 32 | 68    |      |    |     |    |             |     |      |      |
|           |     |    | 35           | 73    |      |    |     |    |             |     |      |      |
| SFS-090SS | 94  | 71 | 32           | 68    | 26.5 | 8  | 5   | 42 | 4-6.8 drill | M8  | 4-M6 | 2-M6 |
|           |     |    | 35           | 73    |      |    |     |    |             |     |      |      |
|           |     |    | 38 · 40 · 42 | 78    |      |    |     |    |             |     |      |      |
|           |     |    | 45           | 83    |      |    |     |    |             |     |      |      |
| SFS-100SS | 104 | 81 | 35           | 73    | 30.5 | 10 | 5   | 48 | 4-8.6 drill | M8  | 4-M6 | 2-M6 |
|           |     |    | 38 · 40 · 42 | 78    |      |    |     |    |             |     |      |      |
|           |     |    | 45           | 83    |      |    |     |    |             |     |      |      |
|           |     |    | 48 · 50 · 52 | 88    |      |    |     |    |             |     |      |      |
| SFS-120SS | 122 | 82 | 55 · 60      | 98    | 30.5 | 11 | 5   | 54 | 4-8.6 drill | M10 | 4-M6 | 2-M6 |
|           |     |    | 38 · 40 · 42 | 78    |      |    |     |    |             |     |      |      |
|           |     |    | 45           | 83    |      |    |     |    |             |     |      |      |
|           |     |    | 48 · 50 · 52 | 88    |      |    |     |    |             |     |      |      |
| SFS-140SS | 144 | 96 | 65 · 70      | 108   | 36.5 | 12 | 5.5 | 61 | 4-8.6 drill | M12 | 4-M8 | 2-M8 |
|           |     |    | 45 · 48      | 98    |      |    |     |    |             |     |      |      |
|           |     |    | 50 · 52 · 55 | 108   |      |    |     |    |             |     |      |      |
|           |     |    | 60           | 118   |      |    |     |    |             |     |      |      |
|           |     |    | 62 · 65 · 70 | 128   |      |    |     |    |             |     |      |      |

\* The combination of d1 and d2 is not available if both bore diameters are equal or greater than the dimension K. Refer to the "Combination of standard bore diameters".

\* The dimensional tolerance of the target shaft is h7. However, for a shaft diameter of ø35, the tolerance is  $^{+0.010}_{-0.025}$ .

| Model     | CAD file No. |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |   |
|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---|
| SFS-080SS | ø22          | ø25      | ø28      | ø30      | ø32      | ø35      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | - |
|           | SFS-SS01     | SFS-SS02 | SFS-SS03 | SFS-SS04 | SFS-SS05 | SFS-SS06 | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | - |
| SFS-090SS | ø32          | ø35      | ø38      | ø40      | ø42      | ø45      | ø48      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | - |
|           | SFS-SS07     | SFS-SS08 | SFS-SS09 | SFS-SS10 | SFS-SS11 | SFS-SS12 | SFS-SS13 | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | - |
| SFS-100SS | ø35          | ø38      | ø40      | ø42      | ø45      | ø48      | ø50      | ø52      | ø55      | ø60      | -        | -        | - |
|           | SFS-SS14     | SFS-SS15 | SFS-SS16 | SFS-SS17 | SFS-SS18 | SFS-SS19 | SFS-SS20 | SFS-SS21 | SFS-SS22 | SFS-SS23 | -        | -        | - |
| SFS-120SS | ø38          | ø40      | ø42      | ø45      | ø48      | ø50      | ø52      | ø55      | ø60      | ø62      | ø65      | ø70      | - |
|           | SFS-SS24     | SFS-SS25 | SFS-SS26 | SFS-SS27 | SFS-SS28 | SFS-SS29 | SFS-SS30 | SFS-SS31 | SFS-SS32 | SFS-SS33 | SFS-SS34 | SFS-SS35 | - |
| SFS-140SS | ø45          | ø48      | ø50      | ø52      | ø55      | ø60      | ø62      | ø65      | ø70      | ø75      | ø80      | -        | - |
|           | SFS-SS36     | SFS-SS37 | SFS-SS38 | SFS-SS39 | SFS-SS40 | SFS-SS41 | SFS-SS42 | SFS-SS43 | SFS-SS44 | SFS-SS45 | SFS-SS46 | -        | - |

\* CAD data is provided for one flange for each bore diameter. Use the data in combination.





## ■ Combination of standard bore diameter

| SFS-080SS              |    | Standard bore diameter d2 [mm] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
|------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|
|                        |    | 22                             | 25 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 35 | 38 | 40 | 42 | 45 | 48 | 50 | 52 | 55 | 60 | 62 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80 |  |
| Standard bore diameter | 22 | ●                              | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
|                        | 25 |                                | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
|                        | 28 |                                |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
| d1 [mm]                | 30 |                                |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
|                        | 32 |                                |    |    |    | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
|                        | 35 |                                |    |    |    |    | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |

| SFS-090SS                      |    | Standard bore diameter d2 [mm] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
|--------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|
|                                |    | 22                             | 25 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 35 | 38 | 40 | 42 | 45 | 48 | 50 | 52 | 55 | 60 | 62 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80 |  |
| Standard bore diameter d1 [mm] | 32 |                                |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
|                                | 35 |                                |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
|                                | 38 |                                |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
|                                | 40 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |

| SFS-100SS                      |    | Standard bore diameter d2 [mm] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
|--------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|
|                                |    | 22                             | 25 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 35 | 38 | 40 | 42 | 45 | 48 | 50 | 52 | 55 | 60 | 62 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80 |  |
| Standard bore diameter d1 [mm] | 35 |                                |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
|                                | 38 |                                |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |  |
|                                | 40 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |  |
|                                | 42 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |  |
|                                | 45 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |  |

| SFS-120SS                      |    | Standard bore diameter d2 [mm] |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |  |
|--------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|--|
|                                |    | 22                             | 25 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 35 | 38  | 40  | 42  | 45  | 48  | 50  | 52  | 55  | 60  | 62  | 65  | 70  | 75  | 80 |  |
| Standard bore diameter d1 [mm] | 38 |                                |    |    |    |    |    | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 |     |    |  |
|                                | 40 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |     | 315 | 315 | 315 | 315 | 315 | 315 | 315 | 315 | 315 | 315 | 315 | 315 |    |  |
|                                | 42 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |     |     | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 |    |  |
|                                | 45 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 |    |  |
|                                | 48 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     | 370 | 370 | 370 | 370 | 370 | 370 | 370 | 370 | 370 |    |  |
|                                | 50 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     | 390 | 390 | 390 | 390 | 390 | 390 | 390 | 390 |     |    |  |
|                                | 52 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |     |    |  |

| SFS-140SS                      |    | Standard bore diameter d2 [mm] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|--------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|                                |    | 22                             | 25 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 35 | 38 | 40 | 42 | 45 | 48 | 50 | 52 | 55 | 60 | 62 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80 |
| Standard bore diameter d1 [mm] | 45 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |
|                                | 48 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |
|                                | 50 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |
|                                | 52 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |
|                                | 55 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |
|                                | 60 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |

\* The bore diameters with value or marked ● are supported as standard bore diameter.

\* The permissible torque of small bore diameter indicated in the column with value is limited by the shaft locking mechanism. The value indicates its operating torque [N·m].

\* For bore diameters other than those listed above, please contact us for separate solutions.

### Ordering Information

**SFS - 080 SS - 25 K - 30 K**

Size

Type: SS  
Single element

Bore diameter: d1 (small bore)-d2 (big bore)  
K: Friction locking



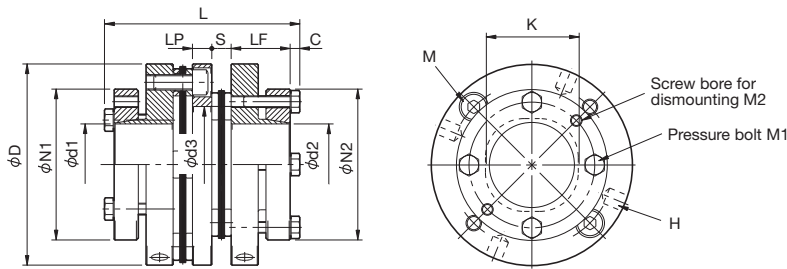
# SFS-DS

## Specification

| Model     | Permissible torque [N·m] | Max. permissible misalignment |                          |                         | Max. rotation speed [min <sup>-1</sup> ] | Torsional stiffness [N·m/rad] | Radial displacement [N/mm] | Moment of inertia [kg·m <sup>2</sup> ] | Mass [kg] | Price |
|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------|-------|
|           |                          | Parallel offset [mm]          | Angular misalignment [°] | Axial displacement [mm] |  |                               |                            |  |           |       |
| SFS-080DS | 100                      | 0.3                           | 1 (one side)             | ±1.1                    | 10000                                    | 41000                         | 30                         | 1.61×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 1.74      | -     |
| SFS-090DS | 180                      | 0.3                           | 1 (one side)             | ±2.4                    | 10000                                    | 85000                         | 61                         | 2.71×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 2.16      | -     |
| SFS-100DS | 250                      | 0.3                           | 1 (one side)             | ±2.8                    | 10000                                    | 125000                        | 80                         | 4.53×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 2.86      | -     |
| SFS-120DS | 410                      | 0.4                           | 1 (one side)             | ±3.2                    | 10000                                    | 215000                        | 98                         | 7.93×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 4.18      | -     |
| SFS-140DS | 800                      | 0.4                           | 1 (one side)             | ±3.6                    | 10000                                    | 390000                        | 156                        | 16.60×10 <sup>-3</sup>                 | 6.16      | -     |

\* The indicated values in the moment of inertia and mass are measured with the maximum bore diameter.

## Dimensions



Unit [mm]

| Model     | D   | L   | d1-d2        | N1-N2 | LF   | LP | S  | C   | d3 | K  | H           | M   | M1   | M2   |
|-----------|-----|-----|--------------|-------|------|----|----|-----|----|----|-------------|-----|------|------|
| SFS-080DS | 82  | 89  | 22           | 58    | 26.5 | 10 | 8  | 5   | 40 | 38 | 4-5.1 drill | M8  | 4-M6 | 2-M6 |
|           |     |     | 25           | 63    |      |    |    |     |    |    |             |     |      |      |
|           |     |     | 28 · 30 · 32 | 68    |      |    |    |     |    |    |             |     |      |      |
|           |     |     | 35           | 73    |      |    |    |     |    |    |             |     |      |      |
| SFS-090DS | 94  | 89  | 32           | 68    | 26.5 | 10 | 8  | 5   | 50 | 42 | 4-6.8 drill | M8  | 4-M6 | 2-M6 |
|           |     |     | 35           | 73    |      |    |    |     |    |    |             |     |      |      |
|           |     |     | 38 · 40 · 42 | 78    |      |    |    |     |    |    |             |     |      |      |
|           |     |     | 45           | 83    |      |    |    |     |    |    |             |     |      |      |
| SFS-100DS | 104 | 101 | 35           | 73    | 30.5 | 10 | 10 | 5   | 60 | 48 | 4-8.6 drill | M8  | 4-M6 | 2-M6 |
|           |     |     | 38 · 40 · 42 | 78    |      |    |    |     |    |    |             |     |      |      |
|           |     |     | 45           | 83    |      |    |    |     |    |    |             |     |      |      |
|           |     |     | 48 · 50 · 52 | 88    |      |    |    |     |    |    |             |     |      |      |
| SFS-120DS | 122 | 107 | 55 · 60      | 98    | 30.5 | 14 | 11 | 5   | 62 | 54 | 4-8.6 drill | M10 | 4-M6 | 2-M6 |
|           |     |     | 38 · 40 · 42 | 78    |      |    |    |     |    |    |             |     |      |      |
|           |     |     | 45           | 83    |      |    |    |     |    |    |             |     |      |      |
|           |     |     | 48 · 50 · 52 | 88    |      |    |    |     |    |    |             |     |      |      |
| SFS-140DS | 144 | 122 | 65 · 70      | 108   | 36.5 | 14 | 12 | 5.5 | 70 | 61 | 4-8.6 drill | M12 | 6-M8 | 2-M8 |
|           |     |     | 50 · 52 · 55 | 108   |      |    |    |     |    |    |             |     | 6-M8 |      |
|           |     |     | 60           | 118   |      |    |    |     |    |    |             |     | 4-M8 |      |
|           |     |     | 62 · 65 · 70 | 128   |      |    |    |     |    |    |             |     | 4-M8 |      |
|           |     |     | 75 · 80      | 138   |      |    |    |     |    |    |             |     | 4-M8 |      |

\* The combination of d1 and d2 is not available if both bore diameters are equal or greater than the dimension K. Refer to the "Combination of standard bore diameters".

\* The dimensional tolerance of the target shaft is h7. However, for a shaft diameter of ø35, the tolerance is  $^{+0.010}_{-0.025}$ .

| Model     | CAD file No. |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |  |
|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|
| SFS-080DS | Spacer       | ø22      | ø25      | ø28      | ø30      | ø32      | ø35      |          |          |          |          |          |          |  |
|           | SFS-DS01     | SFS-SS01 | SFS-SS02 | SFS-SS03 | SFS-SS04 | SFS-SS05 | SFS-SS06 |          |          |          |          |          |          |  |
| SFS-090DS | Spacer       | ø32      | ø35      | ø38      | ø40      | ø42      | ø45      | ø48      |          |          |          |          |          |  |
|           | SFS-DS02     | SFS-SS07 | SFS-SS08 | SFS-SS09 | SFS-SS10 | SFS-SS11 | SFS-SS12 | SFS-SS13 |          |          |          |          |          |  |
| SFS-100DS | Spacer       | ø35      | ø38      | ø40      | ø42      | ø45      | ø48      | ø50      | ø52      | ø55      | ø60      |          |          |  |
|           | SFS-DS03     | SFS-SS14 | SFS-SS15 | SFS-SS16 | SFS-SS17 | SFS-SS18 | SFS-SS19 | SFS-SS20 | SFS-SS21 | SFS-SS22 | SFS-SS23 |          |          |  |
| SFS-120DS | Spacer       | ø38      | ø40      | ø42      | ø45      | ø48      | ø50      | ø52      | ø55      | ø60      | ø62      | ø65      | ø70      |  |
|           | SFS-DS04     | SFS-SS24 | SFS-SS25 | SFS-SS26 | SFS-SS27 | SFS-SS28 | SFS-SS29 | SFS-SS30 | SFS-SS31 | SFS-SS32 | SFS-SS33 | SFS-SS34 | SFS-SS35 |  |
| SFS-140DS | Spacer       | ø45      | ø48      | ø50      | ø52      | ø55      | ø60      | ø62      | ø65      | ø70      | ø75      | ø80      |          |  |
|           | SFS-DS05     | SFS-SS36 | SFS-SS37 | SFS-SS38 | SFS-SS39 | SFS-SS40 | SFS-SS41 | SFS-SS42 | SFS-SS43 | SFS-SS44 | SFS-SS45 | SFS-SS46 |          |  |

\* CAD data is provided for one flange for each bore diameter. Use the data in combination.



## ■ Combination of standard bore diameter

| SFS-080DS              |    | Standard bore diameter d2 [mm] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
|------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|
|                        |    | 22                             | 25 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 35 | 38 | 40 | 42 | 45 | 48 | 50 | 52 | 55 | 60 | 62 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80 |  |
| Standard bore diameter | 22 | ●                              | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
|                        | 25 |                                | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
|                        | 28 |                                |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
| d1 [mm]                | 30 |                                |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
|                        | 32 |                                |    |    |    | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
|                        | 35 |                                |    |    |    |    | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |

| SFS-090DS                      |    | Standard bore diameter d2 [mm] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
|--------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|
|                                |    | 22                             | 25 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 35 | 38 | 40 | 42 | 45 | 48 | 50 | 52 | 55 | 60 | 62 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80 |  |
| Standard bore diameter d1 [mm] | 32 |                                |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
|                                | 35 |                                |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
|                                | 38 |                                |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |
|                                | 40 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |

| SFS-100DS                      |    | Standard bore diameter d2 [mm] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |
|--------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|--|
|                                |    | 22                             | 25 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 35 | 38 | 40 | 42 | 45 | 48 | 50 | 52 | 55 | 60 | 62 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80 |  |  |
| Standard bore diameter d1 [mm] | 35 |                                |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |
|                                | 38 |                                |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |
|                                | 40 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |  |  |
|                                | 42 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |  |  |
|                                | 45 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |  |  |

| SFS-120DS                      |    | Standard bore diameter d2 [mm] |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |  |
|--------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|--|
|                                |    | 22                             | 25 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 35 | 38  | 40  | 42  | 45  | 48  | 50  | 52  | 55  | 60  | 62  | 65  | 70  | 75  | 80 |  |
| Standard bore diameter d1 [mm] | 38 |                                |    |    |    |    |    | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 |     |    |  |
|                                | 40 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |     | 315 | 315 | 315 | 315 | 315 | 315 | 315 | 315 | 315 | 315 | 315 | 315 |    |  |
|                                | 42 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |     |     | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 |    |  |
|                                | 45 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 |    |  |
|                                | 48 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     | 370 | 370 | 370 | 370 | 370 | 370 | 370 | 370 | 370 |    |  |
| d1 [mm]                        | 50 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     | 390 | 390 | 390 | 390 | 390 | 390 | 390 | 390 |     |    |  |
|                                | 52 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |     |    |  |

| SFS-140DS                      |    | Standard bore diameter d2 [mm] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|--------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|                                |    | 22                             | 25 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 35 | 38 | 40 | 42 | 45 | 48 | 50 | 52 | 55 | 60 | 62 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80 |
| Standard bore diameter d1 [mm] | 45 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |
|                                | 48 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |
|                                | 50 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |
|                                | 52 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |
| d1 [mm]                        | 55 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |
|                                | 60 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |

\* The bore diameters with value or marked ● are supported as standard bore diameter.

\* The permissible torque of small bore diameter indicated in the column with value is limited by the shaft locking mechanism. The value indicates its operating torque [N·m].

\* For bore diameters other than those listed above, please contact us for separate solutions.

### Ordering Information

**SFS - 090 DS - 35 K - 48 K**

Size

Type: DS

Double element

Bore diameter: d1 (small bore)-d2 (big bore)  
K: Friction locking



# Design Check Items

## ■ Selection procedure

(1) Calculate torque  $T_a$  applied to the coupling based on the motor output  $P$  and coupling operating rotation speed  $n$ .

$$T_a \text{ [N}\cdot\text{m]} = 9550 \times \frac{P \text{ [kW]}}{n \text{ [min}^{-1}\text{]}}$$

(2) Calculate corrected torque  $T_d$  applied to the coupling after deciding the service factor  $K$  based on load conditions.

$$T_d = T_a \times K \text{ (see below)}$$

| Load character |                      |                      |                     |
|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Constant       | Fluctuations: Slight | Fluctuations: Medium | Fluctuations: Large |
|                |                      |                      |                     |
| 1.0            | 1.25                 | 1.75                 | 2.25                |

In servo motor drive, multiply the service factor  $K=1.2$  to  $1.5$  by the maximum torque of servo motor  $T_s$ .

$$T_d = T_s \times (1.2 \text{ to } 1.5)$$

(3) Select the size in order that the coupling permissible torque  $T_n$  becomes equal or greater than the corrected torque  $T_d$ .

$$T_n \geq T_d$$

(4) Depending on the bore diameters, the coupling permissible torque may be limited. Refer to the "Specification" and "Standard bore diameter."

(5) Confirm if the required shaft diameter does not exceed the maximum bore diameter of the coupling.

For machines whose load torques periodically fluctuate drastically, contact us.

## ■ Feed-screw systems

### ● Oscillation phenomena of servo motors

If the eigenfrequency of the entire feed-screw system is under 400 to 500Hz, oscillation may occur depending on the gain adjustment of the servo motor. An oscillation phenomenon of a servo motor occurs mainly by the problem of the eigenfrequency of the entire feed-screw system and the electric control system.

These problems can be avoided by raising the eigenfrequency of the mechanical system from the design phase or adjusting the tuning function (filter function) of the servo motor.

### ● Resonance caused by stepping motors

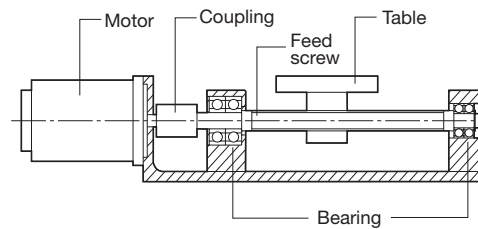
It is a phenomenon that occurs within a certain rotation speed range by the pulsation frequency of the stepping motor and the eigenfrequency of the entire system. Resonance can be avoided by not applying the resonant rotation speed, or by reviewing the eigenfrequency in the design phase.

Contact us for unclear points concerning oscillation phenomena of servo motors and resonance of stepping motors.

## ■ How to evaluate the eigenfrequency of feed-screw system

(1) Select the coupling according to the normal operating torque and maximum torque of the servo motor/stepping motor. (Refer to the selection procedure on the left.)

(2) In the following feed-screw system, evaluate the entire eigenfrequency:  $N_f$  from the torsional stiffness:  $K$  of the coupling and feed screw, the moment of inertia:  $J_1$  of the driving side and the moment of inertia:  $J_2$  of the driven side.



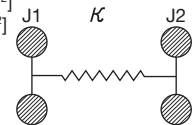
$$N_f = \frac{1}{2\pi} \sqrt{\kappa \left( \frac{1}{J_1} + \frac{1}{J_2} \right)}$$

$N_f$ : Eigenfrequency of the entire feed-screw system [Hz]

$\kappa$ : Torsional stiffness of the coupling and feed screw [N·m/rad]

$J_1$ : Moment of inertia of the driving side [kg·m<sup>2</sup>]

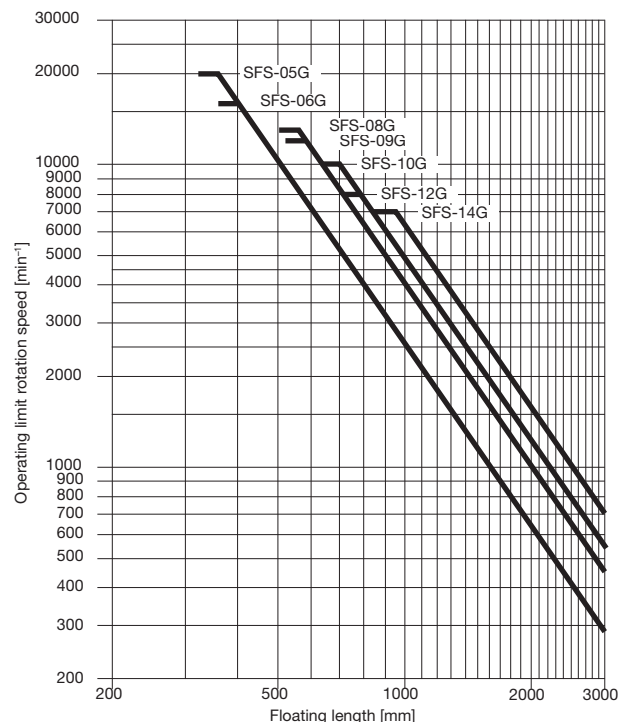
$J_2$ : Moment of inertia of the driven side [kg·m<sup>2</sup>]



## ■ Operating limit rotation speed

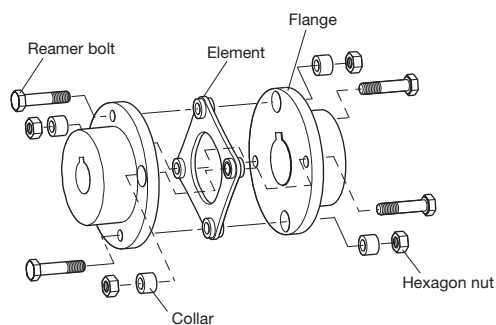
For the SFS-G long spacer type, the rotation speed at which it can be operated differs according to the spacer length selected. Check the table below and make sure that the rotation speed to be used is lower than or equal to the operating limit rotation speed.

If the maximum rotation speed is specified by type, this specified rotation speed will be used as the upper limit.

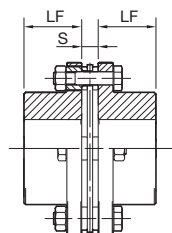


## ■ Mounting (SFS-S/W/G type)

SFS-S/W/G types are parts-delivered products. Shafts are linked after installing the flange hub on each shaft, centering the flange hub, and finally installing the element (spacer). SFS-S/W/G type can even insert shafts after assembling couplings by installing elements on the flange hub and centering them. When doing so, see mounting method of SFS-SS/DS models.



- (1) Remove dust, dirt, and oil, etc. from the shaft and the inner diameter of the coupling. (Grease should be wiped away with a waste cloth, etc. or by degreasing as required.)
- (2) Make sure that the insertion length of the coupling into the shaft is kept in the position so that the target shaft is in contact with the entire length of the flange (LF dimension) as illustrated below.



- (3) Install the other flange on the target shaft as in (1) and (2).
- (4) Make sure that the dimension between flange hub parts (S dimension) is kept within the axial displacement tolerance set for the basic value. However, this value is a permissible value assuming that both parallel offset and angular misalignment values are zero. Adjust the value to be as small as possible.

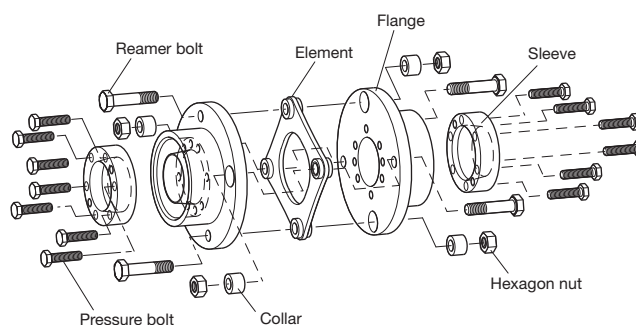
| Coupling size    | 05 | 06 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 12 | 14 |
|------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| S dimension [mm] | 5  | 6  | 6  | 8  | 10 | 11 | 12 |

- (5) Insert an element into the space between the two flanges and mount it with the reamer bolts for element fixing. Check that element is not deformed. If any deformation is found, the following can be considered: unnecessary force has been applied in the axial direction or there is a lack of lubrication among the collar, bolts, and plate spring. Adjust the deformation so that it is corrected to normal. On the reamer bolt-bearing surface, this might be improved by coating a small amount of machine oil. However, do not use oils such as those containing molybdc extreme-pressure agents.
- (6) To tighten the reamer bolt, please use a calibrated torque wrench at the tightening torque as shown in the table below for all the bolts.

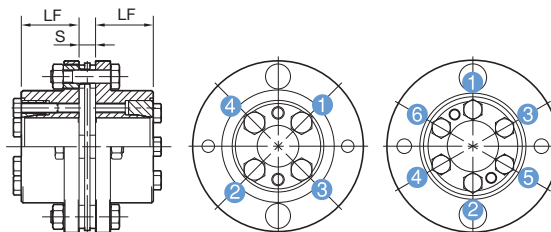
| Coupling size  | 05 | 06 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 12  | 14  |
|--|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| Reamer bolt  | M5 | M6 | M6 | M8 | M8 | M10 | M12 |
| Tightening torque [N·m]<br>Black oxide finish (standard) specification   | 8  | 14 | 14 | 34 | 34 | 68  | 118 |
| Tightening torque [N·m]<br>Electroless nickel plating (-C) specification | 6  | 11 | 11 | 26 | 26 | 51  | 90  |

## ■ Mounting (SFS-S/W/G-M-M type)

SFS-S/W/G types are parts-delivered products. Shafts are linked after installing the flange hub on each shaft, centering the flange hub, and finally installing the element (spacer). SFS-S/W/G-M-M type can even insert shafts after assembling couplings by installing elements on the flange hub and centering them. When doing so, see mounting method of SFS-SS/DS models.



- (1) Tighten the pressure bolts of the flange, and make sure that the sleeve is free. Remove dust, dirt, and oil, etc. from the shaft and the inner diameter of the coupling. (Grease should be wiped away with a waste cloth, etc. or by degreasing as required.)
- (2) Make sure that the insertion length of the coupling into the shaft is kept in the position so that the target shaft is in contact with the entire length of the flange (LF dimension) as illustrated below. After this, refer to the following drawing for the sequence to tighten the pressure bolts, and make sure that the bolts are tightened equally little by little diagonally.



- (3) Install the other flange on the target shaft as in (1) and (2).
- (4) Make sure that the dimension between flange hub parts (S dimension) is kept within the axial displacement tolerance set for the basic value. However, this value is a permissible value assuming that both parallel offset and angular misalignment values are zero. Adjust the value to be as small as possible.

| Coupling size    | 05 | 06 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 12 | 14 |
|------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| S dimension [mm] | 5  | 6  | 6  | 8  | 10 | 11 | 12 |

- (5) Insert an element into the space between the two flanges and mount it with the reamer bolts for element fixing. Check that element is not deformed. If any deformation is found, the following can be considered: unnecessary force has been applied in the axial direction or there is a lack of lubrication among the collar, bolts, and plate spring. Adjust the deformation so that it is corrected to normal. On the reamer bolt-bearing surface, this might be improved by coating a small amount of machine oil. However, do not use oils such as those containing molybdc extreme-pressure agents.

# Design Check Items

SERVO FLEX  
SFS

(6) To tighten reamer bolts and pressure bolts, use a calibrated torque wrench at the tightening torque as shown in the table below for all the bolts.

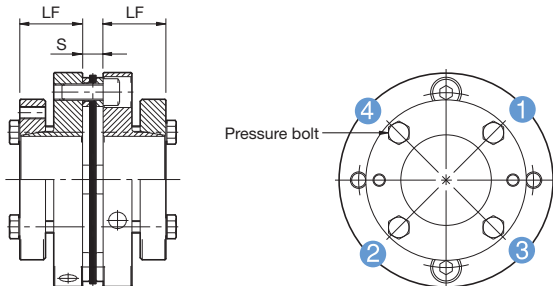
| Coupling size           | 05 | 06 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 12  | 14  |
|-------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| Reamer bolt             | M5 | M6 | M6 | M8 | M8 | M10 | M12 |
| Tightening torque [N·m] | 8  | 14 | 14 | 34 | 34 | 68  | 118 |
| Pressure bolt           | M5 | M6 | M6 | M6 | M6 | M8  | M8  |
| Tightening torque [N·m] | 8  | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 34  | 34  |

## Mounting (SFS-SS/DS type)

SFS-SS/DS types are finished-assembly products. The concentricity of the right and left inner diameters of the coupling is set by assembling the parts with high precision using a specialized jig.

Be careful when handling the product in case of a strong shock to the coupling because it might be damaged during use due to the assembly accuracy cannot be maintained.

- (1) Make sure that the pressure bolts of the coupling are loosened, and remove dust, dirt, and oil, etc. from the shaft and the inner diameter of the coupling. (Grease should be wiped away with a cloth, etc. or by degreasing as required.)
- (2) When inserting the coupling into the shaft, make sure that no excessive force such as compression, tension, etc. is applied to the element. Especially when inserting the coupling into the target shaft after installing on the other shaft, be careful because excessive compression force might be applied by mistake.
- (3) Confirm if the pressure bolts are loosened and the coupling is movable to the axial and rotative directions. If it does not move smoothly, adjust centering of both shafts again.
- (4) Make sure that the dimension between flange hub parts (S dimension) is kept within the axial displacement tolerance set for the basic value. However, this value is a permissible value assuming that both parallel offset and angular misalignment values are zero. Adjust the value to be as small as possible.
- (5) Make sure that the insertion length of the coupling into the shaft is kept in the position so that the target shaft is in contact with the entire length of the flange hub of the coupling (LF dimension) as illustrated below. After this, refer to the following drawing for the sequence to tighten the pressure bolts, and make sure that the bolts are tightened equally little by little diagonally.



| Coupling size     | 080  | 090  | 100  | 120  | 140  |
|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| S dimension [mm]  | 8    | 8    | 10   | 11   | 12   |
| LF dimension [mm] | 26.5 | 26.5 | 30.5 | 30.5 | 36.5 |

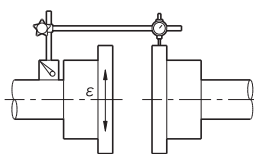
(6) A calibrated torque wrench is used to tighten the pressure bolts, and the following appropriate tightening torques are used for tightening all the pressure bolts.

| Coupling size           | 080 | 090 | 100 | 120 | 140 |
|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Pressure bolt           | M6  | M6  | M6  | M6  | M8  |
| Tightening torque [N·m] | 14  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 34  |

## Centering method

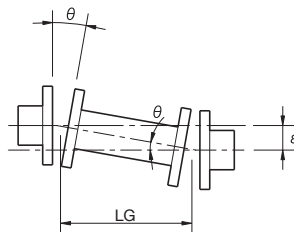
### Parallel Offset (ε)

Fix the dial gauge on one side of the shaft and read the run-out of the outer periphery of the other flange while rotating the shaft. The models (SFS-S and SS types) with one pair of elements (plate springs) do not allow parallel offset and should be moved close to 0. For Models whose full length can be set freely (SFS-G type), use the following formula to calculate the permissible parallel offset values.



$$\epsilon = \tan \theta \times LG$$

ε: Permissible parallel offset  
θ: 1°



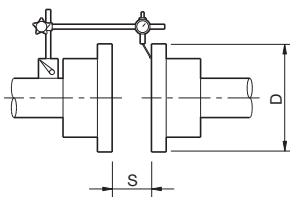
$$LS = LS+S$$

LS: Full length of space  
S: Dimension between flange on one side and spacer

### Angular Misalignment (θ)

Fix the dial gauge on one side of the shaft and read the run-out of the end surface near the outer periphery of the other flange while rotating the shaft.

Adjust run-out B so that ( $\theta \leq 1^\circ$ ) can be accomplished.



$$B = D \times \tan \theta$$

B: Run-out  
D: Flange outer diameter  
θ: 1°

### Axial Displacement (S)

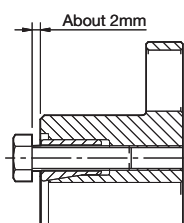
The face-to-face dimension between flange hubs (S) must be within the permissible error of the axial displacement in the basic value. However, the value is allowable when the parallel offset and angular misalignment are assumed to be 0 (zero). Adjust to achieve them to be as small as possible.

\* The S dimension of SFS-S/SS is a dimension between two flange hubs. The S dimension of SFS-W/G/DS is a dimension between a flange and a spacer.

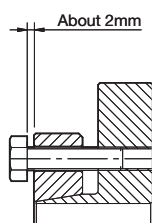
## ■ Dismounting

- (1) Confirm if any torque or axial direction load does not act on the coupling. (Torque may be applied to the coupling when a safety break control system is activated. Make sure no torque is applied to the coupling.)
- (2) Loosen all the pressure bolts about 2mm from the bearing surface.

### ■ SFS-SW/G type



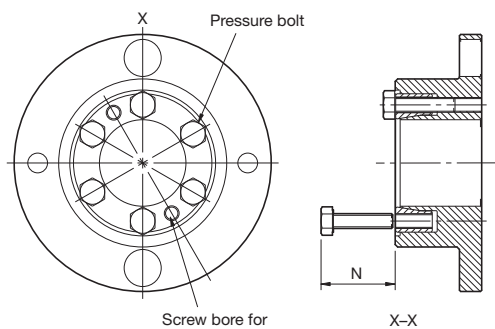
### ■ SFS-SS/DS type



In the tapered shaft fastening method that tightens the pressure bolts from the axial direction, the sleeve has a self-locking mechanism so that loosening the bolts does not release fastening of the flange hub and shaft. (In some cases, fastening power could be released by just loosening the pressure bolts.) Therefore, a space for inserting a dismounting screw must be considered in the coupling design phase. If there is no space in the axial direction, contact us for further information.

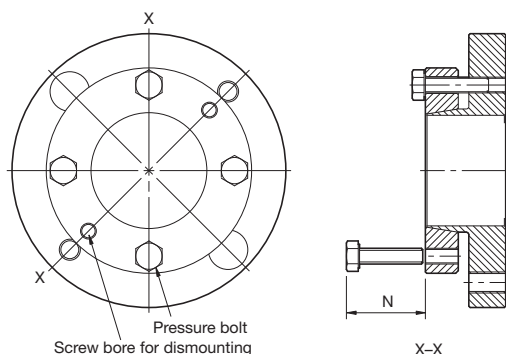
- (3) Remove two pressure bolts loosened in (2) and insert them into the two screw bores for dismounting located on the sleeve. Tighten them alternately little by little. Fastening of the flange hub and shaft will be released.

### ■ SFS-SW/G type



| Coupling size                         | 06    | 08    | 09    | 10    | 12    | 14    |
|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Pressure bolt nominal desig. x length | M5x20 | M6x24 | M6x24 | M6x24 | M8x25 | M8x25 |
| Recommended N dimensions [mm]         | 26    | 30    | 30    | 30    | 31.5  | 31.5  |

### ■ SFS-SS/DS type

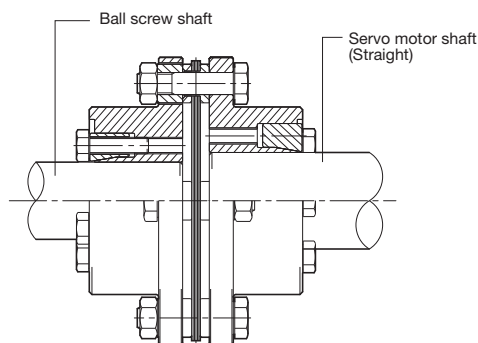


| Coupling size                         | 080   | 090   | 100   | 120   | 140   |
|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Pressure bolt nominal desig. x length | M6x22 | M6x22 | M6x24 | M6x24 | M8x35 |
| Recommended N dimensions [mm]         | 28    | 28    | 30    | 30    | 40.5  |

## ■ Example of mounting

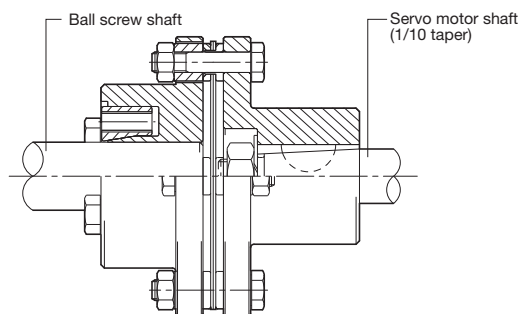
### ● SFS-S-M-M

This is a combination of high-precision friction lock flanges. In this case, shafts can be joined together after finishing the coupling.



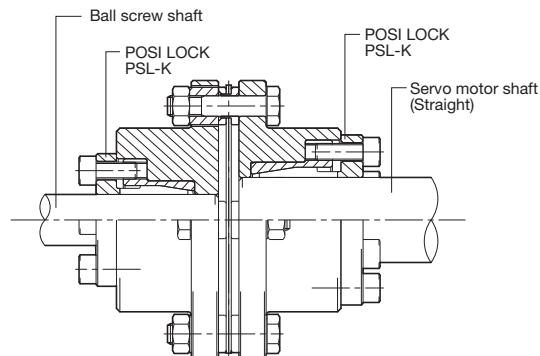
### ● SFS-S-M-C

This is a combination of a high-precision friction lock flange and taper shaft-compatible flange. They are assembled by tightening the servo motor shaft ends with nuts.



### ● SFS-S

This is an example of a pilot bore-type flange hub processed for Miki Pulley's shaft lock, POSI LOCK PSL-K, and jointed with a straight shaft.



# SFF • SFM MODEL

## Two Standardized Models Durable under the Harsh Specifications Required for Machine Tools

A selection of SFF models is available for use by the feed shaft, and a selection of SFM models is available for use by the main shaft.

Two types of couplings, either a high-rigidity type with one element or a high-flexibility type with two elements using a spacer, can be selected respectively.

In particular, the SFM model that has been developed for the main shaft of machine tools allows a maximum rotation speed of 20,000 min<sup>-1</sup> and is capable of substantially lowering wind roar during high-speed rotation by the design that lowers the coupling circumference or edge irregularity to the extent possible.

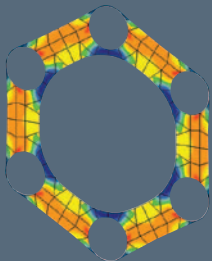
It is mounted by a high-reliability friction lock. Extremely high-precision mounting is realized by using a centering mechanism.

SERVO FLEX  
SFF • SFM

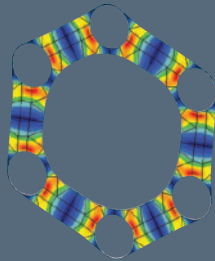
### PLATE SPRING OF IDEAL FORM

#### High Rigidity, High Flexibility

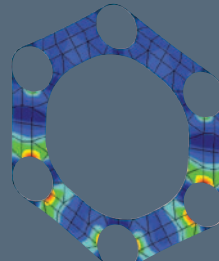
A plate spring with an ideal shape through design based on thorough analysis using the advanced finite element method (FEM) is applied for the element. This is available with a choice between the high-rigidity type with one element and the high-flexibility type with two elements using a spacer.



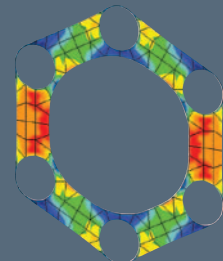
TORQUE



THRUST



BENDING



RADIAL



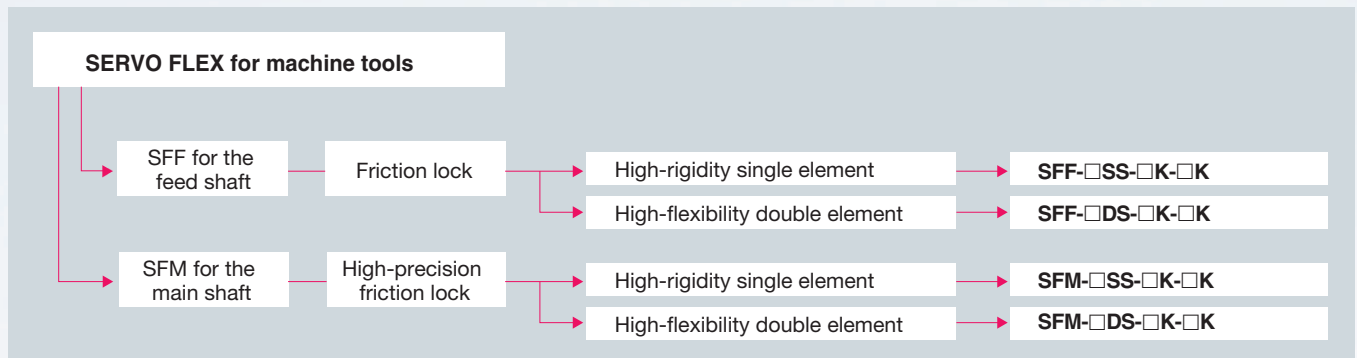


## High-speed Rotation, High-precision Positioning

- The coupling specially designed for high-speed applications allows a maximum rotation speed of 20,000 min<sup>-1</sup>.  
SFM model
- Centering mechanisms are set for both the flange and pressure flange to achieve high-precision positioning.  
SFM model



# SFF · SFM MODEL



SERVO FLEX  
SFF · SFM

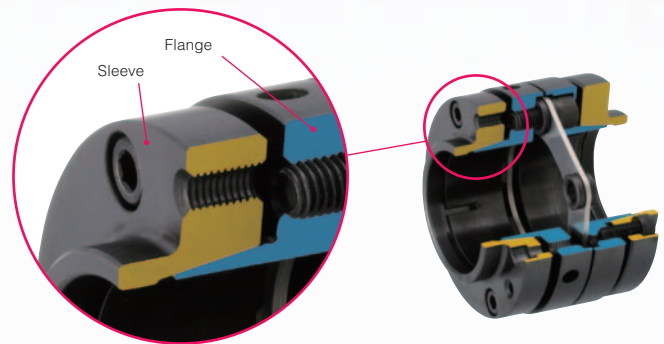
## ■ The Maximum Rotation Speed of 20,000 min<sup>-1</sup> Realized

The coupling specially designed for high-speed applications allows a maximum rotation speed of 20,000 min<sup>-1</sup>. Stable power transmission at high-speed rotation is ensured. SFM model



## ■ High-precision Positioning

Centering mechanisms are set for both the flange and pressure flange to achieve high-precision positioning. SFM model



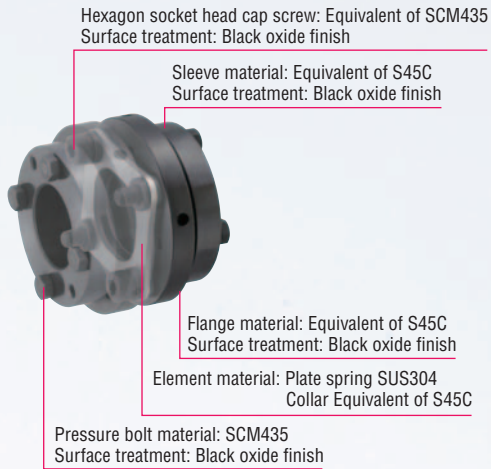
## ■ Low Noise

The outer circumference of the plate spring is covered with a flange and pressure bolts are installed on the pressure flange to reduce irregularities of shape to the extent possible. Wind roar during high-speed rotation can be dramatically reduced. SFM model

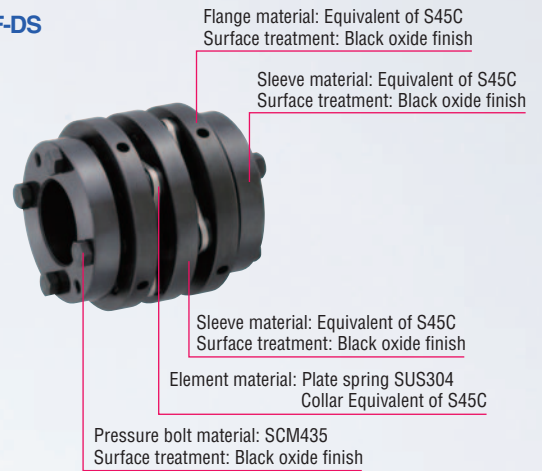


## ■ Structure and Material

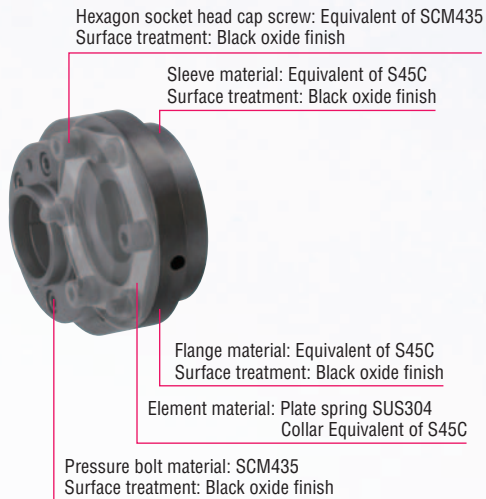
### SFF-SS



### SFF-DS



### SFM-SS



### SFM-DS



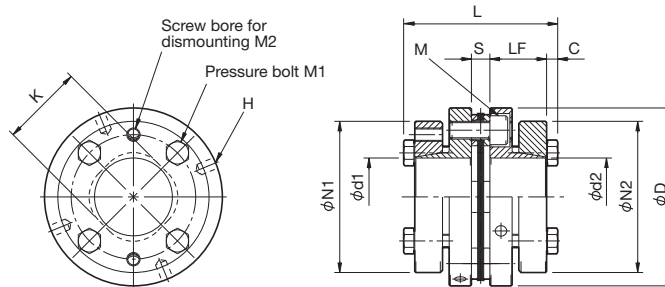
# SFF-SS

## Specification

| Model     | Permissible torque [N·m] | Max. permissible misalignment |                          |                          | Max. rotation speed [min <sup>-1</sup> ] | Torsional stiffness [N·m/rad] | Radial displacement [N/mm] | Moment of inertia [kg·m <sup>2</sup> ] | Mass [kg] | Price |
|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------|-------|
|           |                          | Parallel offset [mm]          | Angular misalignment [°] | Radial displacement [mm] |  |                               |                            |  |           |       |
| SFF-070SS | 70                       | 0.02                          | 1                        | ±0.5                     | 18000                                    | 60000                         | 105                        | 0.68×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 0.93      | -     |
| SFF-080SS | 130                      | 0.02                          | 1                        | ±0.5                     | 17000                                    | 64000                         | 96                         | 1.03×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 1.22      | -     |
| SFF-090SS | 200                      | 0.02                          | 1                        | ±0.6                     | 15000                                    | 140000                        | 320                        | 2.06×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 1.63      | -     |
| SFF-100SS | 300                      | 0.02                          | 1                        | ±0.7                     | 13000                                    | 160000                        | 360                        | 2.99×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 1.81      | -     |

\* The indicated values in the moment of inertia and mass are measured with the maximum bore diameter.  
 \* The torsional stiffness indicates the value of element.

## Dimensions



Unit [mm]

| Model     | D   | L    | d1-d2             | N1-N2 | LF   | S   | C | K  | H     | M  | M1   | M2   |
|-----------|-----|------|-------------------|-------|------|-----|---|----|-------|----|------|------|
| SFF-070SS | 70  | 63.5 | 18 · 19           | 53    | 23.5 | 6.5 | 5 | 31 | 4-5.1 | M6 | 4-M6 | 2-M6 |
|           |     |      | 20 · 22 · 24 · 25 | 58    |      |     |   |    |       |    |      |      |
|           |     |      | 28 · 30           | 63    |      |     |   |    |       |    |      |      |
|           |     |      | 32 · 35           | 68    |      |     |   |    |       |    |      |      |
| SFF-080SS | 80  | 69.3 | 22 · 24 · 25      | 58    | 25.5 | 8.3 | 5 | 37 | 4-5.1 | M8 | 4-M6 | 2-M6 |
|           |     |      | 28 · 30           | 63    |      |     |   |    |       |    |      |      |
|           |     |      | 32 · 35           | 68    |      |     |   |    |       |    |      |      |
| SFF-090SS | 90  | 68.7 | 28                | 68    | 25.5 | 7.7 | 5 | 50 | 3-6.8 | M8 | 6-M6 | 3-M6 |
|           |     |      | 30 · 32 · 35      | 73    |      |     |   |    |       |    |      |      |
|           |     |      | 38 · 40           | 78    |      |     |   |    |       |    |      |      |
|           |     |      | 42 · 45           | 83    |      |     |   |    |       |    |      |      |
| SFF-100SS | 100 | 69.0 | 48                | 88    | 25.5 | 8   | 5 | 58 | 3-6.8 | M8 | 6-M6 | 3-M6 |
|           |     |      | 32 · 35           | 73    |      |     |   |    |       |    |      |      |
|           |     |      | 38 · 40           | 78    |      |     |   |    |       |    |      |      |
|           |     |      | 42 · 45           | 83    |      |     |   |    |       |    |      |      |
|           |     |      | 48 · 50 · 52      | 88    |      |     |   |    |       |    |      |      |
|           |     |      | 55                | 93    |      |     |   |    |       |    |      |      |
|           |     |      | 60                | 98    |      |     |   |    |       |    |      |      |

\* The combination of d1 and d2 is not available if both bore diameters are greater than the dimension K. Refer to the "Combination of standard bore diameters".

| Model     | CAD file No. |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|           | ø18          | ø19      | 20       | ø22      | ø24      | ø25      | ø28      | ø30      | ø32      | ø35      | -        |
| SFF-070SS | SFF-SS01     | SFF-SS02 | SFF-SS03 | SFF-SS04 | SFF-SS05 | SFF-SS06 | SFF-SS07 | SFF-SS08 | SFF-SS09 | SFF-SS10 | -        |
|           |              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| SFF-080SS | ø22          | ø24      | ø25      | ø28      | ø30      | ø32      | ø35      | -        | -        | -        | -        |
|           | SFF-SS11     | SFF-SS12 | SFF-SS13 | SFF-SS14 | SFF-SS15 | SFF-SS16 | SFF-SS17 | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| SFF-090SS | ø28          | ø30      | ø32      | ø35      | ø38      | ø40      | ø42      | ø45      | ø48      | -        | -        |
|           | SFF-SS18     | SFF-SS19 | SFF-SS20 | SFF-SS21 | SFF-SS22 | SFF-SS23 | SFF-SS24 | SFF-SS25 | SFF-SS26 | -        | -        |
| SFF-100SS | ø32          | ø35      | ø38      | ø40      | ø42      | ø45      | ø48      | ø50      | ø52      | ø55      | ø60      |
|           | SFF-SS27     | SFF-SS28 | SFF-SS29 | SFF-SS30 | SFF-SS31 | SFF-SS32 | SFF-SS33 | SFF-SS34 | SFF-SS35 | SFF-SS36 | SFF-SS37 |

\* CAD data is provided for one flange for each bore diameter. Use the data in combination.



## ■ Combination of standard bore diameter

| SFF-070SS                         |    | Standard bore diameter d2 [mm] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|                                   |    | 18                             | 19 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 35 | 38 | 40 | 42 | 45 | 48 | 50 | 52 | 55 | 60 |
| Standard bore diameter<br>d1 [mm] | 18 | ●                              | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 19 |                                | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 20 |                                |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 22 |                                |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 24 |                                |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 25 |                                |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 28 |                                |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 30                                |    |                                |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

| SFF-080SS                         |    | Standard bore diameter d2 [mm] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|                                   |    | 18                             | 19 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 35 | 38 | 40 | 42 | 45 | 48 | 50 | 52 | 55 | 60 |
| Standard bore diameter<br>d1 [mm] | 22 |                                |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 24 |                                |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 25 |                                |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 28 |                                |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 30 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 32 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 35 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

| SFF-090SS                         |    | Standard bore diameter d2 [mm] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|                                   |    | 18                             | 19 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 35 | 38 | 40 | 42 | 45 | 48 | 50 | 52 | 55 | 60 |
| Standard bore diameter<br>d1 [mm] | 28 |                                |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 30 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 32 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 35 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 38 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 40 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 42 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 45 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |
| 48                                |    |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |

| SFF-100SS                         |    | Standard bore diameter d2 [mm] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|                                   |    | 18                             | 19 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 35 | 38 | 40 | 42 | 45 | 48 | 50 | 52 | 55 | 60 |
| Standard bore diameter<br>d1 [mm] | 32 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |
|                                   | 35 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |
|                                   | 38 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |
|                                   | 40 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |
|                                   | 42 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |
|                                   | 45 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |
|                                   | 48 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |
|                                   | 50 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |
|                                   | 52 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  |
| 55                                |    |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  |    |

### Ordering Information

**SFF - 080 S S - 25 K K - 30 K K**

Size ————  
 Type ————  
 S: Single element type  
 Material ————  
 S: Steel

Bore dia.:d1 (small bore)  
 Locking method  
 K: Friction locking

Mating shaft tolerance  
 Blank: h7  
 K: k6  
 M: m6  
 J: j6  
 S: 35  $^{+0.010}_0$

Bore dia.:d2 (big bore)  
 Locking method  
 K: Friction locking

Mating shaft tolerance  
 Blank: h7  
 K: k6  
 M: m6  
 J: j6  
 S: 35  $^{+0.010}_0$



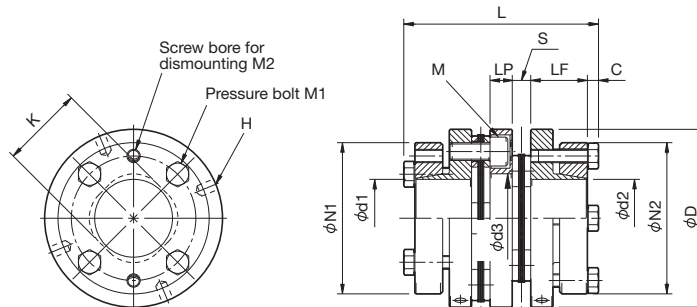
# SFF-DS

## Specification

| Model     | Permissible torque [N·m] | Max. permissible misalignment |                          |                         | Max. rotation speed [min <sup>-1</sup> ] | Torsional stiffness [N·m/rad] | Radial displacement [N/mm] | Moment of inertia [kg·m <sup>2</sup> ] | Mass [kg] | Price |
|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------|-------|
|           |                          | Parallel offset [mm]          | Angular misalignment [°] | Axial displacement [mm] |  |                               |                            |  |           |       |
| SFF-070DS | 70                       | 0.25                          | 1 (one side)             | ±1.0                    | 14000                                    | 30000                         | 53                         | 0.83×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 1.14      | -     |
| SFF-080DS | 130                      | 0.31                          | 1 (one side)             | ±1.0                    | 13000                                    | 32000                         | 48                         | 1.36×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 1.57      | -     |
| SFF-090DS | 200                      | 0.30                          | 1 (one side)             | ±1.2                    | 12000                                    | 70000                         | 160                        | 2.58×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 2.03      | -     |
| SFF-100DS | 300                      | 0.31                          | 1 (one side)             | ±1.4                    | 10000                                    | 80000                         | 180                        | 3.76×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 2.27      | -     |

\* The indicated values in the moment of inertia and mass are measured with the maximum bore diameter.  
 \* The torsional stiffness indicates the value of element.

## Dimensions



Unit [mm]

| Model     | D   | L    | d1·d2             | N1·N2 | LF   | LP | S   | C | d3 | K  | H     | M  | M1   | M2   |
|-----------|-----|------|-------------------|-------|------|----|-----|---|----|----|-------|----|------|------|
| SFF-070DS | 70  | 78   | 18 · 19           | 53    | 23.5 | 8  | 6.5 | 5 | 35 | 31 | 4-5.1 | M6 | 4-M6 | 2-M6 |
|           |     |      | 20 · 22 · 24 · 25 | 58    |      |    |     |   |    |    |       |    |      |      |
|           |     |      | 28 · 30           | 63    |      |    |     |   |    |    |       |    |      |      |
|           |     |      | 32 · 35           | 68    |      |    |     |   |    |    |       |    |      |      |
| SFF-080DS | 80  | 87.6 | 22 · 24 · 25      | 58    | 25.5 | 10 | 8.3 | 5 | 40 | 37 | 4-5.1 | M8 | 4-M6 | 2-M6 |
|           |     |      | 28 · 30           | 63    |      |    |     |   |    |    |       |    |      |      |
|           |     |      | 32 · 35           | 68    |      |    |     |   |    |    |       |    |      |      |
| SFF-090DS | 90  | 86.4 | 28                | 68    | 25.5 | 10 | 7.7 | 5 | 50 | 50 | 3-6.8 | M8 | 6-M6 | 3-M6 |
|           |     |      | 30 · 32 · 35      | 73    |      |    |     |   |    |    |       |    |      |      |
|           |     |      | 38 · 40           | 78    |      |    |     |   |    |    |       |    |      |      |
|           |     |      | 42 · 45           | 83    |      |    |     |   |    |    |       |    |      |      |
|           |     |      | 48                | 88    |      |    |     |   |    |    |       |    |      |      |
| SFF-100DS | 100 | 87   | 32 · 35           | 73    | 25.5 | 10 | 8   | 5 | 60 | 58 | 3-6.8 | M8 | 6-M6 | 3-M6 |
|           |     |      | 38 · 40           | 78    |      |    |     |   |    |    |       |    |      |      |
|           |     |      | 42 · 45           | 83    |      |    |     |   |    |    |       |    |      |      |
|           |     |      | 48 · 50 · 52      | 88    |      |    |     |   |    |    |       |    |      |      |
|           |     |      | 55                | 93    |      |    |     |   |    |    |       |    |      |      |
|           |     |      | 60                | 98    |      |    |     |   |    |    |       |    |      |      |

\* The combination of d1 and d2 is not available if both bore diameters are equal or greater than the dimension K. Refer to the "Combination of standard bore diameters".

| Model     | CAD file No. |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| SFF-070DS | Spacer       | φ18      | φ19      | φ20      | φ22      | φ24      | φ25      | φ28      | φ30      | φ32      | φ35      | -        |
|           | SFF-DS01     | SFF-SS01 | SFF-SS02 | SFF-SS03 | SFF-SS04 | SFF-SS05 | SFF-SS06 | SFF-SS07 | SFF-SS08 | SFF-SS09 | SFF-SS10 | -        |
| SFF-080DS | Spacer       | φ22      | φ24      | φ25      | φ28      | φ30      | φ32      | φ35      | -        | -        | -        | -        |
|           | SFF-DS02     | SFF-SS11 | SFF-SS12 | SFF-SS13 | SFF-SS14 | SFF-SS15 | SFF-SS16 | SFF-SS17 | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| SFF-090DS | Spacer       | φ28      | φ30      | φ32      | φ35      | φ38      | φ40      | φ42      | φ45      | φ48      | -        | -        |
|           | SFF-DS03     | SFF-SS18 | SFF-SS19 | SFF-SS20 | SFF-SS21 | SFF-SS22 | SFF-SS23 | SFF-SS24 | SFF-SS25 | SFF-SS26 | -        | -        |
| SFF-100DS | Spacer       | φ32      | φ35      | φ38      | φ40      | φ42      | φ45      | φ48      | φ50      | φ52      | φ55      | φ60      |
|           | SFF-DS04     | SFF-SS27 | SFF-SS28 | SFF-SS29 | SFF-SS30 | SFF-SS31 | SFF-SS32 | SFF-SS33 | SFF-SS34 | SFF-SS35 | SFF-SS36 | SFF-SS37 |

\* CAD data is provided for one flange for each bore diameter. Use the data in combination.



## ■ Combination of standard bore diameter

| SFF-070DS                         |    | Standard bore diameter d2 [mm] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|                                   |    | 18                             | 19 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 35 | 38 | 40 | 42 | 45 | 48 | 50 | 52 | 55 | 60 |
| Standard bore diameter<br>d1 [mm] | 18 | ●                              | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 19 |                                | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 20 |                                |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 22 |                                |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 24 |                                |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 25 |                                |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 28 |                                |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 30                                |    |                                |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

| SFF-080DS                         |    | Standard bore diameter d2 [mm] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|                                   |    | 18                             | 19 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 35 | 38 | 40 | 42 | 45 | 48 | 50 | 52 | 55 | 60 |
| Standard bore diameter<br>d1 [mm] | 22 |                                |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 24 |                                |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 25 |                                |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 28 |                                |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 30 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 32 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 35 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

| SFF-090DS                         |    | Standard bore diameter d2 [mm] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|                                   |    | 18                             | 19 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 35 | 38 | 40 | 42 | 45 | 48 | 50 | 52 | 55 | 60 |
| Standard bore diameter<br>d1 [mm] | 28 |                                |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 30 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 32 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 35 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 38 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 40 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 42 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |
|                                   | 45 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |
| 48                                |    |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |

| SFF-100DS                         |    | Standard bore diameter d2 [mm] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|                                   |    | 18                             | 19 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 35 | 38 | 40 | 42 | 45 | 48 | 50 | 52 | 55 | 60 |
| Standard bore diameter<br>d1 [mm] | 32 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |
|                                   | 35 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |
|                                   | 38 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |
|                                   | 40 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |
|                                   | 42 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |
|                                   | 45 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |
|                                   | 48 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |
|                                   | 50 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |
|                                   | 52 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  |
| 55                                |    |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  |    |

### Ordering Information

**SFF - 080 D S - 25 K K - 30 K K**

Size ————  
 Type ————  
 D: Double element type  
 Material ————  
 S: Steel

Bore dia.:d1 (small bore)  
 Locking method  
 K: Friction locking

Mating shaft tolerance  
 Blank: h7  
 K: k6  
 M: m6  
 J: j6  
 S: 35 <sup>+0.010</sup><sub>0</sub>

Bore dia.:d2 (big bore)  
 Locking method  
 K: Friction locking

Mating shaft tolerance  
 Blank: h7  
 K: k6  
 M: m6  
 J: j6  
 S: 35 <sup>+0.010</sup><sub>0</sub>

Mating shaft tolerance  
 Blank: h7  
 K: k6  
 M: m6  
 J: j6  
 S: 35 <sup>+0.010</sup><sub>0</sub>



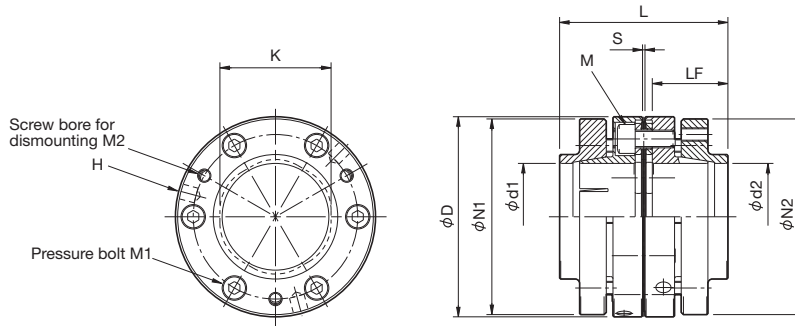
# SFM-SS

## ■ Specification

| Model     | Permissible torque [N·m] | Max. permissible misalignment |                          |                         | Max. rotation speed [min <sup>-1</sup> ] | Torsional stiffness [N·m/rad] | Radial displacement [N/mm] | Moment of inertia [kg·m <sup>2</sup> ] | Mass [kg] | Price |
|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------|-------|
|           |                          | Parallel offset [mm]          | Angular misalignment [°] | Axial displacement [mm] |  |                               |                            |  |           |       |
| SFM-090SS | 200                      | 0.02                          | 1                        | ±0.6                    | 20000                                    | 140000                        | 320                        | 1.87×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 1.66      | -     |
| SFM-100SS | 300                      | 0.02                          | 1                        | ±0.7                    | 20000                                    | 160000                        | 360                        | 3.56×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 2.07      | -     |
| SFM-120SS | 500                      | 0.02                          | 1                        | ±0.8                    | 20000                                    | 140000                        | 360                        | 6.65×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 2.90      | -     |
| SFM-140SS | 800                      | 0.02                          | 1                        | ±1.0                    | 20000                                    | 100000                        | 360                        | 16.9×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 5.35      | -     |

\* The indicated values in the moment of inertia and mass are measured with the maximum bore diameter.  
 \* The torsional stiffness indicates the value of element.

## ■ Dimensions



Unit [mm]

| Model     | D   | L     | d1·d2        | N1·N2 | LF | S   | K  | H     | M   | M1   | M2   | CAD file No. |
|-----------|-----|-------|--------------|-------|----|-----|----|-------|-----|------|------|--------------|
| SFM-090SS | 90  | 75.7  | 28 · 30      | 73    | 34 | 1.1 | 50 | 3-6.8 | M8  | 6-M6 | 3-M6 | -            |
|           |     |       | 32 · 35      | 78    |    |     |    |       |     |      |      |              |
|           |     |       | 38 · 40 · 42 | 83    |    |     |    |       |     |      |      |              |
|           |     |       | 45 · 48      | 88    |    |     |    |       |     |      |      |              |
| SFM-100SS | 100 | 76    | 32 · 35      | 78    | 34 | 1   | 58 | 3-6.8 | M8  | 6-M6 | 3-M6 | -            |
|           |     |       | 38 · 40 · 42 | 83    |    |     |    |       |     |      |      |              |
|           |     |       | 45 · 48      | 88    |    |     |    |       |     |      |      |              |
|           |     |       | 50 · 52      | 93    |    |     |    |       |     |      |      |              |
|           |     |       | 55           | 98    |    |     |    |       |     |      |      |              |
| SFM-120SS | 120 | 82.2  | 38 · 40 · 42 | 83    | 36 | 1   | 68 | 3-8.6 | M10 | 6-M6 | 3-M6 | -            |
|           |     |       | 45 · 48      | 88    |    |     |    |       |     |      |      |              |
|           |     |       | 50 · 52      | 93    |    |     |    |       |     |      |      |              |
|           |     |       | 55           | 98    |    |     |    |       |     |      |      |              |
|           |     |       | 60 · 62 · 65 | 105   |    |     |    |       |     |      |      |              |
| SFM-140SS | 140 | 100.6 | 45           | 98    | 45 | 1   | 78 | 3-8.6 | M12 | 6-M8 | 3-M8 | -            |
|           |     |       | 48 · 50 · 52 | 105   |    |     |    |       |     |      |      |              |
|           |     |       | 55           | 108   |    |     |    |       |     |      |      |              |
|           |     |       | 60 · 62      | 115   |    |     |    |       |     |      |      |              |
|           |     |       | 65           | 118   |    |     |    |       |     |      |      |              |
|           |     |       | 70 · 75      | 125   |    |     |    |       |     |      |      |              |
| 80        | 135 |       |              |       |    |     |    |       |     |      |      |              |

\* The combination of d1 and d2 is not available if both bore diameters are equal or greater than the dimension K. Refer to the "Combination of standard bore diameters".





## ■ Combination of standard bore diameter

| SFM-090SS                            |    | Standard bore diameter d2 [mm] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|--------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|                                      |    | 28                             | 30 | 32 | 35 | 38 | 40 | 42 | 45 | 48 | 50 | 52 | 55 | 60 | 62 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80 |
| Standard bore diameter<br>d1<br>[mm] | 28 | ●                              | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                      | 30 |                                | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                      | 32 |                                |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                      | 35 |                                |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                      | 38 |                                |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                      | 40 |                                |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                      | 42 |                                |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                      | 45 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 48                                   |    |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |

| SFM-100SS                            |    | Standard bore diameter d2 [mm] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|--------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|                                      |    | 28                             | 30 | 32 | 35 | 38 | 40 | 42 | 45 | 48 | 50 | 52 | 55 | 60 | 62 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80 |
| Standard bore diameter<br>d1<br>[mm] | 32 |                                |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                      | 35 |                                |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                      | 38 |                                |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                      | 40 |                                |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                      | 42 |                                |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                      | 45 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |
|                                      | 48 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |
|                                      | 50 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |
|                                      | 52 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |
|                                      | 55 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |

| SFM-120SS                            |    | Standard bore diameter d2 [mm] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|--------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|                                      |    | 28                             | 30 | 32 | 35 | 38 | 40 | 42 | 45 | 48 | 50 | 52 | 55 | 60 | 62 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80 |
| Standard bore diameter<br>d1<br>[mm] | 38 |                                |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |
|                                      | 40 |                                |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |
|                                      | 42 |                                |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |
|                                      | 45 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |
|                                      | 48 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |
|                                      | 50 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |
|                                      | 52 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |
|                                      | 55 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |
|                                      | 60 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |
|                                      | 65 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |

| SFM-140SS                            |    | Standard bore diameter d2 [mm] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|--------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|                                      |    | 28                             | 30 | 32 | 35 | 38 | 40 | 42 | 45 | 48 | 50 | 52 | 55 | 60 | 62 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80 |
| Standard bore diameter<br>d1<br>[mm] | 45 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |
|                                      | 48 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |
|                                      | 50 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |
|                                      | 52 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |
|                                      | 55 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |
|                                      | 60 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |
|                                      | 62 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |
|                                      | 65 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |
|                                      | 75 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  |    |

### Ordering Information

**SFM - 090 S S - 28 K K - 30 K K - G 2.5 / 15000**

|   |       |                              |       |                                      |       |  |       |
|---|-------|------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|-------|--|-------|
| Size  | _____ | Bore dia.:d1<br>(small bore) | _____ | Bore dia.:d2<br>(big bore)           | _____ | Practical max. rotation speed (min <sup>-1</sup> ) | _____ |
| Type  | _____ | Locking method               | _____ | Mating shaft tolerance               | _____ | Balance class                                      | _____ |
| S: Single element type  |       | K: Friction locking          |       | Blank: h6                            |       | Blank: Without balance correction                  |       |
| Material  | _____ |                              |       | J: j6                                |       | Mating shaft tolerance                             | _____ |
| S: Steel  |       |                              |       | K: k6                                |       | Blank: h6  |       |
| * Balance class and practical max. rotation speed are options available on request. |       |                              |       | S: 35 <sup>+0.010</sup> <sub>0</sub> |       | J: j6  |       |
|   |       |                              |       | M: m6                                |       | K: k6  |       |
|   |       |                              |       |                                      |       | S: 35 <sup>+0.010</sup> <sub>0</sub>               |       |
|   |       |                              |       |                                      |       | M: m6  |       |



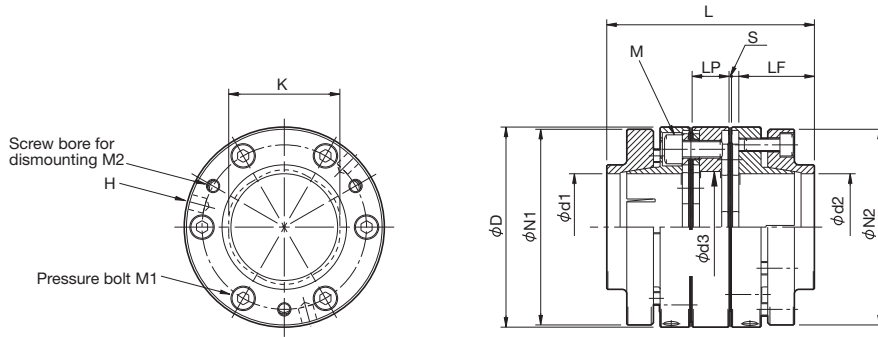
# SFM-DS

## Specification

| Model     | Permissible torque [N·m] | Max. permissible misalignment |                          |                         | Max. rotation speed [min <sup>-1</sup> ] | Torsional stiffness [N·m/rad] | Radial displacement [N/mm] | Moment of inertia [kg·m <sup>2</sup> ] | Mass [kg] | Price |
|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------|-------|
|           |                          | Parallel offset [mm]          | Angular misalignment [°] | Axial displacement [mm] |  |                               |                            |  |           |       |
| SFM-090DS | 200                      | 0.30                          | 1 (one side)             | ±1.2                    | 15000                                    | 70000                         | 160                        | 2.43×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 2.08      | -     |
| SFM-100DS | 300                      | 0.31                          | 1 (one side)             | ±1.4                    | 15000                                    | 80000                         | 180                        | 4.39×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 2.56      | -     |
| SFM-120DS | 500                      | 0.38                          | 1 (one side)             | ±1.6                    | 15000                                    | 70000                         | 180                        | 8.74×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 3.76      | -     |
| SFM-140DS | 800                      | 0.44                          | 1 (one side)             | ±2.0                    | 15000                                    | 50000                         | 180                        | 21.5×10 <sup>-3</sup>                  | 6.77      | -     |

\* The indicated values in the moment of inertia and mass are measured with the maximum bore diameter.  
 \* The torsional stiffness indicates the value of element.

## Dimensions



Unit [mm]

| Model     | D   | L     | d1·d2        | N1·N2 | LF | LP   | S   | d3 | K  | H     | M   | M1   | M2   | CAD file No. |
|-----------|-----|-------|--------------|-------|----|------|-----|----|----|-------|-----|------|------|--------------|
| SFM-090DS | 90  | 93.4  | 28 · 30      | 73    | 34 | 16.6 | 1.1 | 50 | 50 | 3-6.8 | M8  | 6-M6 | 3-M6 | -            |
|           |     |       | 32 · 35      | 78    |    |      |     |    |    |       |     |      |      |              |
|           |     |       | 38 · 40 · 42 | 83    |    |      |     |    |    |       |     |      |      |              |
|           |     |       | 45 · 48      | 88    |    |      |     |    |    |       |     |      |      |              |
| SFM-100DS | 100 | 94    | 32 · 35      | 78    | 34 | 17   | 1   | 60 | 58 | 3-6.8 | M8  | 6-M6 | 3-M6 | -            |
|           |     |       | 38 · 40 · 42 | 83    |    |      |     |    |    |       |     |      |      |              |
|           |     |       | 45 · 48      | 88    |    |      |     |    |    |       |     |      |      |              |
|           |     |       | 50 · 52      | 93    |    |      |     |    |    |       |     |      |      |              |
|           |     |       | 55           | 98    |    |      |     |    |    |       |     |      |      |              |
| SFM-120DS | 120 | 104.4 | 38 · 40 · 42 | 83    | 36 | 21.2 | 1   | 72 | 68 | 3-8.6 | M10 | 6-M6 | 3-M6 | -            |
|           |     |       | 45 · 48      | 88    |    |      |     |    |    |       |     |      |      |              |
|           |     |       | 50 · 52      | 93    |    |      |     |    |    |       |     |      |      |              |
|           |     |       | 55           | 98    |    |      |     |    |    |       |     |      |      |              |
|           |     |       | 60 · 62 · 65 | 105   |    |      |     |    |    |       |     |      |      |              |
| SFM-140DS | 140 | 126.2 | 70           | 115   | 45 | 24.6 | 1   | 80 | 78 | 3-8.6 | M12 | 6-M8 | 3-M8 | -            |
|           |     |       | 45           | 98    |    |      |     |    |    |       |     |      |      |              |
|           |     |       | 48 · 50 · 52 | 105   |    |      |     |    |    |       |     |      |      |              |
|           |     |       | 55           | 108   |    |      |     |    |    |       |     |      |      |              |
|           |     |       | 60 · 62      | 115   |    |      |     |    |    |       |     |      |      |              |
|           |     |       | 65           | 118   |    |      |     |    |    |       |     |      |      |              |
| 70 · 75   | 125 |       |              |       |    |      |     |    |    |       |     |      |      |              |
|           |     |       | 80           | 135   |    |      |     |    |    |       |     |      |      |              |

\* The combination of d1 and d2 is not available if both bore diameters are equal or greater than the dimension K. Refer to the "Combination of standard bore diameters".  
 \* The dimensional tolerance of the target shaft is h7. However, for a shaft diameter of φ35, the tolerance is <sup>-0.010</sup>/<sub>-0.025</sub>.



## ■ Combination of standard bore diameter

| SFM-090DS                            |    | Standard bore diameter d2 [mm] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|--------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|                                      |    | 28                             | 30 | 32 | 35 | 38 | 40 | 42 | 45 | 48 | 50 | 52 | 55 | 60 | 62 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80 |
| Standard bore diameter<br>d1<br>[mm] | 28 | ●                              | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                      | 30 |                                | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                      | 32 |                                |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                      | 35 |                                |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                      | 38 |                                |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                      | 40 |                                |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                      | 42 |                                |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                      | 45 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 48                                   |    |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

| SFM-100DS                            |    | Standard bore diameter d2 [mm] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|--------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|                                      |    | 28                             | 30 | 32 | 35 | 38 | 40 | 42 | 45 | 48 | 50 | 52 | 55 | 60 | 62 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80 |
| Standard bore diameter<br>d1<br>[mm] | 32 |                                |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                      | 35 |                                |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                      | 38 |                                |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                      | 40 |                                |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                      | 42 |                                |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                      | 45 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                      | 48 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                      | 50 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |    |
|                                      | 52 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |    |
|                                      | 55 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |

| SFM-120DS                            |    | Standard bore diameter d2 [mm] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|--------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|                                      |    | 28                             | 30 | 32 | 35 | 38 | 40 | 42 | 45 | 48 | 50 | 52 | 55 | 60 | 62 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80 |
| Standard bore diameter<br>d1<br>[mm] | 38 |                                |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |    |
|                                      | 40 |                                |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |
|                                      | 42 |                                |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |
|                                      | 45 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |
|                                      | 48 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |
|                                      | 50 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |
|                                      | 52 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |
|                                      | 55 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |
|                                      | 60 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |
|                                      | 65 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |

| SFM-140DS                            |    | Standard bore diameter d2 [mm] |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|--------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|                                      |    | 28                             | 30 | 32 | 35 | 38 | 40 | 42 | 45 | 48 | 50 | 52 | 55 | 60 | 62 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80 |
| Standard bore diameter<br>d1<br>[mm] | 45 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |
|                                      | 48 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |
|                                      | 50 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |
|                                      | 52 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |
|                                      | 55 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |
|                                      | 60 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |
|                                      | 62 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |
|                                      | 65 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  | ●  |    |
|                                      | 70 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  | ●  |    |
|                                      | 75 |                                |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ●  |    |

### Ordering Information

**SFM - 090 D S - 28 K K - 30 K K - G 2.5 / 15000**

|   |    |                                      |    |                         |    |  |         |
|---|----|--------------------------------------|----|-------------------------|----|--|---------|
| Size  | 28 | Bore dia.:d1 (small bore)            | 30 | Bore dia.:d2 (big bore) | 30 | Practical max. rotation speed (min <sup>-1</sup> ) | 15000   |
| Type  | D  | Locking method                       | K  |                         | K  | Balance class                                      | G 2.5   |
| D: Double-element type  |    | K: Friction locking                  |    |                         |    | Blank: Without balance correction                  |         |
| Material  | S  | Mating shaft tolerance               |    |                         |    | Mating shaft tolerance                             | / 15000 |
| S: Steel  |    | Blank: h6                            |    |                         |    | Blank: h6  |         |
| * Balance class and practical max. rotation speed are options available on request. |    | J: j6                                |    |                         |    | J: j6  |         |
|   |    | K: k6                                |    |                         |    | K: k6 <sup>+0.010</sup> <sub>0</sub>               |         |
|   |    | S: 35 <sup>+0.010</sup> <sub>0</sub> |    |                         |    | S: 35  |         |
|   |    | M: m6                                |    |                         |    | M: m6  |         |



# Design Check Items

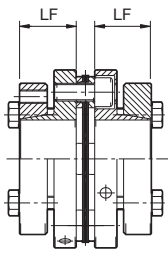
## ■ Mounting

SFF/SFM models are finished-assembly products. The concentricity of the right and left inner diameters of the coupling is set by assembling the parts with high precision using a specialized jig.

Be careful when handling the product in the case of a strong shock to the coupling because it might be damaged during use due to assembly accuracy unable to be maintained.

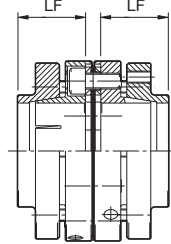
- (1) Make sure that the pressure bolts of the coupling are loosened, and remove dust, dirt, and oil, etc. from the shaft and the inner diameter part of the coupling. (Grease should be wiped away with a cloth, etc., or by degreasing as required.)
- (2) When inserting the coupling into the motor shaft, make sure that no excessive force such as compression, tension, etc. is applied to the element.
- (3) Make sure that the insertion length of the coupling into the motor shaft is kept in the position where the target shaft is in contact with the entire length of the flange hub of the coupling (LF dimension) as illustrated below.

### ■ SFF model



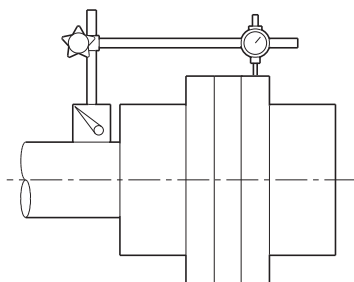
| Size (SFF-SS/DS) | 070  | 080  | 090  | 100  |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|
| LF [mm]          | 23.5 | 25.5 | 25.5 | 25.5 |

### ■ SFM model



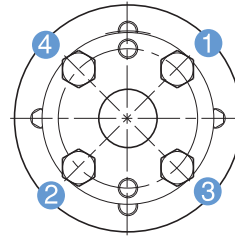
| Size (SFM-SS/DS) | 090 | 100 | 120 | 140 |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| LF [mm]          | 34  | 34  | 36  | 45  |

- (4) Tighten the pressure bolts lightly diagonally by using a bore for rotation prevention.
- (5) Apply a dial gauge to the flange edge or outer diameter of the motor side. While rotating the motor shaft lightly by hand, perform hammer adjustment on the flange periphery and edge so that the parallel offset will be reduced to as close as zero.

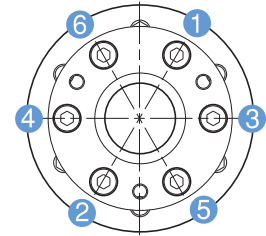


- (6) While performing hammer adjustment, tighten the pressure bolts in sequence. Finally, use a calibrated torque wrench and tighten all the pressure bolts at the appropriate tightening torque as shown in the table below. Also, refer to the following drawing for the sequence to tighten the pressure bolts, and make sure that the bolts are tightened equally.

### ■ SFF model



### ■ SFM model

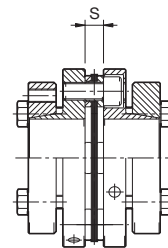


| Coupling size (SFF-SS/DS) | 070 | 080 | 090 | 100 |
|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Pressure bolt             | M6  | M6  | M6  | M6  |
| Tightening torque [N·m]   | 10  | 10  | 10  | 10  |

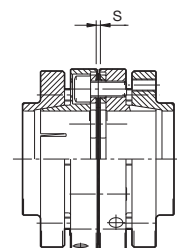
| Coupling size (SFM-SS/DS) | 090 | 100 | 120 | 140 |
|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Pressure bolt             | M6  | M6  | M6  | M8  |
| Tightening torque [N·m]   | 14  | 14  | 14  | 34  |

- (7) Confirm if the pressure bolts of the motor shaft side are tightened to the specified torque and the value of parallel offset is small enough.
- (8) Fix the motor mounted coupling in the machine. At this time, adjust the motor mounting position (inlay) while inserting the coupling into the spindle or feed screw. Check if there is no deformation of the plate spring. Also check if the insertion length of the mating shaft is the dimension LF of the dimension table.
- (9) The space between flange hubs (S) must be within the permissible error of the axial displacement in the basic value table. However, the value is allowable when the parallel offset and angular misalignment are assumed to be 0 (zero). Adjust to achieve them to be as small as possible.

### ■ SFF model



### ■ SFM model



| Size (SFF-SS/DS)  | 070 | 080 | 090 | 100 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| S dimensions [mm] | 6.5 | 8.3 | 7.7 | 8.0 |

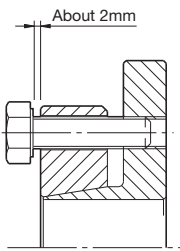
| Size (SFM-SS/DS)  | 090 | 100 | 120 | 140 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| S dimensions [mm] | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |

- (10) As in the sequence for the pressure bolts on the motor shaft side, sequentially tighten the pressure bolts on either the spindle side or the feed screw side. Finally, tighten the bolts at the appropriate tightening torque.
- (11) As a countermeasure against initial loosening of the pressure bolts, it is recommended to additionally tighten the bolts with the appropriate tightening torque after a certain period of operation.

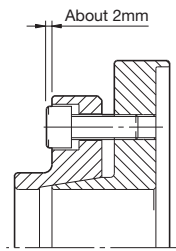
## Dismounting

- (1) Confirm if any torque or axial direction load does not act on the coupling. Torque may be applied to the coupling when a safety break control system is activated. Make sure no torque is applied to the coupling.
- (2) Loosen all the bolts pressurizing the sleeve. For the SFM model, loosen the bolts about 2mm from the sleeve edge. For the SFF model, loosen the bolts about 2mm from the bearing surface.

### SFF model



### SFM model

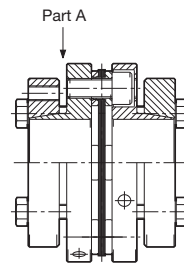


In the tapered shaft fastening method that tightens the pressure bolts from the axial direction, the sleeve has a self-locking mechanism so that loosening the bolts does not release locking of the flange hub and shaft. (In some cases, locking force could be released by just loosening the pressure bolts.) Therefore, a space for inserting a dismounting screw must be considered in the coupling design phase.

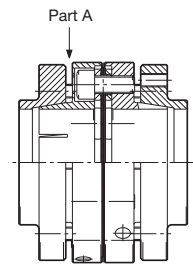
- (3) Remove three pressure bolts loosened in (2) (two bolts for the sizes 070 and 080 of SFF model) and insert them into the screw bores for dismounting located on the sleeve. Tighten them alternately little by little. Locking of the flange hub and shaft will be released.

For the SFM model, hexagon socket head cap screws are used as its pressure bolt. Therefore, a space for L wrench must be considered in the design phase. If there is not a space in the axial direction, insert a flat-head screwdriver into the A part and tap in a direction perpendicular to the shaft, or use the principle of leverage to release locking. At this time, take extra care not to damage the coupling or pressure bolt.

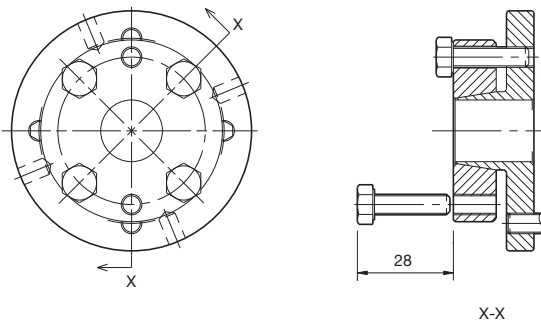
### SFF model



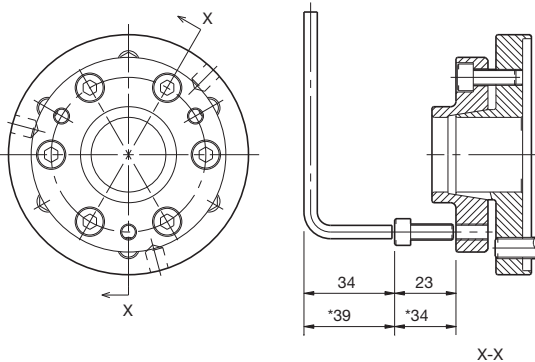
### SFM model



### SFF model



### SFM model



Note) In the case of SFM-140, apply dimension with \*.

# SFH MODEL

## The Largest Model Among SERVO FLEX: Metal Plate Spring Couplings

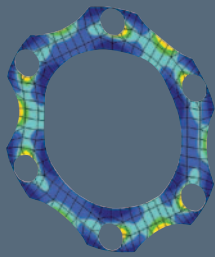
The maximum flange outer diameter is  $\varnothing 262$  mm and the permissible torque is 8000 N·m. The most rigid S type has a torsional stiffness of 10,780,000 N·m/rad at maximum. This series is available with the high-flexibility G type, where a high-rigidity single-element S type and two elements are positioned respectively and are joined with a floating shaft at the middle part. This is also available for length setting according to customers' requests.

### PLATE SPRING OF IDEAL FORM

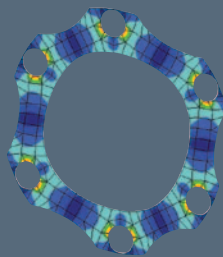
SERVO FLEX  
SFH

#### High Rigidity, High Flexibility

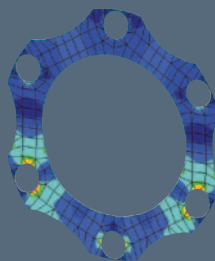
A high transmission torque has been realized by thorough analysis using the advanced finite element method (FEM) and torque transmission using six bolts. This is available with a choice between the high-rigidity type with one element and the other type with a configurable spacer length.



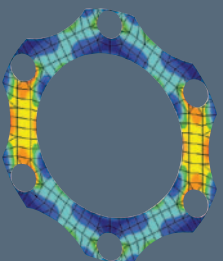
TORQUE



THRUST



BENDING



RADIAL

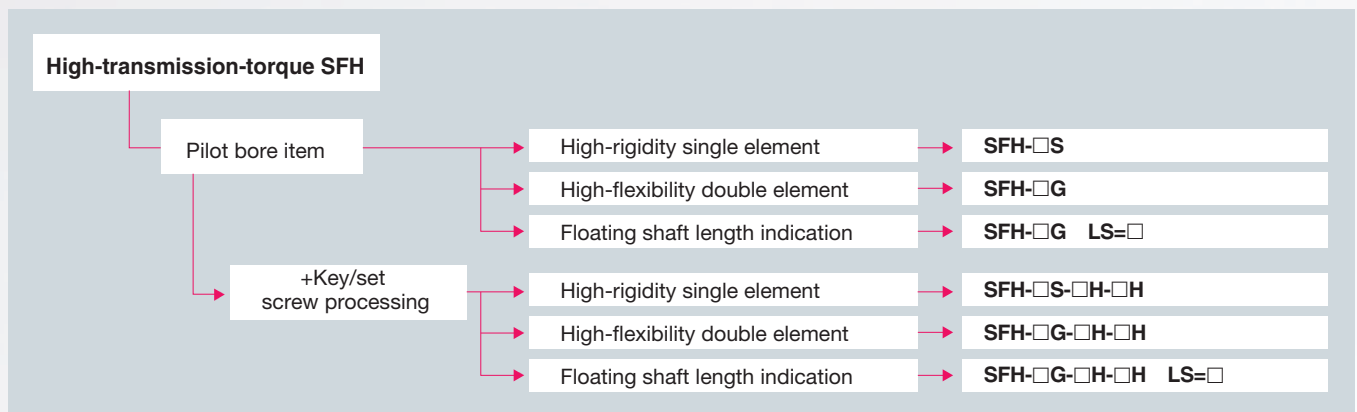


## Specially Designed for Realizing High Transmission Torque

- High transmission torque has been realized by thorough analysis using the advanced finite element method and torque transmission using six bolts.
- The floating shaft type is also available with flexible length setting according to customers' requests. SFH-G type



# SFH MODEL

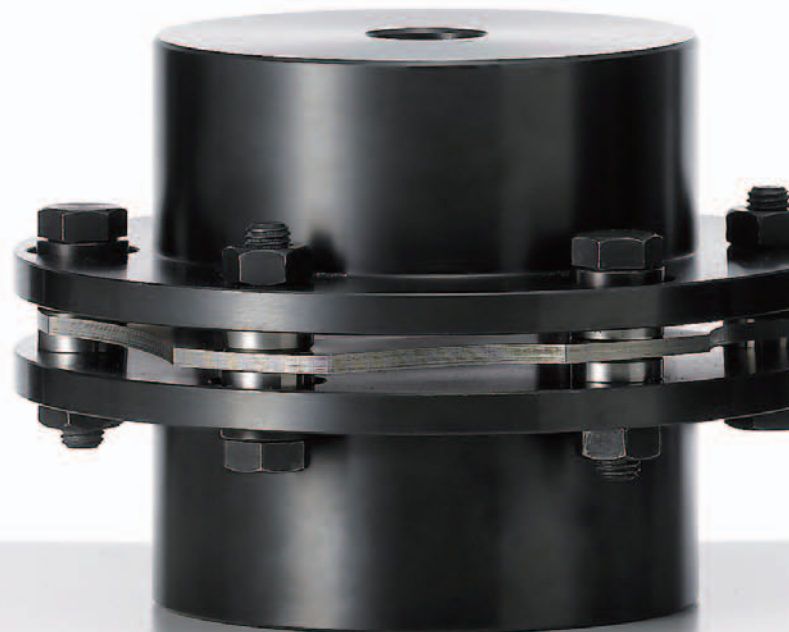


## Structure and Material

### SFH-S



### SFH-G





### ■ Specially Designed for Realizing High Transmission Torque

A high transmission torque has been realized by thorough analysis using the advanced finite element method (FEM) and torque transmission using six bolts.



### ■ Available to Assemble in Parts

The product can be delivered in parts, so that this can be used even for designs where parts cannot be mounted on the finished item.



### ■ Freely Chosen Mounting Method

This can also be provided with pilot bore items. The mounting method can be selected freely from other than the key/set screw method such as the embedding friction lock element or shaft fixing using shrink fitting.



SERVO FLEX  
SFH

# SFH MODEL

## SFH-S

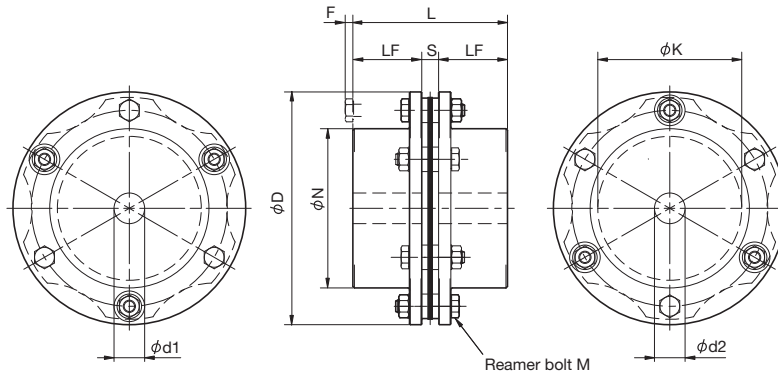


### Specification

| Model    | Permissible torque [N·m] | Max. permissible misalignment |                          |                         | Max. rotation speed [min <sup>-1</sup> ] | Torsional stiffness [N·m/rad] | Radial displacement [N/mm] | Moment of inertia [kg·m <sup>2</sup> ] | Mass [kg] | Price |
|----------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------|-------|
|          |                          | Parallel offset [mm]          | Angular misalignment [°] | Axial displacement [mm] |  |                               |                            |  |           |       |
| SFH-150S | 1000                     | -                             | 1                        | ±0.4                    | 5900                                     | 1500000                       | 244                        | 12.48×10 <sup>-3</sup>                 | 4.66      | -     |
| SFH-170S | 1300                     | -                             | 1                        | ±0.5                    | 5100                                     | 2840000                       | 224                        | 26.88×10 <sup>-3</sup>                 | 7.49      | -     |
| SFH-190S | 2000                     | -                             | 1                        | ±0.5                    | 4700                                     | 3400000                       | 244                        | 43.53×10 <sup>-3</sup>                 | 10.49     | -     |
| SFH-210S | 4000                     | -                             | 1                        | ±0.55                   | 4300                                     | 4680000                       | 508                        | 67.87×10 <sup>-3</sup>                 | 13.65     | -     |
| SFH-220S | 5000                     | -                             | 1                        | ±0.6                    | 4000                                     | 5940000                       | 448                        | 101.70×10 <sup>-3</sup>                | 18.10     | -     |
| SFH-260S | 8000                     | -                             | 1                        | ±0.7                    | 3400                                     | 10780000                      | 612                        | 232.54×10 <sup>-3</sup>                | 29.46     | -     |

\* The indicated values in the moment of inertia and mass are measured with the maximum bore diameter.

### Dimensions



Unit [mm]

| Model    | d1·d2      |      |      | D   | N   | L   | LF  | S  | F  | K   | M          | CAD file No. |
|----------|------------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|------------|--------------|
|          | Pilot bore | Min. | Max. |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |            |              |
| SFH-150S | 20         | 22   | 70   | 152 | 104 | 101 | 45  | 11 | 5  | 94  | 6-M8 x 36  | -            |
| SFH-170S | 25         | 28   | 80   | 178 | 118 | 124 | 55  | 14 | 6  | 108 | 6-M10 x 45 | -            |
| SFH-190S | 30         | 32   | 85   | 190 | 126 | 145 | 65  | 15 | 10 | 116 | 6-M12 x 54 | -            |
| SFH-210S | 35         | 38   | 90   | 210 | 130 | 165 | 75  | 15 | 8  | 124 | 6-M16 x 60 | -            |
| SFH-220S | 45         | 48   | 100  | 225 | 144 | 200 | 90  | 20 | -2 | 132 | 6-M16 x 60 | -            |
| SFH-260S | 50         | 55   | 115  | 262 | 166 | 223 | 100 | 23 | 11 | 150 | 6-M20 x 80 | -            |

\* Pilot bores are drilled bores. For additional processing, refer to the "Standard bore processing specification" on page 62.

### Ordering Information

**SFH - 150 S - 38 H - 38 H**

Size

Type: S

Single element

Bore diameter: d1(small bore)-d2(big bore)  
Blank: Pilot bore item

Bore Specification  
Blank: Previous edition JIS (Class 2) compliance

H : New JIS compliance

N : New standard motor compliance

# SFH MODEL

## SFH-G

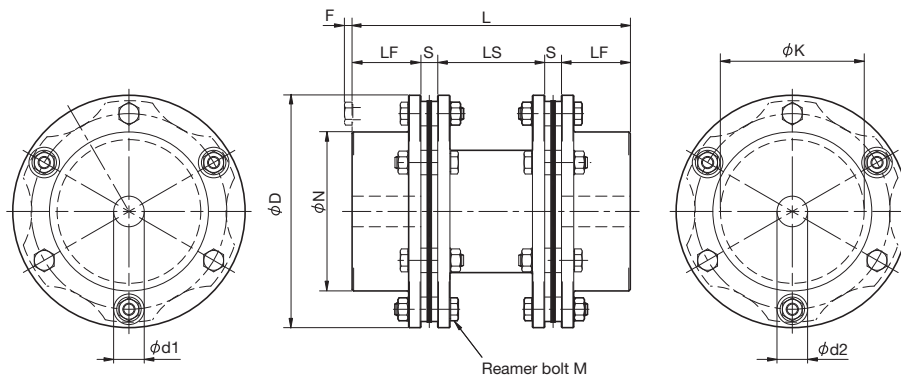


### Specification

| Model    | Permissible torque [N·m] | Max. permissible misalignment |                          |                         | Max. rotation speed [min <sup>-1</sup> ] | Torsional stiffness [N·m/rad] | Radial displacement [N/mm] | Moment of inertia [kg·m <sup>2</sup> ] | Mass [kg] | Price |
|----------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------|-------|
|          |                          | Parallel offset [mm]          | Angular misalignment [°] | Axial displacement [mm] |  |                               |                            |  |           |       |
| SFH-150G | 1000                     | 1.4                           | 1 (one side)             | ±0.8                    | 5900                                     | 750000                        | 122                        | 21.74×10 <sup>-3</sup>                 | 8.67      | -     |
| SFH-170G | 1300                     | 1.6                           | 1 (one side)             | ±1.0                    | 5100                                     | 1420000                       | 112                        | 51.24×10 <sup>-3</sup>                 | 13.94     | -     |
| SFH-190G | 2000                     | 2.0                           | 1 (one side)             | ±1.0                    | 4700                                     | 1700000                       | 122                        | 81.25×10 <sup>-3</sup>                 | 19.42     | -     |
| SFH-210G | 4000                     | 2.1                           | 1 (one side)             | ±1.1                    | 4300                                     | 2340000                       | 254                        | 124.70×10 <sup>-3</sup>                | 24.10     | -     |
| SFH-220G | 5000                     | 2.3                           | 1 (one side)             | ±1.2                    | 4000                                     | 2970000                       | 224                        | 175.84×10 <sup>-3</sup>                | 30.07     | -     |
| SFH-260G | 8000                     | 2.9                           | 1 (one side)             | ±1.4                    | 3400                                     | 5390000                       | 306                        | 432.03×10 <sup>-3</sup>                | 52.90     | -     |

\* The indicated values in the moment of inertia and mass are measured with the maximum bore diameter.

### Dimensions



Unit [mm]

| Model    | d1·d2      |      |      | D   | N   | L   | LF  | LS  | S  | F  | K   | M           | CAD file No. |
|----------|------------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-------------|--------------|
|          | Pilot bore | Min. | Max. |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |             |              |
| SFH-150G | 20         | 22   | 70   | 152 | 104 | 182 | 45  | 70  | 11 | 5  | 94  | 12-M8 x 36  | -            |
| SFH-170G | 25         | 28   | 80   | 178 | 118 | 218 | 55  | 80  | 14 | 6  | 108 | 12-M10 x 45 | -            |
| SFH-190G | 30         | 32   | 85   | 190 | 126 | 260 | 65  | 100 | 15 | 10 | 116 | 12-M12 x 54 | -            |
| SFH-210G | 35         | 38   | 90   | 210 | 130 | 290 | 75  | 110 | 15 | 8  | 124 | 12-M16 x 60 | -            |
| SFH-220G | 45         | 48   | 100  | 225 | 144 | 335 | 90  | 115 | 20 | -2 | 132 | 12-M16 x 60 | -            |
| SFH-260G | 50         | 55   | 115  | 262 | 166 | 391 | 100 | 145 | 23 | 11 | 150 | 12-M20 x 80 | -            |

\* Specify the required LS dimensions when requiring products other than the above LS dimensions. Contact us if the LS is equal or greater than 1000.

\* Pilot bores are drilled bores. For additional processing, refer to the "Standard bore processing specification" on page 62.

### Ordering Information

**SFH - 150 G - 38 H - 38 H LS=500**

Size

Type: G

Double element  
Floating shaft

Length of spacer  
\* Blank if standard spacer

Bore diameter: d1(small bore)-d2(big bore)  
Blank: Pilot bore item

Bore Specification  
Blank: Previous edition JIS (Class 2)  
compliance  
H : New JIS compliance  
N : New standard motor compliance

SERVO FLEX  
SFH

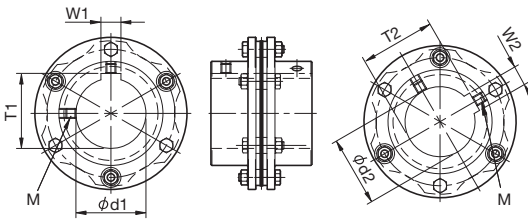


# Standard Bore Processing Specification

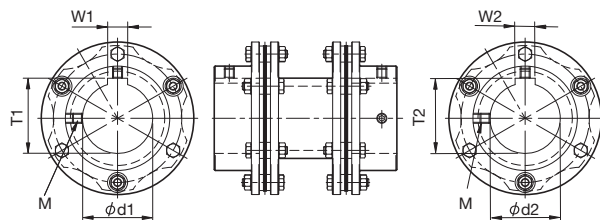
## ■ Dimensions

- Bore processing is available upon request. Products are stored with pilot bores.
- Bore are machined based on the following specification.
- Assign as described below when ordering.  
E.g.) SFH-150S-32H-35H
- The positions of set screws will not be on the same plane.
- For the standardized sizes other than described below, refer to the technical data at the end of the catalog.

### ■ SFH-S



### ■ SFH-G



Unit [mm]

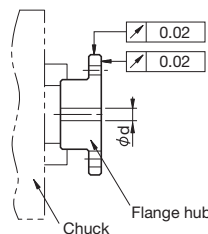
| Previous edition JIS (Class 2) compliance |                       |                      |                       |                    | New JIS compliance |                       |                      |                       |                    | New standard motor compliance |                       |                      |                       |                    |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Nominal bore dia.                         | Bore diameter (d1-d2) | Keyway width (W1-W2) | Keyway height (T1-T2) | Set screw bore (M) | Nominal bore dia.  | Bore diameter (d1-d2) | Keyway width (W1-W2) | Keyway height (T1-T2) | Set screw bore (M) | Nominal bore dia.             | Bore diameter (d1-d2) | Keyway width (W1-W2) | Keyway height (T1-T2) | Set screw bore (M) |
| Tolerance                                 | H7                    | E9                   | -                     | -                  | Tolerance          | H7                    | H9                   | -                     | -                  | Tolerance                     | G7, F7                | H9                   | -                     | -                  |
| 22  | 22 +0.021/0           | 7 +0.061/0.025       | 25.0 +0.3/0           | 2-M6               | 22H                | 22 +0.021/0           | 6 +0.030/0           | 24.8 +0.3/0           | 2-M5               | -                             | -                     | -                    | -                     | -                  |
| 24  | 24 +0.021/0           | 7 +0.061/0.025       | 27.0 +0.3/0           | 2-M6               | 24H                | 24 +0.021/0           | 8 +0.036/0           | 27.3 +0.3/0           | 2-M6               | 24N                           | 24 +0.028/0.007       | 8 +0.036/0           | 27.3 +0.3/0           | 2-M6               |
| 25  | 25 +0.021/0           | 7 +0.061/0.025       | 28.0 +0.3/0           | 2-M6               | 25H                | 25 +0.021/0           | 8 +0.036/0           | 28.3 +0.3/0           | 2-M6               | -                             | -                     | -                    | -                     | -                  |
| 28  | 28 +0.021/0           | 7 +0.061/0.025       | 31.0 +0.3/0           | 2-M6               | 28H                | 28 +0.021/0           | 8 +0.036/0           | 31.3 +0.3/0           | 2-M6               | 28N                           | 28 +0.028/0.007       | 8 +0.036/0           | 31.3 +0.3/0           | 2-M6               |
| 30  | 30 +0.021/0           | 7 +0.061/0.025       | 33.0 +0.3/0           | 2-M6               | 30H                | 30 +0.021/0           | 8 +0.036/0           | 33.3 +0.3/0           | 2-M6               | -                             | -                     | -                    | -                     | -                  |
| 32  | 32 +0.025/0           | 10 +0.061/0.025      | 35.5 +0.3/0           | 2-M8               | 32H                | 32 +0.025/0           | 10 +0.036/0          | 35.3 +0.3/0           | 2-M8               | -                             | -                     | -                    | -                     | -                  |
| 35  | 35 +0.025/0           | 10 +0.061/0.025      | 38.5 +0.3/0           | 2-M8               | 35H                | 35 +0.025/0           | 10 +0.036/0          | 38.3 +0.3/0           | 2-M8               | -                             | -                     | -                    | -                     | -                  |
| 38  | 38 +0.025/0           | 10 +0.061/0.025      | 41.5 +0.3/0           | 2-M8               | 38H                | 38 +0.025/0           | 10 +0.036/0          | 41.3 +0.3/0           | 2-M8               | 38N                           | 38 +0.050/0.025       | 10 +0.036/0          | 41.3 +0.3/0           | 2-M8               |
| 40  | 40 +0.025/0           | 10 +0.061/0.025      | 43.5 +0.3/0           | 2-M8               | 40H                | 40 +0.025/0           | 12 +0.043/0          | 43.3 +0.3/0           | 2-M8               | -                             | -                     | -                    | -                     | -                  |
| 42  | 42 +0.025/0           | 12 +0.075/0.032      | 45.5 +0.3/0           | 2-M8               | 42H                | 42 +0.025/0           | 12 +0.043/0          | 45.3 +0.3/0           | 2-M8               | 42N                           | 42 +0.050/0.025       | 12 +0.043/0          | 45.3 +0.3/0           | 2-M8               |
| 45  | 45 +0.025/0           | 12 +0.075/0.032      | 48.5 +0.3/0           | 2-M8               | 45H                | 45 +0.025/0           | 14 +0.043/0          | 48.8 +0.3/0           | 2-M10              | -                             | -                     | -                    | -                     | -                  |
| 48  | 48 +0.025/0           | 12 +0.075/0.032      | 51.5 +0.3/0           | 2-M8               | 48H                | 48 +0.025/0           | 14 +0.043/0          | 51.8 +0.3/0           | 2-M10              | 48N                           | 48 +0.050/0.025       | 14 +0.043/0          | 51.8 +0.3/0           | 2-M10              |
| 50  | 50 +0.025/0           | 12 +0.075/0.032      | 53.5 +0.3/0           | 2-M8               | 50H                | 50 +0.025/0           | 14 +0.043/0          | 53.8 +0.3/0           | 2-M10              | -                             | -                     | -                    | -                     | -                  |
| 55  | 55 +0.030/0           | 15 +0.075/0.032      | 60.0 +0.3/0           | 2-M10              | 55H                | 55 +0.030/0           | 16 +0.043/0          | 59.3 +0.3/0           | 2-M10              | 55N                           | 55 +0.060/0.030       | 16 +0.043/0          | 59.3 +0.3/0           | 2-M10              |
| 56  | 56 +0.030/0           | 15 +0.075/0.032      | 61.0 +0.3/0           | 2-M10              | 56H                | 56 +0.030/0           | 16 +0.043/0          | 60.3 +0.3/0           | 2-M10              | -                             | -                     | -                    | -                     | -                  |
| 60  | 60 +0.030/0           | 15 +0.075/0.032      | 65.0 +0.3/0           | 2-M10              | 60H                | 60 +0.030/0           | 18 +0.043/0          | 64.4 +0.3/0           | 2-M10              | 60N                           | 60 +0.060/0.030       | 18 +0.043/0          | 64.4 +0.3/0           | 2-M10              |
| 65  | 65 +0.030/0           | 18 +0.075/0.032      | 71.0 +0.3/0           | 2-M10              | 65H                | 65 +0.030/0           | 18 +0.043/0          | 69.4 +0.3/0           | 2-M10              | 65N                           | 65 +0.060/0.030       | 18 +0.043/0          | 69.4 +0.3/0           | 2-M10              |
| 70  | 70 +0.030/0           | 18 +0.075/0.032      | 76.0 +0.3/0           | 2-M10              | 70H                | 70 +0.030/0           | 20 +0.052/0          | 74.9 +0.5/0           | 2-M10              | -                             | -                     | -                    | -                     | -                  |
| 75  | 75 +0.030/0           | 20 +0.092/0.040      | 81.0 +0.5/0           | 2-M10              | 75H                | 75 +0.030/0           | 20 +0.052/0          | 79.9 +0.5/0           | 2-M10              | 75N                           | 75 +0.060/0.030       | 20 +0.052/0          | 79.9 +0.5/0           | 2-M10              |
| 80  | 80 +0.030/0           | 20 +0.092/0.040      | 86.0 +0.5/0           | 2-M10              | 80H                | 80 +0.030/0           | 22 +0.052/0          | 85.4 +0.5/0           | 2-M12              | -                             | -                     | -                    | -                     | -                  |
| 85  | 85 +0.035/0           | 24 +0.092/0.040      | 93.0 +0.5/0           | 2-M12              | 85H                | 85 +0.035/0           | 22 +0.052/0          | 90.4 +0.5/0           | 2-M12              | 85N                           | 85 +0.071/0.036       | 22 +0.052/0          | 90.4 +0.5/0           | 2-M12              |
| 90  | 90 +0.035/0           | 24 +0.092/0.040      | 98.0 +0.5/0           | 2-M12              | 90H                | 90 +0.035/0           | 25 +0.052/0          | 95.4 +0.5/0           | 2-M12              | -                             | -                     | -                    | -                     | -                  |
| 95  | 95 +0.035/0           | 24 +0.092/0.040      | 103.0 +0.5/0          | 2-M12              | 95H                | 95 +0.035/0           | 25 +0.052/0          | 100.4 +0.5/0          | 2-M12              | 95N                           | 95 +0.071/0.036       | 25 +0.052/0          | 100.4 +0.5/0          | 2-M12              |
| 100                                       | 100 +0.035/0          | 28 +0.092/0.040      | 109.0 +0.5/0          | 2-M12              | 100H               | 100 +0.035/0          | 28 +0.052/0          | 106.4 +0.5/0          | 2-M12              | -                             | -                     | -                    | -                     | -                  |
| 115                                       | 115 +0.035/0          | 32 +0.112/0.050      | 125.0 +0.5/0          | 2-M12              | 115H               | 115 +0.035/0          | 32 +0.062/0          | 122.4 +0.5/0          | 2-M12              | -                             | -                     | -                    | -                     | -                  |

## ■ Distance from the edge surface of set screw

| Size          | 150 | 170 | 190 | 210 | 220 | 260 |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Distance [mm] | 15  | 20  | 25  | 30  | 35  | 40  |

## ■ Centering and finishing in flange bore drilling

SFH model is a parts-delivered product. According to the figure right, check the center run-out of each size by the flange hub outer diameter. Adjust the chuck to achieve the following accuracy and finish the inner diameter.



# Design Check Items

## ■ Selection procedure

(1) Calculate torque  $T_a$  applied to the coupling based on the motor output  $P$  and coupling operating rotation speed  $n$ .

$$T_a \text{ [N}\cdot\text{m]} = 9550 \times \frac{P \text{ [kW]}}{n \text{ [min}^{-1}\text{]}}$$

(2) Calculate corrected torque  $T_d$  applied to the coupling after deciding the service factor  $K$  based on load conditions.

$$T_d = T_a \times K \text{ (see below)}$$

| Load character |                      |                      |                     |
|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Constant       | Fluctuations: Slight | Fluctuations: Medium | Fluctuations: Large |
|                |                      |                      |                     |
| 1.0            | 1.25                 | 1.75                 | 2.25                |

In servo motor drive, multiply the service factor  $K=1.2$  to  $1.5$  by the maximum torque of servo motor  $T_s$ .

$$T_d = T_s \times (1.2 \text{ to } 1.5)$$

(3) Select the size in order that the coupling permissible torque  $T_n$  becomes equal or greater than the corrected torque  $T_d$ .

$$T_n \geq T_d$$

(4) Depending on the bore diameters, the coupling permissible torque may be limited. Refer to the "Specification" and "Standard bore diameter."

(5) Confirm if the required shaft diameter does not exceed the maximum bore diameter of the coupling.

For machines whose load torques periodically fluctuate drastically, contact us.

## ■ Feed-screw systems

### ● Oscillation phenomena of servo motors

If the eigenfrequency of the entire feed-screw system is under 400 to 500Hz, oscillation may occur depending on the gain adjustment of the servo motor. An oscillation phenomenon of a servo motor occurs mainly by the problem of the eigenfrequency of the entire feed-screw system and the electric control system.

These problems can be avoided by raising the eigenfrequency of the mechanical system from the design phase or adjusting the tuning function (filter function) of the servo motor.

### ● Resonance caused by stepping motors

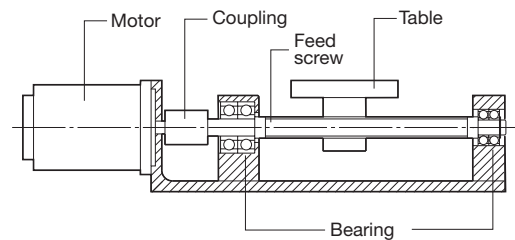
It is a phenomenon that occurs within a certain rotation speed range by the pulsation frequency of the stepping motor and the eigenfrequency of the entire system. Resonance can be avoided by not applying the resonant rotation speed, or by reviewing the eigenfrequency in the design phase.

Contact us for unclear points concerning oscillation phenomena of servo motors and resonance of stepping motors.

## ■ How to evaluate the eigenfrequency of feed-screw system

(1) Select the coupling according to the normal operating torque and maximum torque of the servo motor/stepping motor. (See the selection procedure on the left.)

(2) In the following feed-screw system, evaluate the entire eigenfrequency:  $N_f$  from the torsional stiffness:  $K$  of the coupling and feed screw, the moment of inertia:  $J_1$  of the driving side and the moment of inertia:  $J_2$  of the driven side.



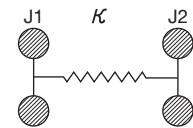
$$N_f = \frac{1}{2\pi} \sqrt{\kappa \left( \frac{1}{J_1} + \frac{1}{J_2} \right)}$$

$N_f$ : Eigenfrequency of the entire feed-screw system [Hz]

$\kappa$ : Torsional stiffness of the coupling and feed screw [N·m/rad]

$J_1$ : Moment of inertia of the driving side [kg·m<sup>2</sup>]

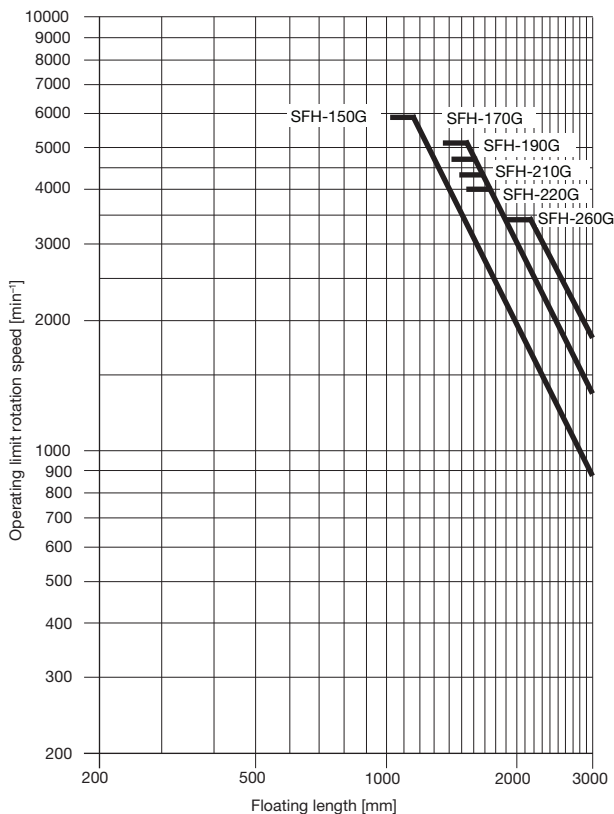
$J_2$ : Moment of inertia of the driven side [kg·m<sup>2</sup>]



# Design Check Items

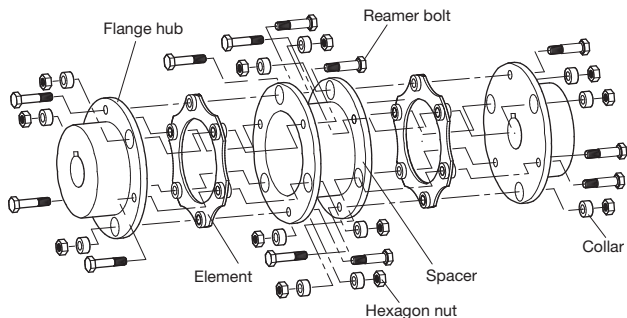
## Operating limit rotation speed

For the SFH-G long spacer type, the rotation speed at which it can be operated differs according to the spacer length selected. Check the table below and make sure that the operating rotation speed is equal or lower than the operating limit rotation speed.



## Mounting

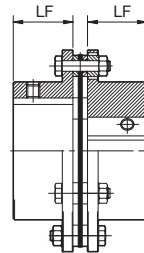
The SFH model is a parts-delivered product. Shafts are linked after installing the flange hub on each shaft, centering the flange hub, and finally installing the element (spacer). The SFH-S type can even insert shafts after assembling couplings by installing elements on the flange hub and centering them.



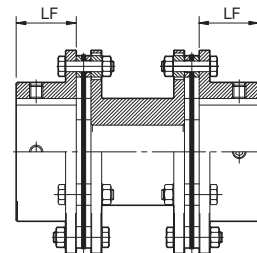
(1) Remove dust, dirt, and oil, etc. from the shaft and the inner-diameter part of the flange hub. (Grease should be wiped away with a waste cloth, etc. or by degreasing as required.)

(2) Insert a flange hub into the target shaft. Make sure that the insertion length of the coupling is maintained so that the target shaft is in contact with the entire length of the flange hub (LF dimension) as illustrated below.

### SFH-S type



### SFH-G type



| Coupling size (SFH-S/G) | 150 | 170 | 190 | 210 | 220 | 260 |
|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| LF dimension [mm]       | 45  | 55  | 65  | 75  | 90  | 100 |

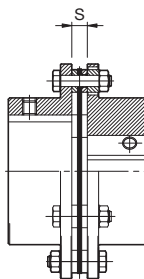
(3) Install the other flange hub on the target shaft as in (1) and (2).

(4) Center the shaft (parallel offset and angular misalignment) with the flange hub inserted and adjust the shaft intervals.

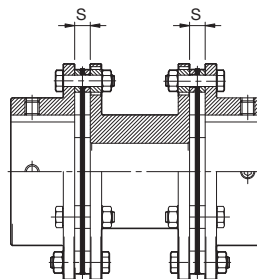
(5) For the SFH-S type, move the flange hub parallel to the shaft, insert an element between the two flange hubs, and temporarily assemble it using reamer bolts, a collar, and hexagon nuts. For the SFH-G type, insert reamer bolts into both flanges from the flange side and temporarily assemble it using hexagon nuts through the element and collar. After doing this, move the flange hub parallel to the shaft, insert a spacer between the two flange hubs, and temporarily assemble it using reamer bolts, a collar, and hexagon nuts.

(6) Make sure that the dimension between flange hub parts (S dimension) is kept within the axial displacement tolerance set for the basic value. However, this value is a permissible value assuming that both parallel offset and angular misalignment values are zero. Adjust the value to be as small as possible.

### SFH-S type



### SFH-G type



| Coupling size (SFH-S/G) | 150 | 170 | 190 | 210 | 220 | 260 |
|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| S dimension [mm]        | 11  | 14  | 15  | 15  | 20  | 23  |

(7) Check that the element is not deformed. If any deformation is found, the following can be considered: unnecessary force has been applied in the axial direction or there is a lack of lubrication among the collar, bolts, and plate spring. Adjust the deformation so that it is corrected to normal. On the reamer bolt-bearing surface, this might be improved by coating a small amount of machine oil. However, do not use oils such as those containing molybdc extreme-pressure agents.

(8) To tighten reamer bolts, use a calibrated torque wrench at the appropriate tightening torque for all the bolts.

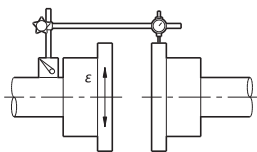
| Coupling size (SFH-S/G) | 150 | 170 | 190 | 210 | 220 | 260 |
|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Reamer bolt             | M8  | M10 | M12 | M16 | M16 | M20 |
| Tightening torque [N·m] | 34  | 68  | 118 | 300 | 300 | 570 |

(9) If key/set screw method is selected for mounting the flange hub to the shaft, fix the flange hub to the shaft with set screws.

## Centering method

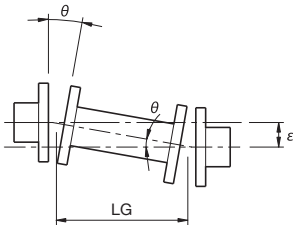
### Parallel Offset ( $\epsilon$ )

Fix the dial gauge on one side of the shaft and read the run-out of the outer periphery of the other flange while rotating the shaft. The models (SFH-S type) with one pair of elements (plate springs) do not allow parallel offset and should be moved close to 0. For Models whose full length can be set freely (SFH-G type), use the following formula to calculate the permissible parallel offset values.



$$\epsilon = \tan \theta \times LG$$

$\epsilon$ : Permissible parallel offset  
 $\theta$ : 1°



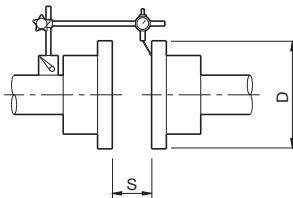
$$LS = LS + S$$

LS: Full length of space  
 S: Dimension between flange on one side and spacer

### Angular Misalignment ( $\theta$ )

Fix the dial gauge on one side of the shaft and read the run-out of the edge surface near the outer periphery of the other flange while rotating the shaft.

Adjust run-out B so that ( $\theta \leq 1^\circ$ ) can be accomplished.



$$B = D \times \tan \theta$$

B: Run-out  
 D: Flange outer diameter  
 $\theta$ : 1°

### Radial Displacement (S)

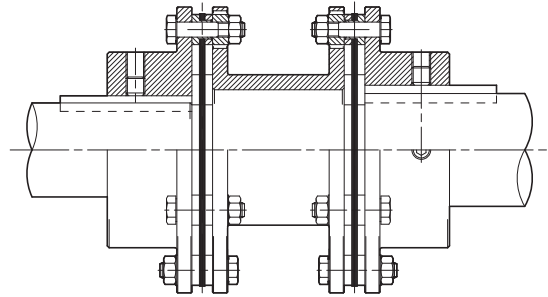
The face-to-face dimension between flange hubs (S) must be within the permissible error of the axial displacement in the basic value. However, the value is allowable when the parallel offset and angular misalignment are assumed to be 0 (zero). Adjust to achieve them to be as small as possible.

\* The S dimension of SFH-S is a dimension between two flange hubs. The S dimension of SFH-G is a dimension between a flange hub and a spacer.

## Example of mounting

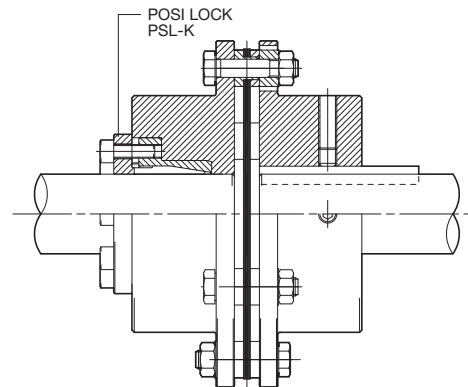
### SFH-G

This is a combination of standard bore processed items. Although processing can be performed by Miki Pulley, customers can also drill the pilot bore items freely.



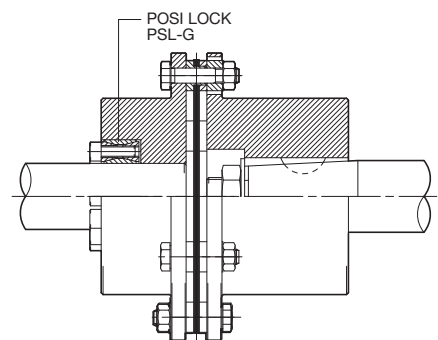
### SFH-S

This is an example where a pilot bore-type flange hub is processed for POSI LOCK PSL-K, one of Miki Pulley's shaft locks, and combined with the standard pilot drilled bore flange hub.



### SFH-S Special

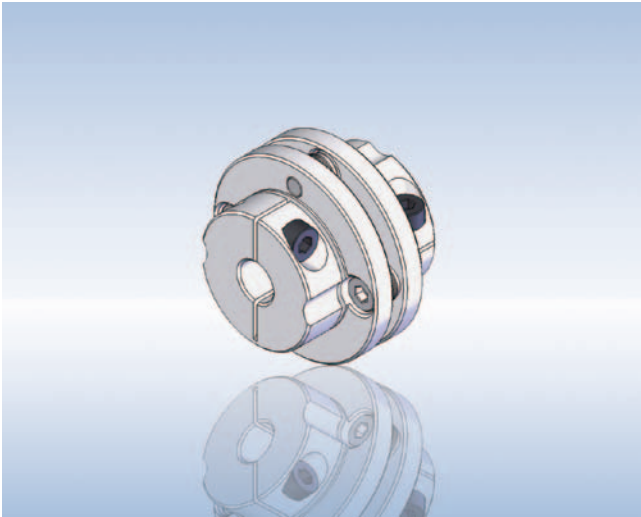
This is a combination of a flange hub processed for the servo motor taper shaft and a flange hub processed for Miki Pulley's shaft lock PSL-G.



# Customize

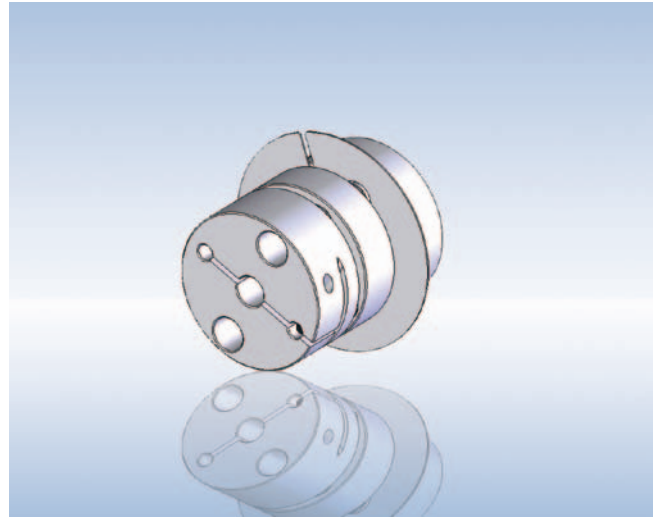
At Miki Pulley, customized products according to customer needs are also developed using a thorough system. Useful products will surely be delivered to customers even if they are not satisfied with the catalog specifications.

**SFC model**  
Specification without anodic coating film



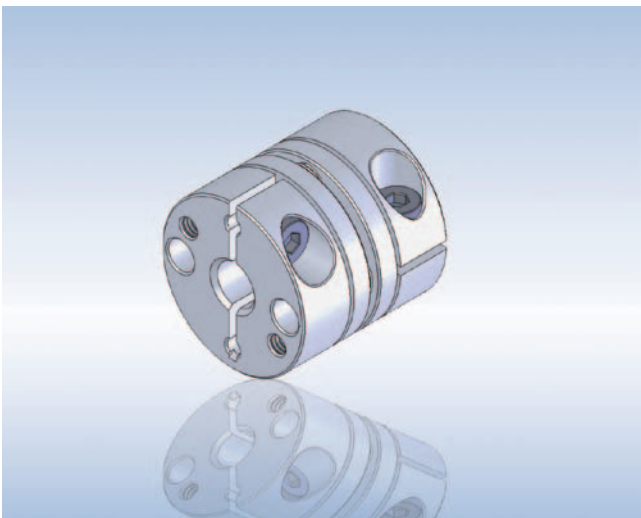
The standard-specification SFC model applies anodic coating on its main body. Without coating the surface, generation of gas under a vacuum environment is prevented. It is also suitable for use of equipment such as semiconductor-manufacturing machines, etc. under a vacuum environment.

**SFC model**  
Specification for SERVO FLEX with a slit plate



This specification supports position detection sensors such as encoders, photo sensors, etc. by installing a slit plate between hubs.

**SFC model**  
Specification for SERVO FLEX with edge-part tap bores



By drilling tap bores on the hub edge, a position detection sensor such as slit plate, etc., can be installed.

**SFC model**  
Specification for SERVO FLEX with a long spacer



This is a specification for long intervals between installation shafts. It is also available for synchronization of the gantry mechanism, etc.



---

**SFC model**  
**Assembly specification**

---



This is a special-order specification-assembled SERVO FLEX SFC model with POSI LOCK (shaft lock) PSL-K, a timing pulley, and shaft.

---

**SFS-G type**

---



This is a long spacer specification extending the standard SFS-G-type spacer. This specification is for long intervals between installation shafts. It is especially used for printing machines with a line shaft specification.

---

**SFS model**  
**Electroless nickel plating specification**

---

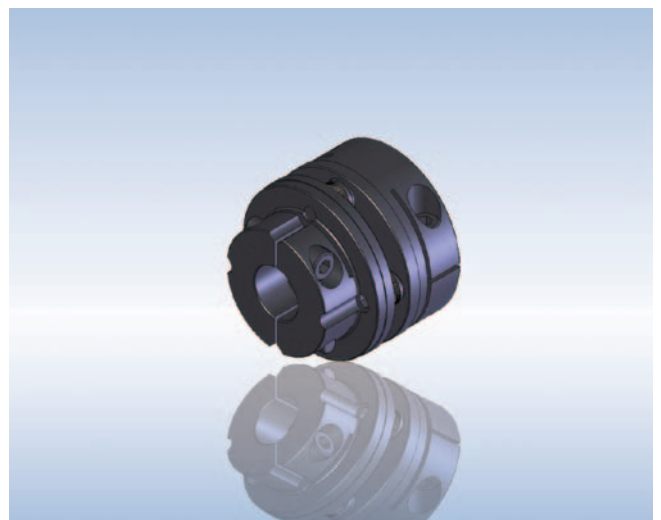


This is a specification with electroless nickel plating for the standard-specification SFS model. It is often requested under a clean environment. It is especially used for liquid crystal equipment, printing machines (film coaters), etc.

---

**SFF model**  
**W clamp specification**

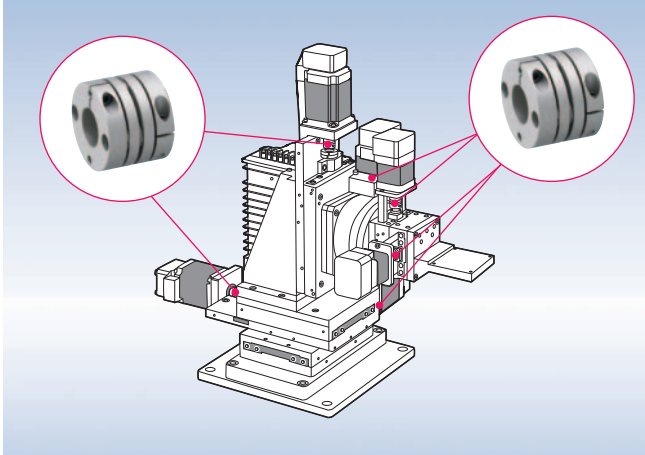
---



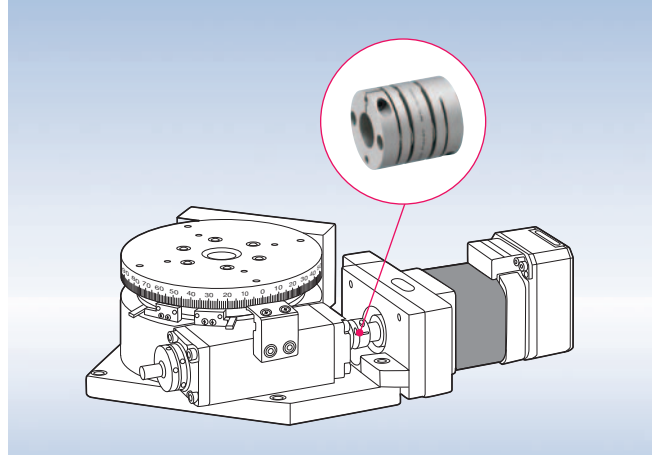
The SFF model for machine tools normally uses friction locking by tightening from the axial direction. If the clamp method is used, work such as installation and position adjustment will be easier. Also, the SFF model has high rigidity because iron is used as its material. It is suitable for the feed shaft of machine tools.

# Application

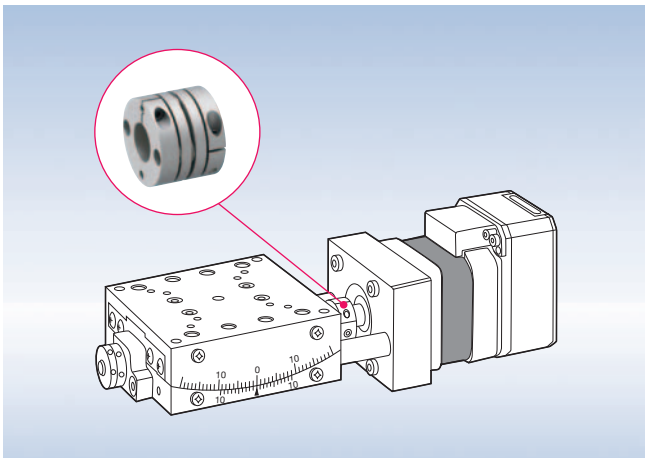
SERVO FLEX SFC model for the 6-axis stage system



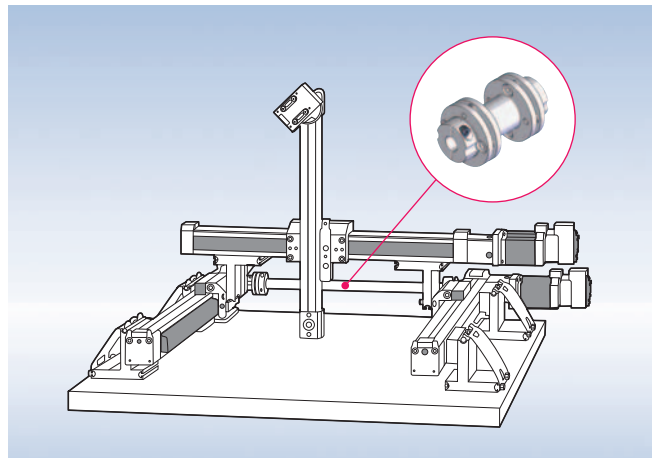
SERVO FLEX SFC model for the  $\theta$ -axis rotation stage



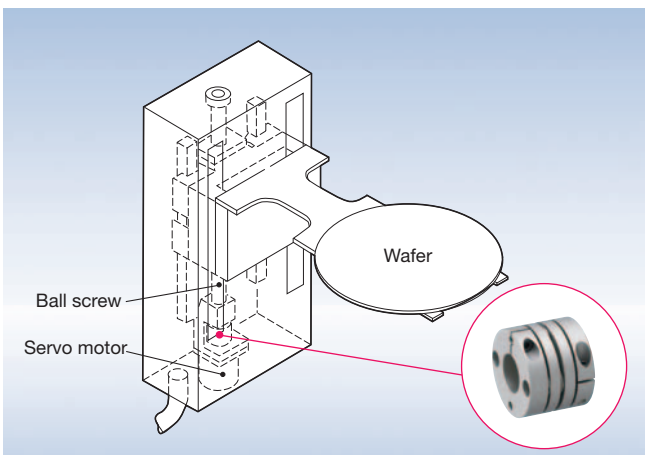
SERVO FLEX SFC model for the  $\theta$ -axis swivel stage



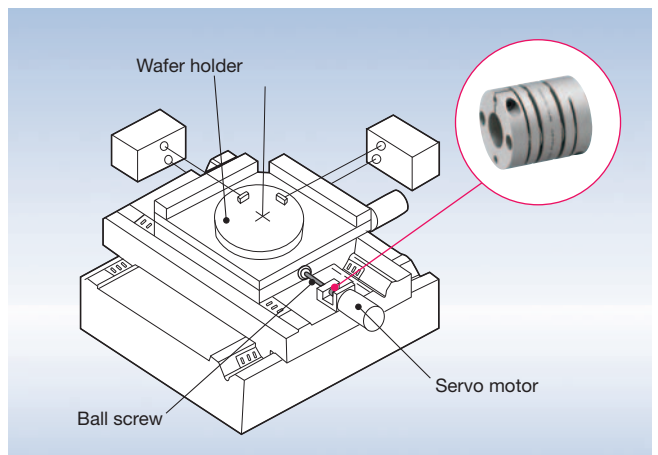
SERVO FLEX SFC model for the gantry mechanism



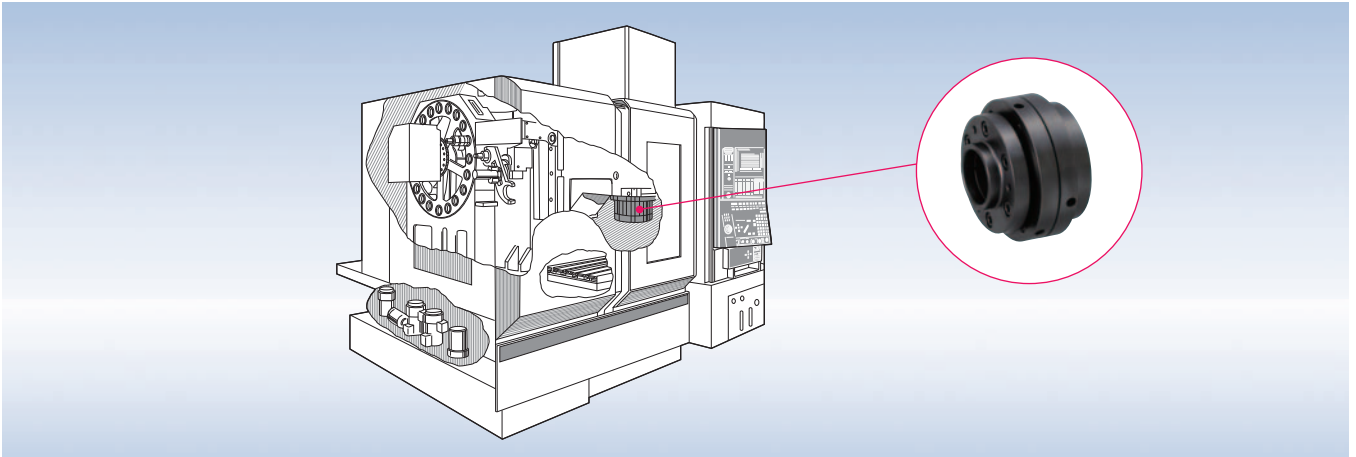
SERVO FLEX SFC model for the semiconductor wafer-lifting shaft



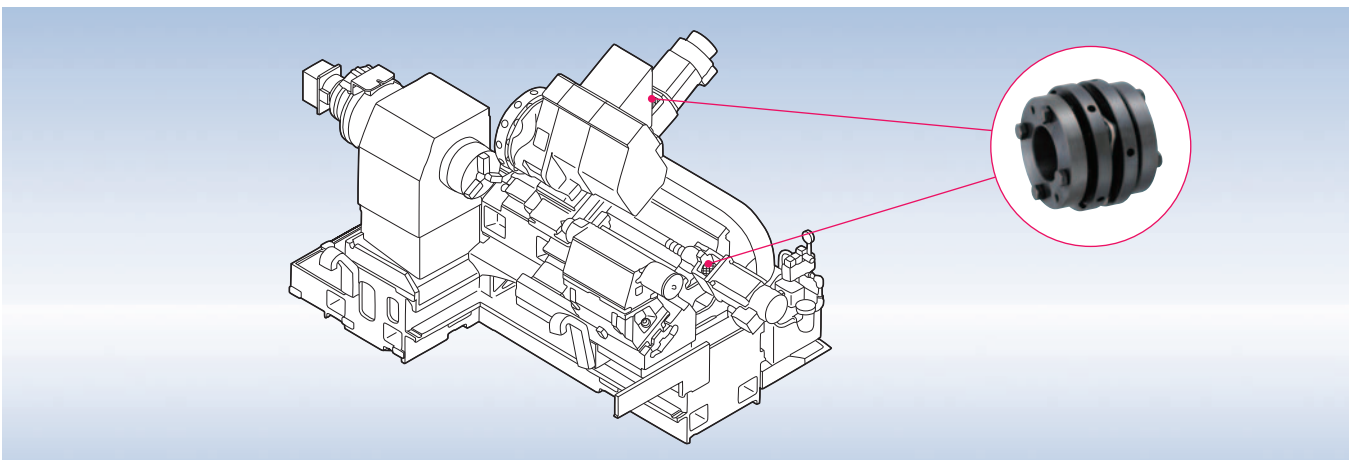
SERVO FLEX SFC model wafer stage X-axis with a semiconductor-manufacturing machine stepper for the Y-axis



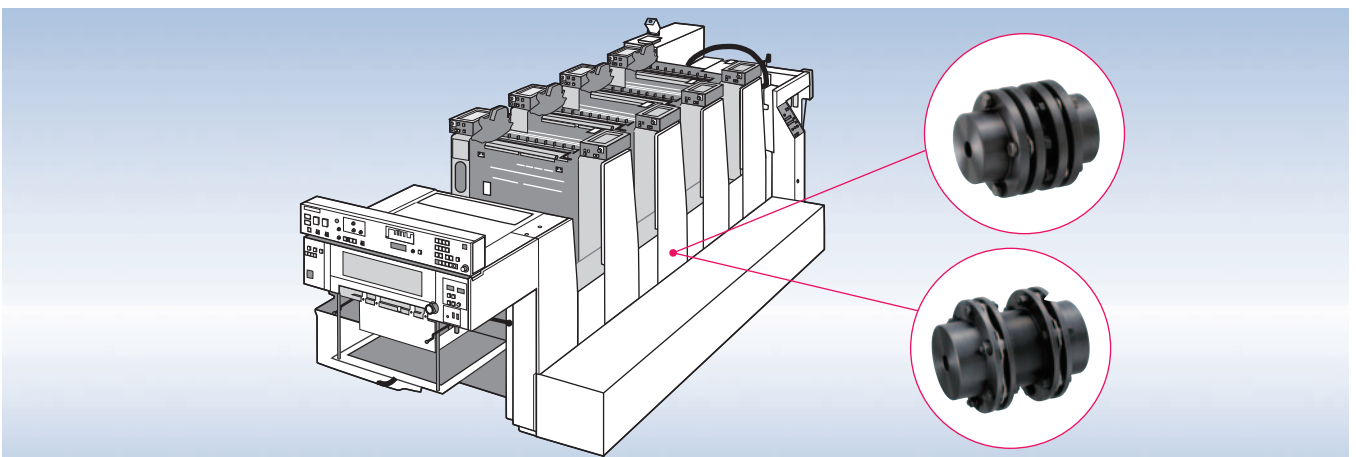
SERVO FLEX SFM model for machine tools for the machining center main shaft



SERVO FLEX SFF model for machine tools for the feed shaft of the X- and Z-axes on the numeric value control disk



SERVO FLEX SFS-G type and SFH-G type for printing machines with line shaft specifications



# Safety Precautions (Please read prior to use)

Please read carefully through the instruction manual and the technical information for proper use and safety. In this manual, safety precautions are classified by "DANGER" and "CAUTION".

## DANGER

- When death or serious injury may result by mishandling

## CAUTION

- When disability or only physical damage may result by mishandling

Equipment use (atomic energy, aerospace, medical treatment, transportation, or various safety devices) that may result in serious bodily injury or loss of life directly by mechanical failure or mishandling, careful examination is necessary. Contact us for further information. The company has taken all possible measures to produce a quality product; however, continuous rotational states when the clutch can not be disengaged or coasting of the machine when the brakes went off is envisioned as emergency. Please pay attention to safety measures in case anything goes wrong.

## ■ 1. Structural precautions

-  **DANGER** ● Use a safety cover.



Touching the product during operation could cause injury. Place a safety cover to avoid any accident. Additionally, set up a safety mechanism for quick stop of the product when opening the cover.

-  **DANGER** ● Do not use the product in the presence of fire and explosive hazards.



Do not use the product near flammable liquids or in the presence of gas and other explosive air particles.

-  **DANGER** ● Set up a safety mechanism



The driven and driving sides could be completely detached when the product is damaged. Set up a safety mechanism such as a safety brake to avoid any danger.

## ■ 2. Mounting precautions

-  **DANGER** ● Tighten bolts or screws completely.



Depending on the tightening adjustment of bolt or screw, exceptionally dangerous situations such as product damage or performance degradation could occur. Always use a calibrated torque wrench and clamp at the tightening torque specified by Miki Pulley.

-  **DANGER** ● Do not turn on the power of the equipment.



It is very dangerous if the driving part starts by accident while mounting the product. Be sure that the main power of the equipment is turned off.

-  **CAUTION** ● Use the product within the specified maximum permissible misalignment.



The installation of the product must be performed within the specified maximum permissible error. Using the product with more than the maximum permissible error could cause damage or adverse effect on the equipment.

-  **CAUTION** ● Do not use any unspecified bolt or screw.



Using a bolt or screw that is not specified by our company could damage the product. Do not use any bolt or screw unspecified.

-  **CAUTION** ● Wear protective equipment.



To avoid any injury by stripping, spring pin or keyway, make sure to wear protective equipment such as safety glasses or gloves.

-  **CAUTION** ● Carry and mount the product by using a hoist.



Lifting of a heavy weight could cause back injury. Use a hoist when carrying or mounting the product.

### ■ 3. Cautions during operation

 **DANGER** ● Do not exceed the permissible rated speed



If the product is used in excess of more than its maximum rated permissible speed, very dangerous product damage could occur by a large vibration.

 **DANGER** ● Do not touch the product during operation.



Due to the exposed rotor, touching the product during operation may cause injury. Make sure not to touch the product during operation.

 **CAUTION** ● Do not use the product with more than the specified permissible transmission torque.



Using the product with more than the specified permissible transmitting torque could cause damage or adverse effect on the equipment.

 **CAUTION** ● When abnormal noises or vibrations occur, stop operation immediately.



If abnormal noises or vibrations occur during operation, improper mounting should be considered. Do not leave the situation as it is. It may cause damage to the equipment itself. Also, for reasons other than above, the belts and other screws may loosen or become defective even if the product is mounted correctly.

 **CAUTION** ● Do not use the product in an environment that could cause harmful effects.




Do not use the product in an environment where chemicals may spill, humidity is high, or in hot or cold temperature.

 **CAUTION** ● Do not use the product when the locking part is in a slip condition.



Using the product when the locking part is in a slip condition could over heat the product, which could cause damage to the equipment.

 **CAUTION** ● Make sure to operate the product within the specified "maximum permissible misalignment."



Using the product with more than the "maximum permissible misalignment" could cause damage or adverse effect on the equipment. Always operate the product within the specified "maximum permissible misalignment."

### ■ 4. Cautions for maintenance and inspection

 **DANGER** ● Do not turn on the power of the equipment.



It is extremely dangerous if the driving part starts operating by accident while dismantling the product. Make sure that the main power of the equipment is off.

 **DANGER** ● Do not dismantle the product.



We will refuse to take responsibility as to the damaged product that is dismantled, remodeled or repaired by a third party except our company and the designated company. Therefore, for the product that the assembly process or procedure of dismantlement is described in the manual, we will not be responsible as well. Please use our service network for repair and dismantlement.

### ■ 5. Cautions for disposal

 **DANGER** ● Do not leave the product around where young children may play.

 **CAUTION** ● Call for a waste-control-collection company for disposal.

Please note that this safety precautions and specification described in each manual may be changed without prior notice. Contact Miki Pulley for additional information or questions on these precautions.

**Technical Data**

# Miki Pulley Couplings Standard Bore Processing Specification

This standard bore processing specification is applicable to bore processing for SERVO FLEX (except SFC model), SPR FLEX, BAUMANN FLEX (except ZG and LM models), and CENTA FLEX of bore diameter 6mm to 65mm. However, other standard bore processing specifications set to each model respectively will have precedence if they exist, and may differ from this specification.

**● Bore Processing Tolerances for Mating Shaft Tolerances**

Unless there is a special order, it is processed by H7. For bore processing below 10mm, it will be H8.

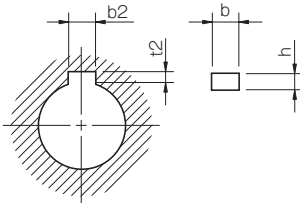
Tolerances other than H7 require consultation. When pilot bores are additionally processed, the surface treatment of the processed portion is shaved. If an additional surface treatment after bore processing is required, contact us.

| Shaft tolerance | Recommended bore tolerance |
|-----------------|----------------------------|
| h6 to h9        | H7                         |
| j6              | G7                         |
| k6              | F7                         |
| m6              | F7                         |

\* The j6, k6 and m6 are adopted as new standard motor shafts.

**● Keyway Dimensions for Bore Diameters (following table)**

Unless there is a special order, it is processed by the former JIS (second class). For bore diameters under 12mm, keyways are not processed.



**Previous edition JIS (Class 2) compliance**

Unit [mm]

| Bore dia.              | b2              |                    | t2              |            | Keyway dimension b×h |
|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------|----------------------|
|                        | Basic dimension | Tolerance (E9)     | Basic dimension | Tolerance  |                      |
| 12 or more, 13 or less | 4               | + 0.050            | 1.5             | + 0.3      | 4× 4                 |
| Over 13, 20 or less    | 5               | + 0.020            | 2.0             | 0          | 5× 5                 |
| Over 20, 30 or less    | 7               | + 0.061            | 3.0             | + 0.3<br>0 | 7× 7                 |
| Over 30, 40 or less    | 10              | + 0.025            | 3.5             |            | 10× 8                |
| Over 40, 50 or less    | 12              | + 0.075<br>+ 0.032 | 5.0             |            | 12× 8                |
| Over 50, 60 or less    | 15              |                    | 6.0             | 15×10      |                      |
| Over 60, 65 or less    | 18              |                    | 6.0             | 18×12      |                      |

**New JIS compliance**

Unit [mm]

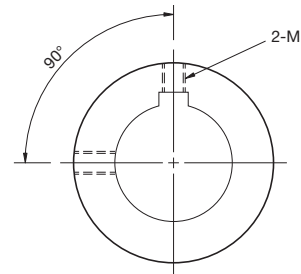
| Bore dia.           | b2              |                | t2              |            | Keyway dimension b×h |
|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------|----------------------|
|                     | Basic dimension | Tolerance (H9) | Basic dimension | Tolerance  |                      |
| 12                  | 4               | + 0.030<br>0   | 1.8             | + 0.3      | 4× 4                 |
| Over 12, 17 or less | 5               |                | 2.3             | 0          | 5× 5                 |
| Over 17, 22 or less | 6               |                | 2.8             | 0          | 6× 6                 |
| Over 22, 30 or less | 8               | + 0.036<br>0   | 3.3             | + 0.3<br>0 | 8× 7                 |
| Over 30, 38 or less | 10              |                |                 |            | 10× 8                |
| Over 38, 44 or less | 12              | + 0.043<br>0   | 3.8             |            | 12× 8                |
| Over 44, 50 or less | 14              |                |                 |            | 14× 9                |
| Over 50, 58 or less | 16              |                |                 |            | 16×10                |
| Over 58, 65 or less | 18              | 4.4            | 18×11           |            |                      |

**● Nominal Set Screw Diameters for Keyway**

| Keyway | Basic dimension b2 | Set screw nominal diameter |
|--------|--------------------|----------------------------|
|        | 4                  | M4                         |
|        | 5                  | M4                         |
|        | 6                  | M5                         |
|        | 7                  | M6                         |
|        | 8                  | M6                         |
|        | 10                 | M8                         |
|        | 12                 | M8                         |
|        | 14                 | M10                        |
|        | 15                 | M10                        |
|        | 16                 | M10                        |
|        | 18                 | M10                        |

\* If this is not a special order, the positions of set screws will be 2 points, 90° apart from each other.

\* The positions for set screws may vary for some products. For more information, see the standard bore processing specification for each product.

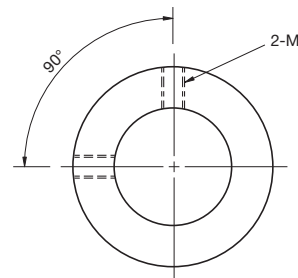


**● Nominal Set Screw Diameters for Bore Diameters (without keyway)**

| Bore dia.               | Set screw nominal diameter |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| 6 or more, less than 12 | M4                         |

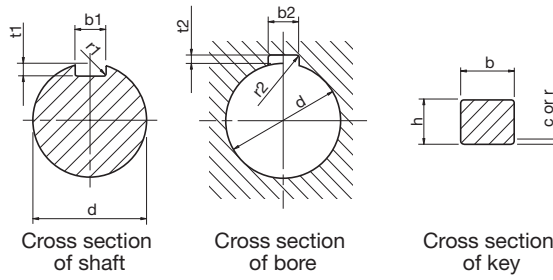
\* If this is not a special order, the positions of set screws will be 2 points, 90° apart from each other.

\* The positions for set screws may vary for some products. For more information, see the standard bore processing specification for each product.



Technical Data

# Dimensions and Tolerances of Parallel Keys and Keyways



● JIS (Excerpts from JIS B 1301-1996)

Unit [mm]

| Nominal key dimension b×h | Applicable shaft diameter d | Key dimension   |                |                 |           |              | Keyway dimension             |   |                   |                    |              |                 |           |                 |           |    |        |        |         |      |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------|------------------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|----|--------|--------|---------|------|
|                           |                             | b               |                | h               |           | c or r       | Basic dimension of b1 and b2 | Locking type<br>Tolerance of b1 and b2 (P9) | Normal type       |                    | r1 and r2    | t1              |           | t2              |           |    |        |        |         |      |
|                           |                             | Basic dimension | Tolerance (h9) | Basic dimension | Tolerance |              |                              |   | b1 Tolerance (N9) | b1 Tolerance (Js9) |              | Basic dimension | Tolerance | Basic dimension | Tolerance |    |        |        |         |      |
| 2× 2                      | 6 to 8                      | 2               | 0              | 2               | 0         | 0.16 to 0.25 | 2                            | -0.006                                      | -0.004            | ±0.0125            | 0.08 to 0.16 | 1.2             | +0.1<br>0 | 1.0             | +0.1<br>0 |    |        |        |         |      |
| 3× 3                      | 8 to 10                     | 3               | -0.025         | 3               | -0.025    |              |                              |   |                   |                    |              |                 |           |                 |           | 3  | -0.031 | -0.029 | 1.8     | 1.4  |
| 4× 4                      | 10 to 12                    | 4               | 0              | 4               | 0         |              |                              |   |                   |                    |              |                 |           |                 |           | 4  | 0      | 0      | 2.5     | 1.8  |
| 5× 5                      | 12 to 17                    | 5               | -0.030         | 5               | -0.030    | 0.25 to 0.40 | 5                            | -0.012                                      | 0                 | ±0.0150            | 0.16 to 0.25 | 3.0             | +0.2<br>0 | 2.3             | +0.2<br>0 |    |        |        |         |      |
| 6× 6                      | 17 to 22                    | 6               | 0              | 6               | 0         |              |                              |   |                   |                    |              |                 |           |                 |           | 6  | -0.042 | -0.030 | 3.5     | 2.8  |
| 8× 7                      | 22 to 30                    | 8               | 0              | 7               | 0         |              |                              |   |                   |                    |              |                 |           |                 |           | 8  | -0.015 | 0      | 4.0     | 3.3  |
| 10× 8                     | 30 to 38                    | 10              | -0.036         | 8               | 0         | 0.40 to 0.60 | 10                           | -0.051                                      | -0.036            | ±0.0180            | 0.25 to 0.40 | 5.0             | +0.2<br>0 | 3.3             | +0.2<br>0 |    |        |        |         |      |
| 12× 8                     | 38 to 44                    | 12              | 0              | 8               | -0.090    |              |                              |   |                   |                    |              |                 |           |                 |           | 12 | 0      | 0      | 5.0     | 3.3  |
| 14× 9                     | 44 to 50                    | 14              | -0.043         | 9               | 0         |              |                              |   |                   |                    |              |                 |           |                 |           | 14 | -0.018 | 0      | 5.5     | 3.8  |
| 16×10                     | 50 to 58                    | 16              | 0              | 10              | 0         | 0.60 to 0.80 | 16                           | -0.061                                      | -0.043            | ±0.0215            | 0.40 to 0.60 | 6.0             | +0.2<br>0 | 4.3             | +0.2<br>0 |    |        |        |         |      |
| 18×11                     | 58 to 65                    | 18              | -0.052         | 11              | 0         |              |                              |   |                   |                    |              |                 |           |                 |           | 18 | 0      | 0      | 7.0     | 4.4  |
| 20×12                     | 65 to 75                    | 20              | 0              | 12              | -0.110    |              |                              |   |                   |                    |              |                 |           |                 |           | 20 | -0.022 | 0      | ±0.0260 | 7.5  |
| 22×14                     | 75 to 85                    | 22              | -0.052         | 14              | 0         | 0.60 to 0.80 | 22                           | -0.074                                      | -0.052            | ±0.0260            | 0.40 to 0.60 | 9.0             | +0.2<br>0 | 5.4             | +0.2<br>0 |    |        |        |         |      |
| 25×14                     | 85 to 95                    | 25              | 0              | 14              | 0         |              |                              |   |                   |                    |              |                 |           |                 |           | 25 | 0      | 0      | 9.0     | 5.4  |
| 28×16                     | 95 to 110                   | 28              | -0.062         | 16              | 0         |              |                              |   |                   |                    |              |                 |           |                 |           | 28 | -0.026 | 0      | ±0.0310 | 10.0 |
| 32×18                     | 110 to 130                  | 32              | 0              | 18              | 0         | 32           | -0.088                       | 0   | -0.062            | ±0.0310            | 11.0         | 7.4             |           |                 |           |    |        |        |         |      |

● Previous JIS First Class (Excerpts from JIS B 1301-1959)

Unit [mm]

| Nominal key dimension b×h | Applicable shaft diameter d | Key dimension   |                |                 |                |        | Keyway dimension             |                   |                   |           |                 |             |                 |             |    |         |         |     |     |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|----|---------|---------|-----|-----|
|                           |                             | b               |                | h               |                | c or r | Basic dimension of b1 and b2 | b1 Tolerance (H8) | b2 Tolerance (F7) | r1 and r2 | t1              |             | t2              |             |    |         |         |     |     |
|                           |                             | Basic dimension | Tolerance (p7) | Basic dimension | Tolerance (h9) |        |                              |                   |                   |           | Basic dimension | Tolerance   | Basic dimension | Tolerance   |    |         |         |     |     |
| 4× 4                      | 10 or more, 13 or less      | 4               | + 0.024        | 4               | 0              | 0.5    | 4                            | + 0.018           | + 0.022           | 0.4       | 2.5             | + 0.05<br>0 | 1.5             | + 0.05<br>0 |    |         |         |     |     |
| 5× 5                      | Over 13, 20 or less         | 5               | + 0.012        | 5               | -0.030         |        |                              |                   |                   |           |                 |             |                 |             | 5  | 0       | + 0.010 | 3   | 2   |
| 7× 7                      | Over 20, 30 or less         | 7               | + 0.030        | 7               | 0              |        |                              |                   |                   |           |                 |             |                 |             | 7  | + 0.022 | + 0.028 | 4   | 3   |
| 10× 8                     | Over 30, 40 or less         | 10              | + 0.015        | 8               | 0              | 0.8    | 10                           | 0                 | + 0.013           | 0.6       | 4.5             | + 0.05<br>0 | 3.5             | + 0.05<br>0 |    |         |         |     |     |
| 12× 8                     | Over 40, 50 or less         | 12              | + 0.036        | 8               | -0.036         |        |                              |                   |                   |           |                 |             |                 |             | 12 | + 0.027 | + 0.034 | 4.5 | 3.5 |
| 15×10                     | Over 50, 60 or less         | 15              | + 0.018        | 10              | 0              |        |                              |                   |                   |           |                 |             |                 |             | 15 | 0       | + 0.016 | 5   | 5   |
| 18×12                     | Over 60, 70 or less         | 18              | + 0.043        | 12              | 0              | 1.2    | 18                           | + 0.033           | + 0.041           | 1.0       | 6               | + 0.05<br>0 | 6               | + 0.05<br>0 |    |         |         |     |     |
| 20×13                     | Over 70, 80 or less         | 20              | + 0.022        | 13              | -0.043         |        |                              |                   |                   |           |                 |             |                 |             | 20 | 0       | + 0.020 | 7   | 6   |
| 24×16                     | Over 80, 95 or less         | 24              | 0              | 16              | 0              |        |                              |                   |                   |           |                 |             |                 |             | 24 | 0       | 0       | 8   | 8   |
| 28×18                     | Over 95, 110 or less        | 28              | 0              | 18              | 0              | 2      | 28                           | + 0.039           | + 0.050           | 1.6       | 9               | + 0.05<br>0 | 9               | + 0.05<br>0 |    |         |         |     |     |
| 32×20                     | Over 110, 125 or less       | 32              | + 0.051        | 20              | 0              |        |                              |                   |                   |           |                 |             |                 |             | 32 | 0       | + 0.025 | 10  | 10  |

● Previous JIS Second Class (Excerpts from JIS B 1301-1959)

Unit [mm]

| Nominal key dimension b×h | Applicable shaft diameter d | Key dimension   |                |                 |                 |        | Keyway dimension             |                   |                  |           |                 |            |                 |            |    |         |         |     |     |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|------------|----|---------|---------|-----|-----|
|                           |                             | b               |                | h               |                 | c or r | Basic dimension of b1 and b2 | b1 Tolerance (H9) | b2 Tolerance (E) | r1 and r2 | t1              |            | t2              |            |    |         |         |     |     |
|                           |                             | Basic dimension | Tolerance (h8) | Basic dimension | Tolerance (h10) |        |                              |                   |                  |           | Basic dimension | Tolerance  | Basic dimension | Tolerance  |    |         |         |     |     |
| 4× 4                      | 10 or more, 13 or less      | 4               | 0              | 4               | 0               | 0.5    | 4                            | + 0.030           | + 0.050          | 0.4       | 2.5             | + 0.1<br>0 | 1.5             | + 0.1<br>0 |    |         |         |     |     |
| 5× 5                      | Over 13, 20 or less         | 5               | -0.018         | 5               | -0.048          |        |                              |                   |                  |           |                 |            |                 |            | 5  | + 0.020 | 3       | 2   |     |
| 7× 7                      | Over 20, 30 or less         | 7               | 0              | 7               | 0               |        |                              |                   |                  |           |                 |            |                 |            | 7  | + 0.036 | + 0.061 | 4   | 3   |
| 10× 8                     | Over 30, 40 or less         | 10              | -0.022         | 8               | 0               | 0.8    | 10                           | 0                 | + 0.025          | 0.6       | 4.5             | + 0.1<br>0 | 3.5             | + 0.1<br>0 |    |         |         |     |     |
| 12× 8                     | Over 40, 50 or less         | 12              | 0              | 8               | -0.058          |        |                              |                   |                  |           |                 |            |                 |            | 12 | + 0.043 | + 0.075 | 4.5 | 3.5 |
| 15×10                     | Over 50, 60 or less         | 15              | -0.027         | 10              | 0               |        |                              |                   |                  |           |                 |            |                 |            | 15 | 0       | + 0.032 | 5   | 5   |
| 18×12                     | Over 60, 70 or less         | 18              | 0              | 12              | 0               | 1.2    | 18                           | + 0.052           | + 0.092          | 1.0       | 6               | + 0.1<br>0 | 6               | + 0.1<br>0 |    |         |         |     |     |
| 20×13                     | Over 70, 80 or less         | 20              | -0.033         | 13              | -0.070          |        |                              |                   |                  |           |                 |            |                 |            | 20 | 0       | 0       | 7   | 6   |
| 24×16                     | Over 80, 95 or less         | 24              | 0              | 16              | 0               |        |                              |                   |                  |           |                 |            |                 |            | 24 | 0       | + 0.040 | 8   | 8   |
| 28×18                     | Over 95, 110 or less        | 28              | 0              | 18              | 0               | 2      | 28                           | + 0.062           | + 0.112          | 1.6       | 9               | + 0.050    | 9               | + 0.050    |    |         |         |     |     |
| 32×20                     | Over 110, 125 or less       | 32              | -0.039         | 20              | -0.084          |        |                              |                   |                  |           |                 |            |                 |            | 32 | 0       | 0       | 10  | 10  |

Technical data

**Technical Data**

# Permissible Dimensional Deviation of Shafts (Excerpts from JIS B 0401)

Unit [ $\mu\text{m}$ ]

| Measurement Classification [mm] |       | d            |              | e            |              |              | f            |              |              | g           |             | h        |           |           |           |            | js         |             |              | j         |            | k         |           | m          |             | n            | p            | r                        |
|---------------------------------|-------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| Beyond                          | Below | d8           | d9           | e7           | e8           | e9           | f6           | f7           | f8           | g5          | g6          | h5       | h6        | h7        | h8        | h9         | js5        | js6         | js7          | j5        | j6         | k5        | k6        | m5         | m6          | n6           | p6           | r6                       |
| 3                               | 6     | -30<br>-48   | -30<br>-60   | -20<br>-32   | -20<br>-38   | -20<br>-50   | -10<br>-18   | -10<br>-22   | -10<br>-28   | -4<br>-9    | -4<br>-12   | 0<br>-5  | 0<br>-8   | 0<br>-12  | 0<br>-18  | 0<br>-30   | $\pm 2.5$  | $\pm 4$     | $\pm 6$      | +3<br>-2  | +6<br>-2   | +6<br>+1  | +9<br>+1  | +9<br>+4   | +12<br>+4   | +16<br>+8    | +20<br>+12   | +23<br>+15               |
| 6                               | 10    | -40<br>-62   | -40<br>-76   | -25<br>-40   | -25<br>-47   | -25<br>-61   | -13<br>-22   | -13<br>-28   | -13<br>-35   | -5<br>-11   | -5<br>-14   | 0<br>-6  | 0<br>-9   | 0<br>-15  | 0<br>-22  | 0<br>-36   | $\pm 3$    | $\pm 4.5$   | $\pm 7.5$    | +4<br>-2  | +7<br>-2   | +7<br>+1  | +10<br>+1 | +12<br>+6  | +15<br>+6   | +19<br>+10   | +24<br>+15   | +28<br>+19               |
| 10                              | 14    | -50<br>-77   | -50<br>-93   | -32<br>-50   | -32<br>-59   | -32<br>-75   | -16<br>-27   | -16<br>-34   | -16<br>-43   | -6<br>-14   | -6<br>-17   | 0<br>-8  | 0<br>-11  | 0<br>-18  | 0<br>-27  | 0<br>-43   | $\pm 4$    | $\pm 5.5$   | $\pm 9$      | +5<br>-3  | +8<br>-3   | +9<br>+1  | +12<br>+1 | +15<br>+7  | +18<br>+7   | +23<br>+12   | +29<br>+18   | +34<br>+23               |
| 18                              | 24    | -65<br>-98   | -65<br>-117  | -40<br>-61   | -40<br>-73   | -40<br>-92   | -20<br>-33   | -20<br>-41   | -20<br>-53   | -7<br>-16   | -7<br>-20   | 0<br>-9  | 0<br>-13  | 0<br>-21  | 0<br>-33  | 0<br>-52   | $\pm 4.5$  | $\pm 6.5$   | $\pm 10.5$   | +5<br>-4  | +9<br>-4   | +11<br>+2 | +15<br>+2 | +17<br>+8  | +21<br>+8   | +28<br>+15   | +35<br>+22   | +41<br>+28               |
| 30                              | 40    | -80<br>-119  | -80<br>-142  | -50<br>-75   | -50<br>-89   | -50<br>-112  | -25<br>-41   | -25<br>-50   | -25<br>-64   | -9<br>-20   | -9<br>-25   | 0<br>-11 | 0<br>-16  | 0<br>-25  | 0<br>-39  | 0<br>-62   | $\pm 5.5$  | $\pm 8$     | $\pm 12.5$   | +6<br>-5  | +11<br>-5  | +13<br>+2 | +18<br>+2 | +20<br>+9  | +25<br>+9   | +33<br>+17   | +42<br>+26   | +50<br>+34               |
| 50                              | 65    | -100<br>-146 | -100<br>-174 | -60<br>-90   | -60<br>-106  | -60<br>-134  | -30<br>-49   | -30<br>-60   | -30<br>-76   | -10<br>-23  | -10<br>-29  | 0<br>-13 | 0<br>-19  | 0<br>-30  | 0<br>-46  | 0<br>-74   | $\pm 6.5$  | $\pm 9.5$   | $\pm 15$     | +6<br>-7  | +12<br>-7  | +15<br>+2 | +21<br>+2 | +24<br>+11 | +30<br>+11  | +39<br>+20   | +51<br>+32   | +60<br>+41<br>+62<br>+43 |
| 65                              | 80    | -120<br>-174 | -120<br>-207 | -72<br>-107  | -72<br>-126  | -72<br>-159  | -36<br>-58   | -36<br>-71   | -36<br>-90   | -12<br>-27  | -12<br>-34  | 0<br>-15 | 0<br>-22  | 0<br>-35  | 0<br>-54  | 0<br>-87   | $\pm 7.5$  | $\pm 11.5$  | $\pm 17.5$   | +6<br>-9  | +13<br>-9  | +18<br>+3 | +25<br>+3 | +28<br>+13 | +35<br>+13  | +45<br>+23   | +59<br>+37   | +73<br>+51               |
| 100                             | 120   | -145<br>-208 | -145<br>-245 | -85<br>-125  | -85<br>-148  | -85<br>-185  | -43<br>-68   | -43<br>-83   | -43<br>-106  | -14<br>-32  | -14<br>-39  | 0<br>-18 | 0<br>-25  | 0<br>-40  | 0<br>-63  | 0<br>-100  | $\pm 9$    | $\pm 12.5$  | $\pm 20$     | +7<br>-11 | +14<br>-11 | +21<br>+3 | +28<br>+3 | +33<br>+15 | +40<br>+15  | +52<br>+27   | +68<br>+43   | +93<br>+68               |
| 120                             | 140   | -170<br>-242 | -170<br>-285 | -100<br>-146 | -100<br>-172 | -100<br>-215 | -50<br>-79   | -50<br>-96   | -50<br>-122  | -15<br>-35  | -15<br>-44  | 0<br>-20 | 0<br>-29  | 0<br>-46  | 0<br>-72  | 0<br>-115  | $\pm 10$   | $\pm 14.5$  | $\pm 23$     | +7<br>-13 | +16<br>-13 | +24<br>+4 | +33<br>+4 | +37<br>+17 | +46<br>+17  | +60<br>+31   | +79<br>+50   | +106<br>+77              |
| 140                             | 160   | -190<br>-271 | -190<br>-320 | -110<br>-162 | -110<br>-191 | -110<br>-240 | -56<br>-88   | -56<br>-108  | -56<br>-137  | -17<br>-40  | -17<br>-49  | 0<br>-23 | 0<br>-32  | 0<br>-52  | 0<br>-81  | 0<br>-130  | $\pm 11.5$ | $\pm 16$    | $\pm 26$     | +7<br>-16 | +16<br>+16 | +27<br>+4 | +36<br>+4 | +43<br>+20 | +52<br>+20  | +66<br>+34   | +88<br>+56   | +126<br>+94              |
| 160                             | 180   | -210<br>-299 | -210<br>-350 | -125<br>-182 | -125<br>-214 | -125<br>-265 | -62<br>-98   | -62<br>-119  | -62<br>-151  | -18<br>-43  | -18<br>-54  | 0<br>-25 | 0<br>-36  | 0<br>-57  | 0<br>-89  | 0<br>-140  | $\pm 12.5$ | $\pm 18$    | $\pm 28.5$   | +7<br>-18 | +18<br>+18 | +29<br>+4 | +40<br>+4 | +46<br>+21 | +57<br>+21  | +73<br>+37   | +98<br>+62   | +144<br>+108             |
| 200                             | 225   | -230<br>-327 | -230<br>-385 | -135<br>-198 | -135<br>-232 | -135<br>-290 | -68<br>-108  | -68<br>-131  | -68<br>-165  | -20<br>-47  | -20<br>-60  | 0<br>-27 | 0<br>-40  | 0<br>-63  | 0<br>-97  | 0<br>-155  | $\pm 13.5$ | $\pm 20$    | $\pm 31.5$   | +7<br>-20 | +20<br>+20 | +32<br>+5 | +45<br>+5 | +50<br>+23 | +63<br>+23  | +80<br>+40   | +108<br>+68  | +166<br>+126             |
| 225                             | 250   | -250<br>-345 | -250<br>-415 | -150<br>-225 | -150<br>-270 | -150<br>-345 | -75<br>-120  | -75<br>-150  | -75<br>-200  | -25<br>-60  | -25<br>-80  | 0<br>-30 | 0<br>-45  | 0<br>-75  | 0<br>-120 | 0<br>-180  | $\pm 15$   | $\pm 22.5$  | $\pm 37.5$   | +7<br>-22 | +22<br>+22 | +37<br>+5 | +50<br>+5 | +55<br>+25 | +75<br>+45  | +112<br>+72  | +150<br>+100 | +210<br>+140             |
| 250                             | 280   | -270<br>-375 | -270<br>-465 | -170<br>-270 | -170<br>-330 | -170<br>-450 | -85<br>-135  | -85<br>-180  | -85<br>-240  | -30<br>-75  | -30<br>-105 | 0<br>-35 | 0<br>-55  | 0<br>-105 | 0<br>-165 | 0<br>-255  | $\pm 16.5$ | $\pm 24.75$ | $\pm 41.25$  | +7<br>-24 | +24<br>+24 | +41<br>+5 | +55<br>+5 | +60<br>+30 | +90<br>+50  | +126<br>+76  | +174<br>+114 | +246<br>+164             |
| 280                             | 315   | -300<br>-420 | -300<br>-510 | -190<br>-300 | -190<br>-390 | -190<br>-525 | -95<br>-150  | -95<br>-200  | -95<br>-270  | -35<br>-90  | -35<br>-120 | 0<br>-40 | 0<br>-65  | 0<br>-130 | 0<br>-210 | 0<br>-360  | $\pm 18$   | $\pm 27$    | $\pm 45$     | +7<br>-27 | +27<br>+27 | +45<br>+5 | +60<br>+5 | +65<br>+35 | +105<br>+65 | +144<br>+94  | +192<br>+124 | +288<br>+192             |
| 315                             | 355   | -330<br>-465 | -330<br>-590 | -210<br>-330 | -210<br>-465 | -210<br>-630 | -105<br>-170 | -105<br>-230 | -105<br>-315 | -40<br>-110 | -40<br>-150 | 0<br>-45 | 0<br>-75  | 0<br>-150 | 0<br>-250 | 0<br>-450  | $\pm 19.5$ | $\pm 29.25$ | $\pm 50.25$  | +7<br>-29 | +29<br>+29 | +45<br>+5 | +60<br>+5 | +65<br>+40 | +110<br>+70 | +150<br>+100 | +210<br>+140 | +306<br>+210             |
| 355                             | 400   | -360<br>-510 | -360<br>-700 | -230<br>-360 | -230<br>-510 | -230<br>-700 | -115<br>-180 | -115<br>-250 | -115<br>-345 | -45<br>-135 | -45<br>-180 | 0<br>-50 | 0<br>-85  | 0<br>-170 | 0<br>-300 | 0<br>-600  | $\pm 21$   | $\pm 31.5$  | $\pm 56.25$  | +7<br>-31 | +31<br>+31 | +45<br>+5 | +60<br>+5 | +65<br>+50 | +115<br>+75 | +165<br>+115 | +234<br>+164 | +351<br>+234             |
| 400                             | 450   | -390<br>-540 | -390<br>-780 | -250<br>-420 | -250<br>-570 | -250<br>-780 | -125<br>-200 | -125<br>-270 | -125<br>-375 | -50<br>-150 | -50<br>-210 | 0<br>-60 | 0<br>-105 | 0<br>-210 | 0<br>-420 | 0<br>-840  | $\pm 22.5$ | $\pm 33.75$ | $\pm 61.875$ | +7<br>-33 | +33<br>+33 | +45<br>+5 | +60<br>+5 | +65<br>+55 | +120<br>+80 | +170<br>+120 | +246<br>+176 | +369<br>+246             |
| 450                             | 500   | -420<br>-600 | -420<br>-900 | -270<br>-450 | -270<br>-630 | -270<br>-900 | -135<br>-225 | -135<br>-315 | -135<br>-450 | -55<br>-165 | -55<br>-240 | 0<br>-75 | 0<br>-135 | 0<br>-270 | 0<br>-540 | 0<br>-1080 | $\pm 24$   | $\pm 36$    | $\pm 67.5$   | +7<br>-36 | +36<br>+36 | +45<br>+5 | +60<br>+5 | +65<br>+65 | +130<br>+90 | +195<br>+145 | +276<br>+206 | +414<br>+276             |

\* The upper value in each column indicates the upper deviation, and the lower value in each column indicates the lower deviation.



# Permissible Dimensional Deviation of Bores (Excerpts from JIS B 0401)

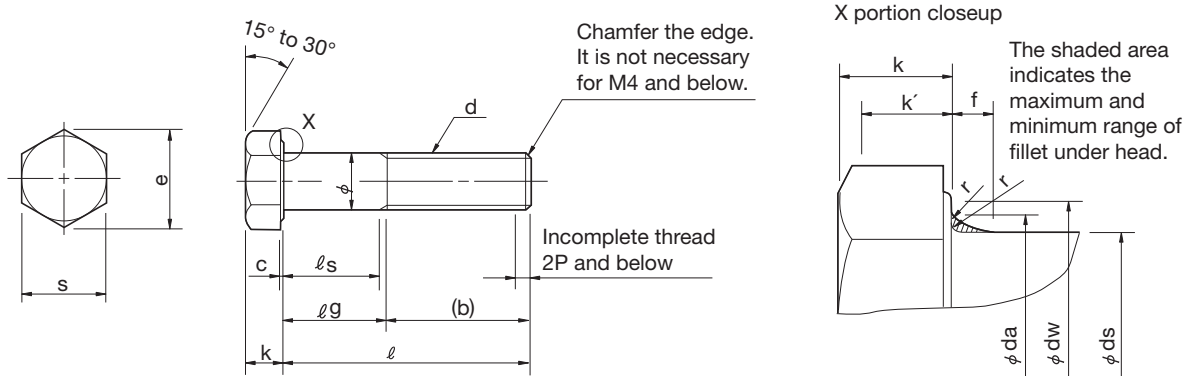
Unit [ $\mu\text{m}$ ]

| Measurement Classification (mm) |       | E            |              |              | F           |             |             | G          |            | H        |          |          |          |           |           | Js         |            | J         |            | K         |            | M          |          | N          |            | P           |              | R           |  |
|---------------------------------|-------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|----------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--|
| Beyond                          | Below | E7           | E8           | E9           | F6          | F7          | F8          | G6         | G7         | H5       | H6       | H7       | H8       | H9        | H10       | Js6        | Js7        | J6        | J7         | K6        | K7         | M6         | M7       | N6         | N7         | P7          | R7           |             |  |
| 3                               | 6     | +32<br>+20   | +38<br>+20   | +50<br>+20   | +18<br>+10  | +22<br>+10  | +28<br>+10  | +12<br>+4  | +16<br>+4  | +5<br>0  | +8<br>0  | +12<br>0 | +18<br>0 | +30<br>0  | +48<br>0  | $\pm 4$    | $\pm 6$    | +5<br>-3  | $\pm 6$    | +2<br>-6  | +3<br>-9   | -1<br>-9   | 0<br>-12 | -5<br>-13  | -4<br>-16  | -8<br>-20   | -11<br>-23   |             |  |
| 6                               | 10    | +40<br>+25   | +47<br>+25   | +61<br>+25   | +22<br>+13  | +28<br>+13  | +35<br>+13  | +14<br>+5  | +20<br>+5  | +6<br>0  | +9<br>0  | +15<br>0 | +22<br>0 | +36<br>0  | +58<br>0  | $\pm 4.5$  | $\pm 7.5$  | +5<br>-4  | +8<br>-7   | +2<br>-7  | +5<br>-10  | -3<br>-12  | 0<br>-15 | -7<br>-16  | -4<br>-19  | -9<br>-24   | -13<br>-28   |             |  |
| 10                              | 14    | +50<br>+32   | +59<br>+32   | +75<br>+32   | +27<br>+16  | +34<br>+16  | +43<br>+16  | +17<br>+6  | +24<br>+6  | +8<br>0  | +11<br>0 | +18<br>0 | +27<br>0 | +43<br>0  | +70<br>0  | $\pm 5.5$  | $\pm 9$    | +6<br>-5  | +10<br>-8  | +2<br>-9  | +6<br>-12  | -4<br>-15  | 0<br>-18 | -9<br>-20  | -5<br>-23  | -11<br>-29  | -16<br>-34   |             |  |
| 14                              | 18    | +61<br>+40   | +73<br>+40   | +92<br>+40   | +33<br>+20  | +41<br>+20  | +53<br>+20  | +20<br>+7  | +28<br>+7  | +9<br>0  | +13<br>0 | +21<br>0 | +33<br>0 | +52<br>0  | +84<br>0  | $\pm 6.5$  | $\pm 10.5$ | +8<br>-5  | +12<br>-9  | +2<br>-11 | +6<br>-15  | -4<br>-17  | 0<br>-21 | -11<br>-24 | -7<br>-28  | -14<br>-35  | -20<br>-41   |             |  |
| 18                              | 24    | +61<br>+40   | +73<br>+40   | +92<br>+40   | +33<br>+20  | +41<br>+20  | +53<br>+20  | +20<br>+7  | +28<br>+7  | +9<br>0  | +13<br>0 | +21<br>0 | +33<br>0 | +52<br>0  | +84<br>0  | $\pm 6.5$  | $\pm 10.5$ | +8<br>-5  | +12<br>-9  | +2<br>-11 | +6<br>-15  | -4<br>-17  | 0<br>-21 | -11<br>-24 | -7<br>-28  | -14<br>-35  | -20<br>-41   |             |  |
| 24                              | 30    | +61<br>+40   | +73<br>+40   | +92<br>+40   | +33<br>+20  | +41<br>+20  | +53<br>+20  | +20<br>+7  | +28<br>+7  | +9<br>0  | +13<br>0 | +21<br>0 | +33<br>0 | +52<br>0  | +84<br>0  | $\pm 6.5$  | $\pm 10.5$ | +8<br>-5  | +12<br>-9  | +2<br>-11 | +6<br>-15  | -4<br>-17  | 0<br>-21 | -11<br>-24 | -7<br>-28  | -14<br>-35  | -20<br>-41   |             |  |
| 30                              | 40    | +75<br>+50   | +89<br>+50   | +112<br>+50  | +41<br>+25  | +50<br>+25  | +64<br>+25  | +25<br>+9  | +34<br>+9  | +11<br>0 | +16<br>0 | +25<br>0 | +39<br>0 | +62<br>0  | +100<br>0 | $\pm 8$    | $\pm 12.5$ | +10<br>-6 | +14<br>-11 | +3<br>-13 | +7<br>-18  | -4<br>-20  | 0<br>-25 | -12<br>-28 | -8<br>-33  | -17<br>-42  | -25<br>-50   |             |  |
| 40                              | 50    | +75<br>+50   | +89<br>+50   | +112<br>+50  | +41<br>+25  | +50<br>+25  | +64<br>+25  | +25<br>+9  | +34<br>+9  | +11<br>0 | +16<br>0 | +25<br>0 | +39<br>0 | +62<br>0  | +100<br>0 | $\pm 8$    | $\pm 12.5$ | +10<br>-6 | +14<br>-11 | +3<br>-13 | +7<br>-18  | -4<br>-20  | 0<br>-25 | -12<br>-28 | -8<br>-33  | -17<br>-42  | -25<br>-50   |             |  |
| 50                              | 65    | +90<br>+60   | +106<br>+60  | +134<br>+60  | +49<br>+30  | +60<br>+30  | +76<br>+30  | +29<br>+10 | +40<br>+10 | +13      | +19<br>0 | +30<br>0 | +46<br>0 | +74<br>0  | +120<br>0 | $\pm 9.5$  | $\pm 15$   | +13<br>-6 | +18<br>-12 | +4<br>-15 | +9<br>-21  | -5<br>-24  | 0<br>-30 | -14<br>-33 | -9<br>-39  | -21<br>-51  | -30<br>-60   |             |  |
| 65                              | 80    | +90<br>+60   | +106<br>+60  | +134<br>+60  | +49<br>+30  | +60<br>+30  | +76<br>+30  | +29<br>+10 | +40<br>+10 | +13      | +19<br>0 | +30<br>0 | +46<br>0 | +74<br>0  | +120<br>0 | $\pm 9.5$  | $\pm 15$   | +13<br>-6 | +18<br>-12 | +4<br>-15 | +9<br>-21  | -5<br>-24  | 0<br>-30 | -14<br>-33 | -9<br>-39  | -21<br>-51  | -30<br>-60   |             |  |
| 80                              | 100   | +107<br>+72  | +126<br>+72  | +159<br>+72  | +58<br>+36  | +71<br>+36  | +90<br>+36  | +34<br>+12 | +47<br>+12 | +15<br>0 | +22<br>0 | +35<br>0 | +54<br>0 | +87<br>0  | +140<br>0 | $\pm 11$   | $\pm 17.5$ | +16<br>-6 | +22<br>-13 | +4<br>-18 | +10<br>-25 | -6<br>-28  | 0<br>-35 | -16<br>-38 | -10<br>-45 | -24<br>-59  | -38<br>-73   |             |  |
| 100                             | 120   | +107<br>+72  | +126<br>+72  | +159<br>+72  | +58<br>+36  | +71<br>+36  | +90<br>+36  | +34<br>+12 | +47<br>+12 | +15<br>0 | +22<br>0 | +35<br>0 | +54<br>0 | +87<br>0  | +140<br>0 | $\pm 11$   | $\pm 17.5$ | +16<br>-6 | +22<br>-13 | +4<br>-18 | +10<br>-25 | -6<br>-28  | 0<br>-35 | -16<br>-38 | -10<br>-45 | -24<br>-59  | -41<br>-76   |             |  |
| 120                             | 140   |              |              |              |             |             |             |            |            |          |          |          |          |           |           |            |            |           |            |           |            |            |          |            |            |             |              | -48<br>-88  |  |
| 140                             | 160   | +125<br>+85  | +148<br>+85  | +185<br>+85  | +68<br>+43  | +83<br>+43  | +106<br>+43 | +39<br>+14 | +54<br>+14 | +18<br>0 | +25<br>0 | +40<br>0 | +63<br>0 | +100<br>0 | +160<br>0 | $\pm 12.5$ | $\pm 20$   | +18<br>-7 | +26<br>-14 | +4<br>-21 | +12<br>-28 | -8<br>-33  | 0<br>-40 | -20<br>-45 | -12<br>-52 | -28<br>-68  | -50<br>-90   |             |  |
| 160                             | 180   |              |              |              |             |             |             |            |            |          |          |          |          |           |           |            |            |           |            |           |            |            |          |            |            |             |              | -53<br>-93  |  |
| 180                             | 200   |              |              |              |             |             |             |            |            |          |          |          |          |           |           |            |            |           |            |           |            |            |          |            |            |             |              | -60<br>-106 |  |
| 200                             | 225   | +146<br>+100 | +172<br>+100 | +215<br>+100 | +79<br>+50  | +96<br>+50  | +122<br>+50 | +44<br>+15 | +61<br>+15 | +20<br>0 | +29<br>0 | +46<br>0 | +72<br>0 | +115<br>0 | +185<br>0 | $\pm 14.5$ | $\pm 23$   | +22<br>-7 | +30<br>-16 | +5<br>-24 | +13<br>-33 | -8<br>-37  | 0<br>-46 | -22<br>-51 | -14<br>-60 | -33<br>-79  | -63<br>-109  |             |  |
| 225                             | 250   |              |              |              |             |             |             |            |            |          |          |          |          |           |           |            |            |           |            |           |            |            |          |            |            |             |              | -67<br>-113 |  |
| 250                             | 280   | +162<br>+110 | +191<br>+110 | +240<br>+110 | +88<br>+56  | +108<br>+56 | +137<br>+56 | +49<br>+17 | +69<br>+17 | +23<br>0 | +32<br>0 | +52<br>0 | +81<br>0 | +130<br>0 | +210<br>0 | $\pm 16$   | $\pm 26$   | +25<br>-7 | +36<br>-16 | +5<br>-27 | +16<br>-36 | -9<br>-41  | 0<br>-52 | -25<br>-57 | -14<br>-66 | -33<br>-88  | -74<br>-126  |             |  |
| 280                             | 315   | +162<br>+110 | +191<br>+110 | +240<br>+110 | +88<br>+56  | +108<br>+56 | +137<br>+56 | +49<br>+17 | +69<br>+17 | +23<br>0 | +32<br>0 | +52<br>0 | +81<br>0 | +130<br>0 | +210<br>0 | $\pm 16$   | $\pm 26$   | +25<br>-7 | +36<br>-16 | +5<br>-27 | +16<br>-36 | -9<br>-41  | 0<br>-52 | -25<br>-57 | -14<br>-66 | -33<br>-88  | -78<br>-130  |             |  |
| 315                             | 355   | +182<br>+125 | +214<br>+125 | +265<br>+125 | +98<br>+62  | +119<br>+62 | +151<br>+62 | +54<br>+18 | +75<br>+18 | +25<br>0 | +36<br>0 | +57<br>0 | +89<br>0 | +140<br>0 | +230<br>0 | $\pm 18$   | $\pm 28.5$ | +29<br>-7 | +39<br>-18 | +7<br>-29 | +17<br>-40 | -10<br>-46 | 0<br>-57 | -26<br>-62 | -16<br>-73 | -41<br>-98  | -87<br>-144  |             |  |
| 355                             | 400   | +182<br>+125 | +214<br>+125 | +265<br>+125 | +98<br>+62  | +119<br>+62 | +151<br>+62 | +54<br>+18 | +75<br>+18 | +25<br>0 | +36<br>0 | +57<br>0 | +89<br>0 | +140<br>0 | +230<br>0 | $\pm 18$   | $\pm 28.5$ | +29<br>-7 | +39<br>-18 | +7<br>-29 | +17<br>-40 | -10<br>-46 | 0<br>-57 | -26<br>-62 | -16<br>-73 | -41<br>-98  | -93<br>-150  |             |  |
| 400                             | 450   | +198<br>+135 | +232<br>+135 | +290<br>+135 | +108<br>+68 | +131<br>+68 | +165<br>+68 | +60<br>+20 | +83<br>+20 | +27<br>0 | +40<br>0 | +63<br>0 | +97<br>0 | +155<br>0 | +250<br>0 | $\pm 20$   | $\pm 31.5$ | +33<br>-7 | +43<br>-20 | +8<br>-32 | +18<br>-45 | -10<br>-50 | 0<br>-63 | -27<br>-67 | -17<br>-80 | -45<br>-108 | -103<br>-166 |             |  |
| 450                             | 500   | +198<br>+135 | +232<br>+135 | +290<br>+135 | +108<br>+68 | +131<br>+68 | +165<br>+68 | +60<br>+20 | +83<br>+20 | +27<br>0 | +40<br>0 | +63<br>0 | +97<br>0 | +155<br>0 | +250<br>0 | $\pm 20$   | $\pm 31.5$ | +33<br>-7 | +43<br>-20 | +8<br>-32 | +18<br>-45 | -10<br>-50 | 0<br>-63 | -27<br>-67 | -17<br>-80 | -45<br>-108 | -109<br>-172 |             |  |

\* The upper value in each column indicates the upper deviation, and the lower value in each column indicates the lower deviation.

Technical Data

# Configuration and Dimension of Hexagon Bolts (Parts grade A) (Excerpts from JIS B 1180-1985)



Unit [mm]

| Nominal designation of screw (d) | M3                               | M4    | M5    | M6   | M8    | M10   | M12   | (M14) | M16   | M20   | M24    |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| Pitch of screw (P)               | 0.5                              | 0.7   | 0.8   | 1    | 1.25  | 1.5   | 1.75  | 2     | 2     | 2.5   | 3      |
| b (Reference)                    | $l \leq 125$                     | 12    | 14    | 16   | 18    | 22    | 26    | 30    | 34    | 46    | 54     |
|                                  | $125 < l \leq 150$               | —     | —     | —    | —     | —     | —     | —     | 40    | 52    | 60     |
| c                                | Minimum                          | 0.15  | 0.15  | 0.15 | 0.15  | 0.15  | 0.15  | 0.15  | 0.15  | 0.2   | 0.2    |
|                                  | Maximum                          | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.5  | 0.5   | 0.6   | 0.6   | 0.6   | 0.6   | 0.8   | 0.8    |
| da                               | Maximum                          | 3.6   | 4.7   | 5.7  | 6.8   | 9.2   | 11.2  | 13.7  | 15.7  | 17.7  | 22.4   |
| ds                               | Max. (Basic dimension)           | 3     | 4     | 5    | 6     | 8     | 10    | 12    | 14    | 16    | 20     |
|                                  | Minimum                          | 2.86  | 3.82  | 4.82 | 5.82  | 7.78  | 9.78  | 11.73 | 13.73 | 15.73 | 19.67  |
| dw                               | Minimum                          | 4.57  | 5.88  | 6.88 | 8.88  | 11.63 | 14.63 | 16.63 | 19.64 | 22.49 | 28.19  |
| e                                | Minimum                          | 6.01  | 7.66  | 8.79 | 11.05 | 14.38 | 17.77 | 20.03 | 23.36 | 33.53 | 39.98  |
| f                                | Maximum                          | 1     | 1.2   | 1.2  | 1.4   | 2     | 2     | 3     | 3     | 4     | 4      |
| k                                | Nominal disig. (Basic dimension) | 2     | 2.8   | 3.5  | 4     | 5.3   | 6.4   | 7.5   | 8.8   | 10    | 12.5   |
|                                  | Minimum                          | 1.875 | 2.675 | 3.35 | 3.85  | 5.15  | 6.22  | 7.32  | 8.62  | 9.82  | 12.285 |
|                                  | Maximum                          | 2.125 | 2.925 | 3.65 | 4.15  | 5.45  | 6.58  | 7.68  | 8.98  | 10.18 | 12.715 |
| k'                               | Minimum                          | 1.31  | 1.87  | 2.35 | 2.7   | 3.61  | 4.35  | 5.12  | 6.03  | 6.87  | 8.6    |
| r                                | Minimum                          | 0.1   | 0.2   | 0.2  | 0.25  | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.6   | 0.6   | 0.6   | 0.8    |
| s                                | Max. (Basic dimension)           | 5.5   | 7     | 8    | 10    | 13    | 16    | 18    | 21    | 24    | 30     |
|                                  | Minimum                          | 5.32  | 6.78  | 7.78 | 9.78  | 12.73 | 15.73 | 17.73 | 20.67 | 23.67 | 29.67  |

\* The nominal diameter in parentheses is preferably not to be used.

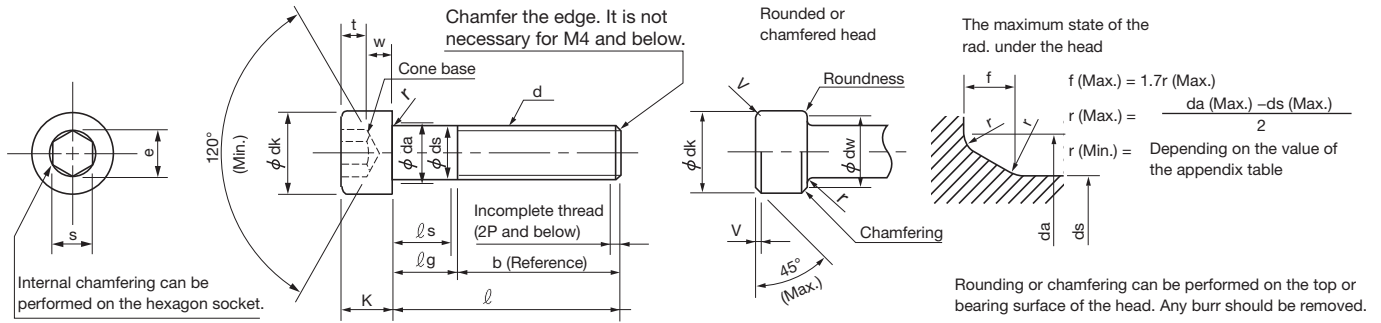
Unit [mm]

| Nominal designation of screw     |       |       | M3          | M4       | M5       | M6       | M8       | M10      | M12      | (M14)    | M16      | M20      | M24      |          |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| l                                |       |       | l/s and l/g |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Nominal length (basic dimension) | Min.  | Max.  | l/s Min.    | l/g Max. | l/s Min. | l/g Max. | l/s Min. | l/g Max. | l/s Min. | l/g Max. | l/s Min. | l/g Max. | l/s Min. | l/g Max. |
|                                  | 20    | 19.58 | 20.42       | 5.5      | 8        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| 25                               | 24.58 | 25.42 | 10.5        | 13       | 7.5      | 11       | 5        | 9        |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| 30                               | 29.58 | 30.42 | 15.5        | 18       | 12.5     | 16       | 10       | 14       | 7        | 12       |          |          |          |          |
| 35                               | 34.5  | 35.5  |             |          | 17.5     | 21       | 15       | 19       | 12       | 17       |          |          |          |          |
| 40                               | 39.5  | 40.5  |             |          | 22.5     | 26       | 20       | 24       | 17       | 22       | 11.75    | 18       |          |          |
| 45                               | 44.5  | 45.5  |             |          |          |          | 25       | 29       | 22       | 27       | 16.75    | 23       | 11.5     | 19       |
| 50                               | 49.5  | 50.5  |             |          |          |          | 30       | 34       | 27       | 32       | 21.75    | 28       | 16.5     | 24       |
| 55                               | 54.4  | 55.6  |             |          |          |          |          |          | 32       | 37       | 26.75    | 33       | 21.5     | 29       |
| 60                               | 59.4  | 60.6  |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| 65                               | 64.4  | 65.6  |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| 70                               | 69.4  | 70.6  |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| 80                               | 79.4  | 80.6  |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| 90                               | 89.3  | 90.7  |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| 100                              | 99.3  | 100.7 |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| 110                              | 109.3 | 110.7 |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| 120                              | 119.3 | 120.7 |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| 130                              | 129.2 | 130.8 |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| 140                              | 139.2 | 140.8 |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| 150                              | 149.2 | 150.8 |             |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |

\* The gray portion indicates the recommended nominal length (l).

Technical Data

# Configuration and Dimension of Hexagon Socket Head Cap Screws (Excerpts from JIS B 1176-1988)



Unit [mm]

| Nominal designation of screw (d) | M1.6                            | M2       | M2.5  | M3    | M4    | M5    | M6    | M8    | M10   | M12   | (M14)  | M16    | (M18)  | M20    |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Pitch of screw (P)               | 0.35                            | 0.4      | 0.45  | 0.5   | 0.7   | 0.8   | 1     | 1.25  | 1.5   | 1.75  | 2      | 2      | 2.5    | 2.5    |
| b                                | Reference                       | 15       | 16    | 17    | 18    | 20    | 22    | 24    | 28    | 32    | 36     | 40     | 44     | 48     |
| dk                               | Max. (Basic dimension)*1        | 3        | 3.8   | 4.5   | 5.5   | 7     | 8.5   | 10    | 13    | 16    | 18     | 21     | 24     | 27     |
|                                  | Maximum *2                      | 3.14     | 3.98  | 4.68  | 5.68  | 7.22  | 8.72  | 10.22 | 13.27 | 16.27 | 18.27  | 21.33  | 24.33  | 27.33  |
|                                  | Minimum                         | 2.86     | 3.62  | 4.32  | 5.32  | 6.78  | 8.28  | 9.78  | 12.73 | 15.73 | 17.73  | 20.67  | 23.67  | 26.67  |
| da                               | Maximum                         | 2        | 2.6   | 3.1   | 3.6   | 4.7   | 5.7   | 6.8   | 9.2   | 11.2  | 13.7   | 15.7   | 17.7   | 20.2   |
|                                  | Max. (Basic dimension)          | 1.6      | 2     | 2.5   | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 8     | 10    | 12     | 14     | 16     | 18     |
| ds                               | Minimum                         | 1.46     | 1.86  | 2.36  | 2.86  | 3.82  | 4.82  | 5.82  | 7.78  | 9.78  | 11.73  | 13.73  | 15.73  | 17.73  |
|                                  | Minimum                         | 1.73     | 1.73  | 2.30  | 2.87  | 3.44  | 4.58  | 5.72  | 6.86  | 9.15  | 11.43  | 13.72  | 16.00  | 19.44  |
| f                                | Maximum                         | 0.34     | 0.51  | 0.51  | 0.51  | 0.60  | 0.60  | 0.68  | 1.02  | 1.02  | 1.45   | 1.45   | 1.45   | 1.87   |
| k                                | Max. (Basic dimension)          | 1.6      | 2     | 2.5   | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 8     | 10    | 12     | 14     | 16     | 20     |
|                                  | Minimum                         | 1.46     | 1.86  | 2.36  | 2.86  | 3.82  | 4.82  | 5.70  | 7.64  | 9.64  | 11.57  | 13.57  | 15.57  | 19.48  |
| r                                | Minimum                         | 0.1      | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.25  | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.6    | 0.6    | 0.6    | 0.8    |
| s                                | Nominal disj. (Basic dimension) | 1.5      | 1.5   | 2     | 2.5   | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 8     | 10     | 12     | 14     | 17     |
|                                  | Minimum                         | 1.52     | 1.52  | 2.02  | 2.52  | 3.02  | 4.02  | 5.02  | 6.02  | 8.025 | 10.025 | 12.032 | 14.032 | 17.050 |
|                                  | Maximum                         | Column 1 | 1.560 | 1.560 | 2.060 | 2.580 | 3.080 | 4.095 | 5.140 | 6.140 | 8.175  | 10.175 | 12.212 | 14.212 |
|                                  |                                 | Column 2 | 1.545 | 1.545 | 2.045 | 2.560 | 3.080 | 4.095 | 5.095 | 6.095 | 8.155  | 10.115 | 12.142 | 14.142 |
| t                                | Minimum                         | 0.7      | 1     | 1.1   | 1.3   | 2     | 2.5   | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6      | 7      | 8      | 10     |
| v                                | Maximum                         | 0.16     | 0.2   | 0.25  | 0.3   | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.6   | 0.8   | 1     | 1.2    | 1.4    | 1.6    | 2      |
| dw                               | Minimum                         | 2.72     | 3.40  | 4.18  | 5.07  | 6.53  | 8.03  | 9.38  | 12.33 | 15.33 | 17.23  | 20.17  | 23.17  | 28.87  |
| w                                | Minimum                         | 0.55     | 0.55  | 0.85  | 1.15  | 1.4   | 1.9   | 2.3   | 3.3   | 4     | 4.8    | 5.8    | 6.8    | 8.6    |

\* Knurl the side surface of the head. In this case, the dk (Maximum) shall be the values marked \*2. For side surfaces with no knurling, the dk shall be the values marked \*1.

\* The column 1 of S (Maximum) is used for the strength class 8.8 and 10.9, and for the property class A2-50 and A2-70. The column 2 is applied to the strength class 12.9. The column 1 can be applied to the strength class 12.9 by agreement of the parties concerned.

\* The nominal diameters in parentheses are preferably not to be used.

Unit [mm]

| Nominal designation of screw |        | M1.6   | M2   | M2.5        | M3   | M4   | M5   | M6   | M8   | M10  | M12   | (M14) | M16    | (M18) | M20    |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|------|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|
| Nominal length               |        | Min.   | Max. | l's and l'g |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |        |       |        |
|                              |        | l's    | l'g  | l's         | l'g  | l's  | l'g  | l's  | l'g  | l's  | l'g   | l's   | l'g    | l's   | l'g    |
|                              |        | Min.   | Max. | Min.        | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max.  | Min.  | Max.   | Min.  | Max.   |
| 2.5                          | 2.30   | 2.70   |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |        |       |        |
| 3                            | 2.80   | 3.20   |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |        |       |        |
| 4                            | 3.76   | 4.24   |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |        |       |        |
| 5                            | 4.76   | 5.24   |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |        |       |        |
| 6                            | 5.76   | 6.24   |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |        |       |        |
| 8                            | 7.71   | 8.29   |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |        |       |        |
| 10                           | 9.71   | 10.29  |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |        |       |        |
| 12                           | 11.65  | 12.35  |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |        |       |        |
| 16                           | 15.65  | 16.35  |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |        |       |        |
| 20                           | 19.58  | 20.42  | 2    | 4           |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |        |       |        |
| 25                           | 24.58  | 25.42  |      |             | 5.75 | 8    | 4.5  | 7    |      |      |       |       |        |       |        |
| 30                           | 29.58  | 30.42  |      |             |      |      | 9.5  | 12   | 6.5  | 10   | 4     | 8     |        |       |        |
| 35                           | 34.5   | 35.5   |      |             |      |      |      |      | 11.5 | 15   | 9     | 13    | 6      | 11    |        |
| 40                           | 39.5   | 40.5   |      |             |      |      |      |      | 16.5 | 20   | 14    | 18    | 11     | 16    |        |
| 45                           | 44.5   | 45.5   |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      | 5.75  | 12    |        |       |        |
| 50                           | 49.5   | 50.5   |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      | 10.75 | 17    | 5.5    | 13    |        |
| 55                           | 54.4   | 55.6   |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      | 16.75 | 22    | 10.5   | 18    | 5.25   |
| 60                           | 59.4   | 60.6   |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      | 20.75 | 27    | 15.5   | 23    | 10.25  |
| 65                           | 64.4   | 65.6   |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      | 25.75 | 32    | 20.5   | 28    | 15.25  |
| 70                           | 69.4   | 70.6   |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      | 30.75 | 37    | 25.5   | 33    | 20.25  |
| 80                           | 79.4   | 80.6   |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      | 35.75 | 42    | 30.5   | 38    | 25.25  |
| 90                           | 89.3   | 90.7   |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      | 40.75 | 47    | 35.5   | 43    | 30.25  |
| 100                          | 99.3   | 100.7  |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      | 45.75 | 52    | 40.5   | 48    | 35.25  |
| 110                          | 109.3  | 110.7  |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       | 50.5   | 58    | 45.25  |
| 120                          | 119.3  | 120.7  |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       | 55.25  | 64    | 50.25  |
| 130                          | 129.2  | 130.8  |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       | 60.25  | 70    | 55.25  |
| 140                          | 139.2  | 140.8  |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       | 65.25  | 76    | 60.25  |
| 150                          | 149.2  | 150.8  |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       | 70.25  | 82    | 65.25  |
| 160                          | 159.2  | 160.8  |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       | 75.25  | 88    | 70.25  |
| 180                          | 179.2  | 180.8  |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       | 80.25  | 94    | 75.25  |
| 200                          | 199.05 | 200.95 |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       | 85.25  | 100   | 80.25  |
|                              |        |        |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       | 90.25  | 106   | 85.25  |
|                              |        |        |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       | 95.25  | 112   | 90.25  |
|                              |        |        |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       | 100.25 | 118   | 95.25  |
|                              |        |        |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       | 105.25 | 124   | 100.25 |
|                              |        |        |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       | 110.25 | 130   | 105.25 |
|                              |        |        |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       | 115.25 | 136   | 110.25 |
|                              |        |        |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       | 120.25 | 142   | 115.25 |
|                              |        |        |      |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       | 125.25 | 148   | 120.25 |

\* The gray portion indicates the recommended nominal length (l'). The nominal length (l) that is shorter than the dashed line position indicates a complete thread. The incomplete thread length under head is about 3P.

Technical data

Technical Data

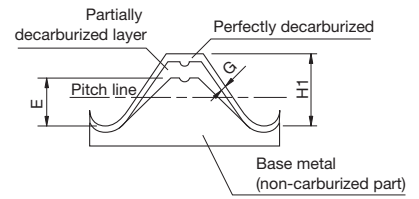
# Mechanical Properties of Fasteners Made of Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel (Excerpts from JIS B 1051-2000)

● Mechanical Properties of Strength Category

| Mechanical properties   |   | Strength category |                    |      |      |      |      |                   |                   |                  |       |       |     |
|---|---|-------------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------|-------|-----|
|   |   | 3.6               | 4.6                | 4.8  | 5.6  | 5.8  | 6.8  | 8.8               |                   | 9.8 <sup>2</sup> | 10.9  | 12.9  |     |
|   |   |                   |                    |      |      |      |      | d≤16 <sup>1</sup> | d>16 <sup>1</sup> |                  |       |       |     |
| Tensile strength Rm <sup>*3</sup> <sup>*4</sup><br>[N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | Nominal   | 300               | 400                |      | 500  |      | 600  | 800               | 800               | 900              | 1,000 | 1,200 |     |
|   | Min.  | 330               | 400                | 420  | 500  | 520  | 600  | 800               | 830               | 900              | 1,040 | 1,220 |     |
| Vickers hardness HV   | Min.  | 95                | 120                | 130  | 155  | 160  | 190  | 250               | 255               | 290              | 320   | 385   |     |
|   | Max.  | 220 <sup>*5</sup> |                    |      |      |      |      | 250               | 320               | 335              | 360   | 380   | 435 |
| Brinell hardness HB   | Min.  | 90                | 114                | 124  | 147  | 152  | 181  | 238               | 242               | 276              | 304   | 366   |     |
|   | Max.  | 209 <sup>*5</sup> |                    |      |      |      |      | 238               | 304               | 318              | 342   | 361   | 414 |
| Rockwell hardness   | HRB   | Min.              | 52                 | 67   | 71   | 79   | 82   | 89                | -                 | -                | -     | -     |     |
|   |   | Max.              | 95.0 <sup>*5</sup> |      |      |      |      |                   | 99.5              | -                | -     | -     |     |
|   | HRC   | Min.              | -                  | -    | -    | -    | -    | -                 | 22                | 23               | 28    | 32    | 39  |
|   |   | Max.              | -                  |      |      |      |      |                   | 32                | 34               | 37    | 39    | 44  |
| Surface hardness HV0.3  | Max.  | -                 |                    |      |      |      |      | *6                |                   |                  |       |       |     |
| Lower yield point ReL <sup>*7</sup><br>[N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]             | Nominal   | 180               | 240                | 320  | 300  | 400  | 480  | -                 |                   |                  |       |       |     |
|   | Min.  | 190               | 240                | 340  | 300  | 420  | 480  | -                 |                   |                  |       |       |     |
| 0.2% bearing force Rp0.2 <sup>*8</sup><br>[N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]          | Nominal   | -                 |                    |      |      |      |      | 640               | 640               | 720              | 900   | 1,080 |     |
|   | Min.  | -                 |                    |      |      |      |      | 640               | 660               | 720              | 940   | 1,100 |     |
| Proof load stress   | Stress ratio  | 0.94              | 0.94               | 0.91 | 0.93 | 0.90 | 0.92 | 0.91              | 0.91              | 0.90             | 0.88  | 0.88  |     |
|   | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                  | 180               | 225                | 310  | 280  | 380  | 440  | 580               | 600               | 650              | 830   | 970   |     |
| Total elongation %  | Min.  | 25                | 22                 | -    | 20   | -    | -    | 12                | 12                | 10               | 9     | 8     |     |
| Wedge tensile strength  | Must not be smaller than the minimum tensile strength |                   |                    |      |      |      |      |                   |                   |                  |       |       |     |
| Impact strength [J]   | Min.  | -                 |                    |      | 25   | -    |      | 30                | 30                | 25               | 20    | 15    |     |
| Head percussion strength  | Must not be fractured                                 |                   |                    |      |      |      |      |                   |                   |                  |       |       |     |
| Height of non-carburized part of screw thread E                         | Min.  | -                 |                    |      |      |      |      | 1/2H1             |                   |                  | 2/3H1 | 3/4H1 |     |
| Depth of completely carburized part G [mm]                              | Max.  | -                 |                    |      |      |      |      | 0.015             |                   |                  |       |       |     |

- \*1: Bolts for steel structures of strength category 8.8 are categorized by nominal screw diameter of 12mm.
- \*2: Strength category 9.8 is applicable only to screws whose nominal diameter is 16mm or less.
- \*3: Minimum tensile strength is applicable to a nominal length of 2.5d or more. Minimum hardness is applied where the nominal length is smaller than 2.5d or where a tensile test cannot be conducted such as the head has a special profile.
- \*4: Tensile loads in tests conducted in a product state shall be the values calculated based on minimum tensile strength Rm min.
- \*5: The hardness of the tip of threaded parts of bolts, screws and studs shall be 250HV, 238HB or 99.5HRB or less.
- \*6: The surface hardness of products of 8.8 to 12.9 in strength category must not produce a difference of more than 30 points at Vickers hardness HV0.3 compared with inner hardness. The surface hardness of products of 10.9 in strength category must not exceed 390HV.
- \*7: Where the lower yield point ReL cannot be measured, 0.2% bearing force Rp0.2 shall be used. ReL values for strength categories 4.8, 5.8 and 6.8 are for calculation purposes only and are not values for testing.
- \*8: The yield stress ratio and minimum 0.2% bearing force Rp0.2 in accordance with the method for expressing strength categories shall be used in tests of cut test pieces. These values may vary when products themselves are tested to obtain these values, due to the manufacturing method of the products, nominal screw diameter, or other factor.

■ Evaluation of Condition of Carbon on Surface



H1: Height of screw thread in a maximum substantive condition

Values of H1 and E (Minimum)

Unit [mm]

| Pitch of screw (P) |                   | 0.5     | 0.6   | 0.7   | 0.8   | 1     | 1.25  | 1.5   | 1.75  | 2     | 2.5   | 3     | 3.5   | 4     |       |
|--------------------|-------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| H1                 |                   | 0.307   | 0.368 | 0.429 | 0.491 | 0.613 | 0.767 | 0.920 | 1.074 | 1.227 | 1.534 | 1.840 | 2.147 | 2.454 |       |
| E (Min.)           | Strength category | 8.8,9.8 | 0.154 | 0.184 | 0.215 | 0.245 | 0.307 | 0.384 | 0.460 | 0.537 | 0.614 | 0.767 | 0.920 | 1.074 | 1.227 |
|                    |                   | 10.9    | 0.205 | 0.245 | 0.286 | 0.327 | 0.409 | 0.511 | 0.613 | 0.716 | 0.818 | 1.023 | 1.227 | 1.431 | 1.636 |
|                    |                   | 12.9    | 0.230 | 0.276 | 0.322 | 0.368 | 0.460 | 0.575 | 0.690 | 0.806 | 0.920 | 1.151 | 1.380 | 1.610 | 1.841 |

● **Mechanical Properties and Maximum Tightening Torque of Hexagon Socket Head Cap Screw (For coarse pitch thread of strength categories of 10.9 and 12.9)**

**Supplementary information**

| Nominal d | Effective sectional area [mm <sup>2</sup> ] | Minimum tensile load [N] |         | Yield load [N] |         | Proof load [N] |         | Permissible maximum axial force F [N] |         | (Tf max.) Maximum tightening torque [N·m] |       |             |       |
|-----------|---|--------------------------|---------|----------------|---------|----------------|---------|---------------------------------------|---------|---|-------|-------------|-------|
|           |   | 10.9                     | 12.9    | 10.9           | 12.9    | 10.9           | 12.9    | 10.9                                  | 12.9    | When K=0.17                               |       | When K=0.25 |       |
| M1.6      | 1.27  | 1,320                    | 1,550   | 1,190          | 1,390   | 1,050          | 1,230   | 832                                   | 976     | 0.23                                      | 0.27  | 0.33        | 0.39  |
| M2        | 2.07  | 2,150                    | 2,530   | 1,940          | 2,270   | 1,720          | 2,010   | 1,360                                 | 1,590   | 0.46                                      | 0.54  | 0.68        | 0.80  |
| M2.5      | 3.39  | 3,530                    | 4,140   | 3,170          | 3,720   | 2,810          | 3,290   | 2,220                                 | 2,610   | 0.94                                      | 1.11  | 1.39        | 1.63  |
| M3        | 5.03  | 5,230                    | 6,140   | 4,710          | 5,520   | 4,180          | 4,880   | 3,300                                 | 3,870   | 1.68                                      | 1.97  | 2.47        | 2.90  |
| M4        | 8.78  | 9,130                    | 10,700  | 8,220          | 9,640   | 7,290          | 8,520   | 5,750                                 | 6,750   | 3.91                                      | 4.59  | 5.75        | 6.75  |
| M5        | 14.2  | 14,800                   | 17,300  | 13,300         | 15,600  | 11,800         | 13,800  | 9,300                                 | 10,900  | 7.91                                      | 9.28  | 11.6        | 13.6  |
| M6        | 20.1  | 20,900                   | 24,500  | 18,800         | 22,100  | 16,700         | 19,500  | 13,200                                | 15,400  | 13.4                                      | 15.8  | 19.8        | 23.2  |
| M8        | 36.6  | 38,100                   | 44,600  | 34,300         | 40,200  | 30,400         | 35,500  | 24,000                                | 28,100  | 32.6                                      | 38.3  | 48          | 56.3  |
| M10       | 58.0  | 60,300                   | 70,800  | 54,300         | 63,700  | 48,100         | 56,300  | 38,000                                | 44,600  | 64.6                                      | 75.8  | 95          | 111   |
| M12       | 84.3  | 87,700                   | 103,000 | 78,900         | 92,600  | 70,000         | 81,800  | 55,200                                | 64,800  | 113                                       | 132   | 166         | 194   |
| M14       | 115   | 120,000                  | 140,000 | 108,000        | 126,000 | 95,500         | 112,000 | 75,300                                | 88,400  | 179                                       | 210   | 264         | 309   |
| M16       | 157   | 163,000                  | 192,000 | 147,000        | 172,000 | 130,000        | 152,000 | 103,000                               | 121,000 | 280                                       | 328   | 411         | 483   |
| M18       | 192   | 200,000                  | 234,000 | 180,000        | 211,000 | 159,000        | 186,000 | 126,000                               | 148,000 | 385                                       | 452   | 566         | 664   |
| M20       | 245   | 255,000                  | 299,000 | 229,000        | 269,000 | 203,000        | 238,000 | 161,000                               | 188,000 | 546                                       | 640   | 803         | 942   |
| M22       | 303   | 315,000                  | 370,000 | 284,000        | 333,000 | 252,000        | 294,000 | 199,000                               | 233,000 | 742                                       | 871   | 1,090       | 1,280 |
| M24       | 353   | 367,000                  | 431,000 | 330,000        | 388,000 | 293,000        | 342,000 | 231,000                               | 271,000 | 944                                       | 1,110 | 1,390       | 1,630 |
| M27       | 459   | 477,000                  | 560,000 | 430,000        | 504,000 | 381,000        | 445,000 | 301,000                               | 353,000 | 1,380                                     | 1,620 | 2,030       | 2,380 |
| M30       | 561   | 583,000                  | 684,000 | 525,000        | 616,000 | 466,000        | 544,000 | 368,000                               | 431,000 | 1,870                                     | 2,200 | 2,760       | 3,230 |

K: Torque coefficient

**Remarks**

- The minimum tensile load and proof load given in the above table are derived from JIS B 1051-2000.
  - Yield load = Bearing force (lower yield point) × Effective sectional area
  - Value calculated by permissible maximum axial force  
 $\approx 0.7 \times$  Yield stress, maximum tightening torque (Tfmax) = Torque coefficient (K) × Permissible maximum axial force (F) × Nominal diameter (d)
  - Value of torque coefficient  
 Value of K = 0.17  
 For oil lubrication, clamped material SS400, finish of clamped surface about 25S, internal thread material SS400, internal thread accuracy 6g or class 2  
 Value of K = 0.25  
 For electrogalvanizing, clamped material SS400, finish of clamped surface about 25S, internal thread material SCM, internal thread accuracy 6g or class 2
- Supplementary information  
 Value of K = 0.35 will result in the table shown above if the internal thread material is SS400.

**Recommended tightening torque (Tf)**

Recommended tightening torque (Tf) varies due to dispersion of the initial tightening force depending on the tool used.  
 Recommended tightening torque (Tf) = Value for each tool × Maximum tightening torque (Tfmax)

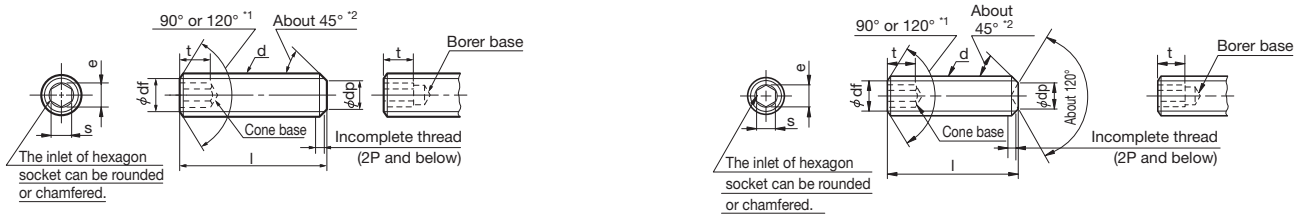
Value for each tool

- |  |               |   |               |
|--|---------------|---|---------------|
| 1) When clamped by hand                      | : 0.65 Tfmax. | 3) By a torque wrench or by a wrench with limit on torque | : 0.85 Tfmax. |
| 2) By an impact driver or an electric driver | : 0.75 Tfmax. | 4) By a torque wrench                                     | : 0.9 Tfmax.  |

Note: The foregoing values are for reference purposes only. When in use, calculate an appropriate tightening torque in accordance with JIS B 1083, JIS B 1084 or other standard.

Technical Data

# Configuration and Dimension of Hexagon Socket Set Screw (Excerpts from JIS B 1177-1997)



| Nominal designation of screw (d) |                       |       | M1.6   | M2    | M2.5  | M3    | M4    | M5    | M6    | M8    | M10   | M12   | M16   | M20    | M24    |      |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|------|
| Pitch (P)                        |                       |       | 0.35   | 0.4   | 0.45  | 0.5   | 0.7   | 0.8   | 1     | 1.25  | 1.5   | 1.75  | 2     | 2.5    | 3      |      |
| dp                               | Maximum               |       | 0.80   | 1.00  | 1.5   | 2.00  | 2.50  | 3.5   | 4     | 5.5   | 7.00  | 8.50  | 12.00 | 15.00  | 18.00  |      |
|                                  | Minimum               |       | 0.55   | 0.75  | 1.25  | 1.75  | 2.25  | 3.2   | 3.7   | 5.2   | 6.64  | 8.14  | 11.57 | 14.57  | 17.57  |      |
| dz                               | Maximum               |       | 0.80   | 1.00  | 1.20  | 1.40  | 2.00  | 2.50  | 3.00  | 5.0   | 6.0   | 8.00  | 10.00 | 14.00  | 16.00  |      |
|                                  | Minimum               |       | 0.55   | 0.75  | 0.95  | 1.15  | 1.75  | 2.25  | 2.75  | 4.7   | 5.7   | 7.64  | 9.64  | 13.57  | 15.57  |      |
| df                               |                       |       | Almost the diameter of screw groove  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |      |
| e <sup>+3</sup>                  |                       |       | 0.803  | 1.003 | 1.427 | 1.73  | 2.3   | 2.87  | 3.44  | 4.58  | 5.72  | 6.86  | 9.15  | 11.43  | 13.72  |      |
| s <sup>+4</sup>                  | Designation           |       | 0.7  | 0.9   | 1.3   | 1.5   | 2     | 2.5   | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 8     | 10     | 12     |      |
|                                  | Maximum               |       | 0.724  | 0.902 | 1.295 | 1.545 | 2.045 | 2.560 | 3.071 | 4.084 | 5.084 | 6.095 | 8.115 | 10.115 | 12.142 |      |
| Minimum                          |                       |       | 0.711  | 0.889 | 1.270 | 1.520 | 2.020 | 2.520 | 3.020 | 4.020 | 5.020 | 6.020 | 8.025 | 10.025 | 12.032 |      |
| t                                | Minimum <sup>*5</sup> |       | 0.7  | 0.8   | 1.2   | 1.2   | 1.5   | 2     | 2     | 3     | 4     | 4.8   | 6.4   | 8      | 10     |      |
|                                  | Minimum <sup>*6</sup> |       | 1.5  | 1.7   | 2     | 2     | 2.5   | 3     | 3.5   | 5     | 6     | 8     | 10    | 12     | 15     |      |
| ℓ                                |                       |       | (Reference) Outline mass per 1000 units / kg (Density:7.85kg/dm <sup>3</sup> ) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |      |
| Nominal length                   |                       |       | Min.   | Max.  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |      |
| Flat point                       | 2                     | 1.8   | 2.2  | 0.021 | 0.029 | 0.05  | 0.059 |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |      |
|                                  | 2.5                   | 2.3   | 2.7  | 0.025 | 0.037 | 0.063 | 0.08  | 0.099 |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |      |
|                                  | 3                     | 2.8   | 3.2  | 0.029 | 0.044 | 0.075 | 0.1   | 0.14  | 0.2   |       |       |       |       |        |        |      |
|                                  | 4                     | 3.76  | 4.24   | 0.037 | 0.059 | 0.1   | 0.14  | 0.22  | 0.32  | 0.41  |       |       |       |        |        |      |
|                                  | 5                     | 4.76  | 5.24   | 0.046 | 0.074 | 0.125 | 0.18  | 0.3   | 0.44  | 0.585 | 0.945 |       |       |        |        |      |
|                                  | 6                     | 5.76  | 6.24   | 0.054 | 0.089 | 0.15  | 0.22  | 0.38  | 0.56  | 0.76  | 1.26  | 1.77  |       |        |        |      |
|                                  | 8                     | 7.71  | 8.29   | 0.07  | 0.119 | 0.199 | 0.3   | 0.54  | 0.8   | 1.11  | 1.89  | 2.78  | 4     |        |        |      |
|                                  | 10                    | 9.71  | 10.29  |       | 0.148 | 0.249 | 0.38  | 0.7   | 1.04  | 1.46  | 2.52  | 3.78  | 5.4   | 8.5    |        |      |
|                                  | 12                    | 11.65 | 12.35  |       |       | 0.299 | 0.46  | 0.86  | 1.28  | 1.81  | 3.15  | 4.78  | 6.8   | 11.1   | 15.8   |      |
|                                  | 16                    | 15.65 | 16.35  |       |       |       | 0.62  | 1.18  | 1.76  | 2.51  | 4.41  | 6.78  | 9.6   | 16.3   | 24.1   | 30   |
|                                  | 20                    | 19.58 | 20.42  |       |       |       |       | 1.49  | 2.24  | 3.21  | 5.67  | 8.76  | 12.4  | 21.5   | 32.3   | 42   |
|                                  | 25                    | 24.58 | 25.42  |       |       |       |       |       | 2.84  | 4.09  | 7.25  | 11.2  | 15.9  | 28     | 42.6   | 57   |
|                                  | 30                    | 29.58 | 30.42  |       |       |       |       |       |       | 4.94  | 8.82  | 13.7  | 19.4  | 34.6   | 52.9   | 72   |
|                                  | 35                    | 34.5  | 35.5   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 10.4  | 16.2  | 22.9  | 41.1   | 63.2   | 87   |
|                                  | 40                    | 39.5  | 40.5   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 12    | 18.7  | 26.4  | 47.7   | 73.5   | 102  |
|                                  | 45                    | 44.5  | 45.5   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 21.2  | 29.9  | 54.2   | 83.8   | 117  |
| 50                               | 49.5                  | 50.5  |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 23.7  | 33.4  | 60.7  | 94.1   | 132    |      |
| 55                               | 54.4                  | 55.6  |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 36.8  | 67.3  | 104    | 147    |      |
| 60                               | 59.4                  | 60.6  |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 40.3  | 73.7  | 115    | 162    |      |
| Concave point                    | 2                     | 1.8   | 2.2  | 0.019 | 0.029 | 0.05  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |      |
|                                  | 2.5                   | 2.3   | 2.7  | 0.025 | 0.037 | 0.063 | 0.079 |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |      |
|                                  | 3                     | 2.8   | 3.2  | 0.029 | 0.044 | 0.075 | 0.1   | 0.155 |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |      |
|                                  | 4                     | 3.76  | 4.24   | 0.037 | 0.059 | 0.1   | 0.14  | 0.23  | 0.3   |       |       |       |       |        |        |      |
|                                  | 5                     | 4.76  | 5.24   | 0.046 | 0.074 | 0.125 | 0.18  | 0.305 | 0.42  | 0.565 |       |       |       |        |        |      |
|                                  | 6                     | 5.76  | 6.24   | 0.054 | 0.089 | 0.15  | 0.22  | 0.38  | 0.54  | 0.74  | 1.25  |       |       |        |        |      |
|                                  | 8                     | 7.71  | 8.29   | 0.07  | 0.119 | 0.199 | 0.3   | 0.53  | 0.78  | 1.09  | 1.88  | 2.71  |       |        |        |      |
|                                  | 10                    | 9.71  | 10.29  |       | 0.148 | 0.249 | 0.38  | 0.68  | 1.02  | 1.44  | 2.51  | 3.72  | 5.3   |        |        |      |
|                                  | 12                    | 11.65 | 12.35  |       |       | 0.299 | 0.46  | 0.83  | 1.26  | 1.79  | 3.14  | 4.73  | 6.7   | 10.5   |        |      |
|                                  | 16                    | 15.65 | 16.35  |       |       |       | 0.62  | 1.13  | 1.74  | 2.49  | 4.4   | 6.73  | 9.5   | 15.7   | 22.9   |      |
|                                  | 20                    | 19.58 | 20.42  |       |       |       |       | 1.42  | 2.22  | 3.19  | 5.66  | 8.72  | 12.3  | 20.9   | 31.1   | 40.2 |
|                                  | 25                    | 24.58 | 25.42  |       |       |       |       |       | 2.82  | 4.07  | 7.24  | 11.2  | 15.8  | 27.4   | 41.4   | 55.2 |
|                                  | 30                    | 29.58 | 30.42  |       |       |       |       |       |       | 4.94  | 8.81  | 13.7  | 19.3  | 33.9   | 51.7   | 70.3 |
|                                  | 35                    | 34.5  | 35.5   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 10.4  | 16.2  | 22.7  | 40.4   | 62     | 85.3 |
|                                  | 40                    | 39.5  | 40.5   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 12    | 18.7  | 26.2  | 46.9   | 72.3   | 100  |
|                                  | 45                    | 44.5  | 45.5   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 21.2  | 29.7  | 53.3   | 82.6   | 115  |
| 50                               | 49.5                  | 50.5  |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 23.6  | 33.2  | 59.8  | 92.6   | 130    |      |
| 55                               | 54.4                  | 55.6  |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 36.6  | 66.3  | 103    | 145    |      |
| 60                               | 59.4                  | 60.6  |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 40.1  | 72.8  | 114    | 160    |      |

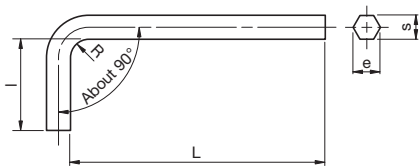
\*\*1 For the nominal length (ℓ) that is shorter than the stepped double line, perform a 120° of chamfering.  
 \*\*2 The angle of approx. 45° corresponds to the slope portion below the core diameter.  
 \*\*3 e minimum = 1.14 x s minimum. Nominal diameter M1.6, M2 and M2.5 are excluded.  
 \*\*4 For s, use the specified hexagon socket gauge to examine.  
 \* The upper value of \*5 t minimum is applicable to the nominal length (ℓ) shorter than the stepped double line.  
 \* The lower value of \*6 t minimum is applicable to the nominal length (ℓ) longer than the stepped double line.

Remarks

- The recommended nominal length (ℓ) for nominal designation is indicated within the gray portion.
- Dimensional symbols correspond to the JIS B 0143.
- The configuration of hexagon socket base can be either cone or borer base. For a borer base, the bore depth must not be 1.2 times or more than the hexagon socket depth t.

Technical Data

# Configuration and Dimension of Hexagon Bar Wrench (Spanner) (Excerpts from JIS B 4648-1994)



| Nominal designation of spanner | Configuration/Dimension [mm] |       |       |       |       |       |       | Mechanical properties |                  |                      |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------------|------------------|----------------------|
|                                | s                            |       | e     |       | L     | l     | R     | Hardness (Min.)*1     |                  | Proof torque*2 [N·m] |
|                                | Max.                         | Min.  | Max.  | Min.  | About | About | About | Rockwell hardness     | Vickers hardness |                      |
| 0.7                            | 0.711                        | 0.698 | 0.79  | 0.76  | 32    | 6     | 1.5   | 52HRC                 | 545HV            | 0.08                 |
| 0.9                            | 0.889                        | 0.876 | 0.99  | 0.96  | 32    | 10    | 1.5   |                       |                  | 0.18                 |
| 1.3                            | 1.270                        | 1.244 | 1.42  | 1.37  | 40    | 12    | 1.5   |                       |                  | 0.53                 |
| 1.5                            | 1.500                        | 1.475 | 1.68  | 1.63  | 45    | 14    | 1.5   |                       |                  | 0.82                 |
| 2                              | 2.00                         | 1.960 | 2.25  | 2.18  | 50    | 16    | 2     |                       |                  | 1.9                  |
| 2.5                            | 2.50                         | 2.460 | 2.82  | 2.75  | 56    | 18    | 2.5   |                       |                  | 3.8                  |
| 3                              | 3.00                         | 2.960 | 3.39  | 3.31  | 63    | 20    | 3     |                       |                  | 6.6                  |
| 4                              | 4.00                         | 3.952 | 4.53  | 4.44  | 70    | 25    | 4     |                       |                  | 16                   |
| 5                              | 5.00                         | 4.952 | 5.67  | 5.58  | 80    | 28    | 5     |                       |                  | 30                   |
| 6                              | 6.00                         | 5.952 | 6.81  | 6.71  | 90    | 32    | 6     |                       |                  | 52                   |
| 8                              | 8.00                         | 7.942 | 9.09  | 8.97  | 100   | 36    | 8     | 120                   |                  |                      |
| 10                             | 10.00                        | 9.942 | 11.37 | 11.23 | 112   | 40    | 10    | 220                   |                  |                      |
| 12                             | 12.00                        | 11.89 | 13.65 | 13.44 | 125   | 45    | 12    | 370                   |                  |                      |
| 14                             | 14.00                        | 13.89 | 15.93 | 15.70 | 140   | 56    | 14    | 590                   |                  |                      |
| 17                             | 17.00                        | 16.89 | 19.35 | 19.09 | 160   | 63    | 17    | 980                   |                  |                      |
| 19                             | 19.00                        | 18.87 | 21.63 | 21.32 | 180   | 70    | 19    | 1360                  |                  |                      |
| 22                             | 22.00                        | 21.87 | 25.05 | 24.71 | 200   | 80    | 22    | 2110                  |                  |                      |
| 24                             | 24.00                        | 23.87 | 27.33 | 26.97 | 224   | 90    | 24    | 2750                  |                  |                      |
| 27                             | 27.00                        | 26.87 | 30.75 | 30.36 | 250   | 100   | 27    | 3910                  |                  |                      |
| 32                             | 32.00                        | 31.84 | 36.45 | 35.98 | 315   | 125   | 32    | 6510                  |                  |                      |
| 36                             | 36.00                        | 35.84 | 41.01 | 40.50 | 355   | 140   | 36    | 9260                  |                  |                      |

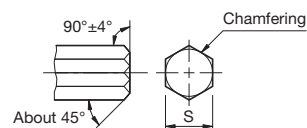
\*1 The hardness corresponds to either Rockwell hardness or Vickers hardness.

\*2 A spanner will not be damaged by the torque or below. Avoid any abnormality such as unendurable torsion, deformation of hexagon shape or bending.

### Remarks

Chamfering of spanner edge is not necessary if it can be inserted easily into the hexagon socket. If chamfering is required, leave the width across bolt (s) as shown in the right figure. Besides, the side surfaces of long and short shafts are at right angle to respective shafts. Therefore, it must not lean more than ±4°. (Refer to the right figure.)

Chamfering of spanner edge



### Proof torque of strength class 45H (Reference)

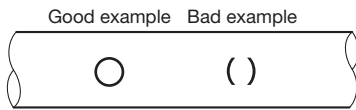
| Nominal designation of screw (d) | Proof torque [N·m] | Recommended tightening torque [N·m] | Spanner size |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| M1.6                             | 0.07               | 0.04                                | 0.7          |
| 2                                | 0.15               | 0.09                                | 0.9          |
| 2.5                              | 0.44               | 0.26                                | 1.3          |
| (2.6)                            | 0.44               | 0.26                                | 1.3          |
| 3                                | 1.17               | 0.69                                | 1.5          |
| 4                                | 2.74               | 1.67                                | 2            |
| 5                                | 5.88               | 3.53                                | 2.5          |
| 6                                | 9.8                | 5.9                                 | 3            |
| 8                                | 23.5               | 14.2                                | 4            |
| 10                               | 45.1               | 27.5                                | 5            |
| 12                               | 77.5               | 47.1                                | 6            |
| (14)                             | 88.3               | 53.0                                | 6            |
| 16                               | 186                | 118                                 | 8            |
| (18)                             | 211                | 128                                 | 8            |
| 20                               | 363                | 216                                 | 10           |

# How to Use Hexagon Socket Set Screws

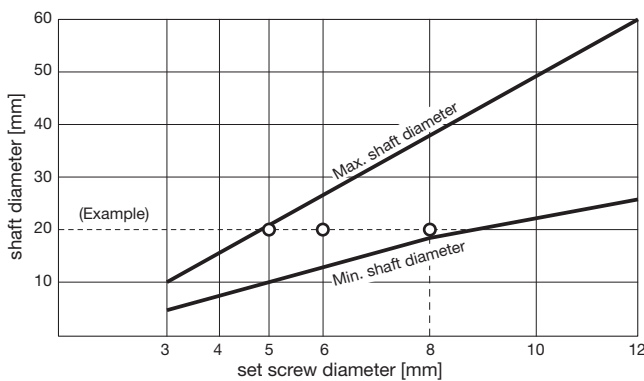
## ● Shaft Diameter and Set Screw Size

The impression of screw tip should clearly appear on the shaft cylinder surface. A correlation between non-tightening shaft diameter and set screw is shown as below.

### Screw tip impression



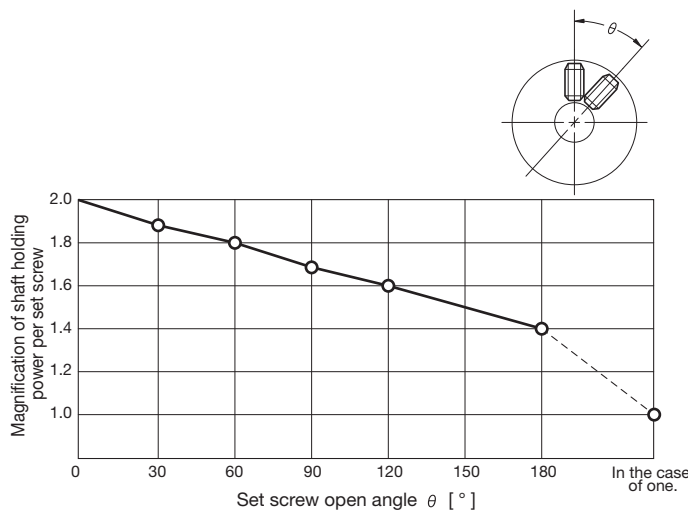
### Correlation between set screw and shaft diameter



## ● If the Size of Set Screw Cannot be Enlarged

Two set screws are sometimes used when a large shaft holding power is required. However, using two set screws does not necessarily mean that the shaft holding power becomes double. This is because shaft holding power is different depending on the open angle (alignment) between two set screws. The following diagram indicates the relationship between set screw open angle and shaft holding power.

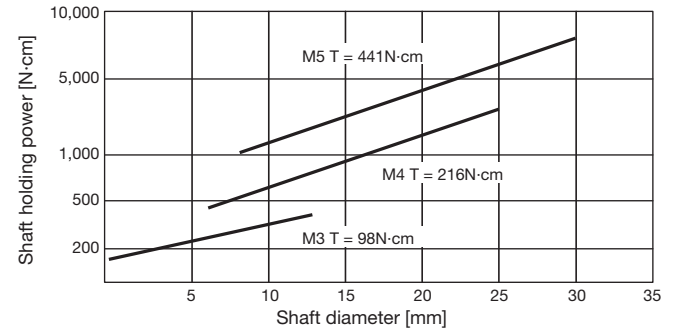
### Set screw open angle and shaft holding power



## ● Shaft Diameter and Shaft Holding Power

The fixation limit (shaft holding power) of shaft and hub or flange is related to the friction factor between the tip of set screw and shaft. The fixation limit based on the data of examination results is described below.

### Non-tightening shaft diameter and shaft holding power (concave point)

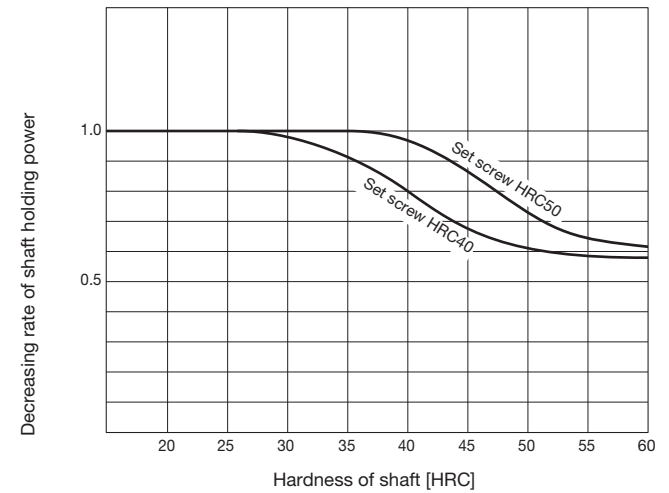


\* Shaft holding power of set screw is related to the size of non-tightening shaft diameter.

## ● Hardness and Shaft Holding Power

Shaft holding power decreases as hardness of non-tightening shaft increases. The relationship between hardness and shaft holding power is described below.

### Set screw and shaft hardness and shaft holding power

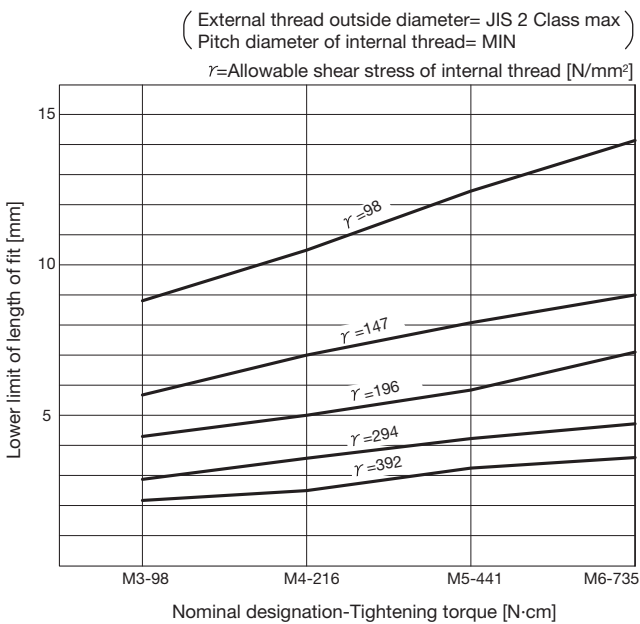




### ● Set Screw and Length of Fit

Because of the widespread use of zinc die casting or iron sintered alloy as internal thread material, the allowable load of internal thread decreases, and which can be a source of trouble. However, it can be solved by increasing the thickness of internal thread part. The relationship between length of fit and material strength is described below.

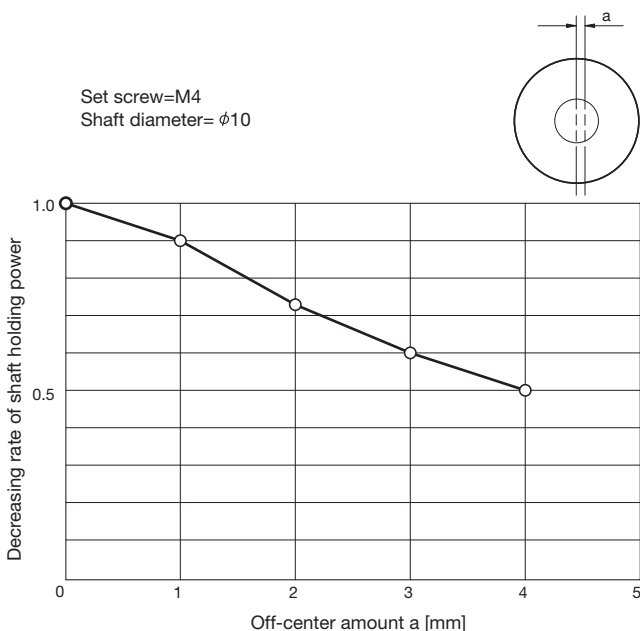
#### Strength of internal thread and set screw length of fit



### ● Off-center Amount of Internal Thread Bore

If the internal thread bore is not centered from the shaft center, the shaft holding power may decrease. The following is the examination results using M4 set screw.

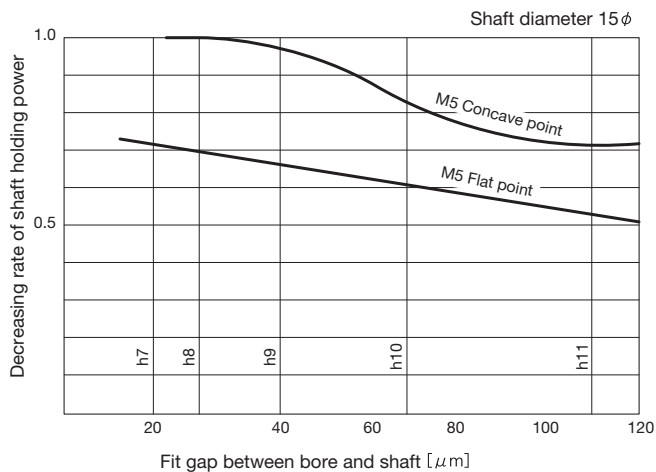
#### Off-center amount of set screw bore and shaft holding power



### ● Accuracy of Fit Between Shaft and Hub or Flange Bore

As indicated below, shaft holding power does not decrease until shaft accuracy of h9. However, the effect of fit accuracy is expected in the actual use environment.

#### Fit accuracy with bush bore and shaft holding power



Reference: Socket screw group technology  
 "How to select and use hexagon socket set screw"

## Technical Data

# Torque Wrench

### ● SFC-□ SA2/DA2 (Clamp bolt)

| Nominal bolt size | Tightening torque [N·m] | Torque driver (preset type) | Hexagon bit  | Coupling size |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| M2                | 0.4 to 0.5              | N6LTDK                      | SB 1.5mm     | 005,010       |
| M2.5              | 1.0 to 1.1              | N12LTDK                     | SB 2mm       | 010,020       |
| M3                | 1.5 to 1.9              | N20LTDK                     | SB 2.5mm     | 030           |
| M4                | 3.4 to 4.1              | N50LTDK                     | SB 3mm       | 035,040       |
| M5                | 7.0 to 8.5              | N100LTDK                    | SB 4mm       | 050           |
| Nominal bolt size | Tightening torque [N·m] | Torque wrench (preset type) | Hexagon head | Coupling size |
| M6                | 14 to 15                | N230LCK                     | 230HCK 5mm   | 060           |
| M8                | 27 to 30                | N450LCK                     | 450HCK 6mm   | 080,090,100   |

### ● SFS-□ S/W/G (Pressure bolt)

| Nominal bolt size | Tightening torque [N·m] | Torque wrench (single function type) | Spanner head | Coupling size |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| M5                | 8                       | N120SPCK×8N-m                        | 230SCK 8mm   | 05            |
| M6                | 14                      | N230SPCK×14N-m                       | 230SCK 10mm  | 06,08,09,10   |
| M8                | 34                      | N450SPCK×34N-m                       | 450SCK 13mm  | 12,14         |

### ● SFS-□ S/W/G (Reamer bolt)

| Nominal bolt size | Tightening torque [N·m] | Torque wrench (single function type) | Spanner head | Coupling size |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| M5                | 8                       | N120SPCK×8N-m                        | 230SCK 8mm   | 05            |
| M6                | 14                      | N230SPCK×14N-m                       | 230SCK 10mm  | 06,08         |
| M8                | 34                      | N450SPCK×34N-m                       | 450SCK 13mm  | 09,10         |
| M10               | 68                      | N900SPCK×68N-m                       | 900SCK 17mm  | 12            |
| M12               | 118                     | N1800SPCK×118N-m                     | 1800SCK 19mm | 14            |

### ● SFS-□ S/W/G-C (Reamer bolt)

| Nominal bolt size | Tightening torque [N·m] | Torque wrench (single function type) | Spanner head | Coupling size |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| M5                | 6                       | N60SPCK×6N-m                         | 230SCK 8mm   | 05            |
| M6                | 11                      | N120SPCK×11N-m                       | 230SCK 10mm  | 06,08         |
| M8                | 26                      | N450SPCK×26N-m                       | 450SCK 13mm  | 09,10         |
| M10               | 51                      | N900SPCK×51N-m                       | 900SCK 17mm  | 12            |
| M12               | 90                      | N900SPCK×90N-m                       | 900SCK 19mm  | 14            |

### ● SFS-□ SS/DS (Pressure bolt)

| Nominal bolt size | Tightening torque [N·m] | Torque wrench (single function type) | Spanner head | Coupling size   |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| M6                | 14                      | N230SPCK×14N-m                       | 230SCK 10mm  | 080,090,100,120 |
| M8                | 34                      | N450SPCK×34N-m                       | 450SCK 13mm  | 140             |

### ● SFF-□ SS/DS (Pressure bolt)

| Nominal bolt size | Tightening torque [N·m] | Torque wrench (single function type) | Spanner head | Coupling size   |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| M6                | 10                      | N120SPCK×10N-m                       | 230SCK 10mm  | 070,080,090,100 |

### ● SFM-□ SS/DS (Pressure bolt)

| Nominal bolt size | Tightening torque [N·m] | Torque wrench (single function type) | Hexagon head | Coupling size |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| M6                | 14                      | N230SPCK×14N-m                       | 230HCK 5mm   | 090,100,120   |
| M8                | 34                      | N450SPCK×34N-m                       | 450HCK 6mm   | 140           |

### ● SFH-□ S/G (Reamer bolt)

| Nominal bolt size | Tightening torque [N·m] | Torque wrench (single function type) | Spanner head | Coupling size |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| M8                | 34                      | N450SPCK×34N-m                       | 450SCK 13mm  | 150           |
| M10               | 68                      | N900SPCK×68N-m                       | 900SCK 17mm  | 170           |
| M12               | 118                     | N1800SPCK×118N-m                     | 1800SCK 19mm | 190           |
| M16               | 300                     | N4400SPCK×300N-m                     | 4400SCK 24mm | 210,220       |
| Nominal bolt size | Tightening torque [N·m] | Torque wrench (preset type)          | Spanner head | Coupling size |
| M20               | 570                     | N7000LCK                             | 7000SCK 30mm | 260           |

● ALS-□ R/Y/B (Set screw)

| Nominal set screw size | Tightening torque [N·m] | Torque driver (preset type) | Hexagon bit  | Coupling size |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| M3                     | 0.7                     | N12LTDK                     | SB 1.5mm     | -             |
| M4                     | 1.7                     | N20LTDK                     | SB 2mm       | -             |
| M5                     | 3.6                     | N50LTDK                     | SB 2.5mm     | -             |
| M6                     | 6.0                     | N100LTDK                    | SB 3mm       | -             |
| Nominal set screw size | Tightening torque [N·m] | Torque wrench (preset type) | Hexagon head | Coupling size |
| M8                     | 14.5                    | N230LCK                     | 230HCK 4mm   | -             |
| M10                    | 28.0                    | N450LCK                     | 450HCK 5mm   | -             |

● ALS-□ R/Y/B (Clamp bolt)

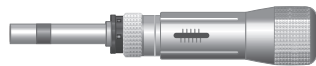
| Nominal bolt size | Tightening torque [N·m] | Torque driver (preset type) | Hexagon bit  | Coupling size |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| M2                | 0.4                     | N6LTDK                      | SB 1.5mm     | 014           |
| M2.5              | 1.0                     | N12LTDK                     | SB 2mm       | 020           |
| M3                | 1.5                     | N20LTDK                     | SB 2.5mm     | 030           |
| M5                | 7.0                     | N100LTDK                    | SB 4mm       | 040           |
| Nominal bolt size | Tightening torque [N·m] | Torque wrench (preset type) | Hexagon head | Coupling size |
| M6                | 14.0                    | N230LCK                     | 230HCK 5mm   | 055           |
| M8                | 30.0                    | N450LCK                     | 450HCK 6mm   | 065,080       |

● PSL-G · G-C (Clamp bolt)

| Nominal bolt size | Tightening torque [N·m] | Torque wrench (preset type) | Hexagon head | Applicable size |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| M6                | 17.0                    | N230LCK                     | 230HCK 5mm   | 19 to 40        |
| M8                | 41.0                    | N450LCK                     | 450HCK 5mm   | 42 to 65        |
| M10               | 82.0                    | N900LCK                     | 900HCK 5mm   | 70 to 95        |
| M12               | 142.0                   | N1800LCK                    | 1800HCK 5mm  | 100 to 120      |

● Torque driver (preset type)

■ N-LTDK



● Bit

■ SB



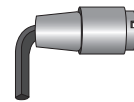
● Torque wrench (single function type)

■ N-SPCK



● Hexagon head

■ HCK



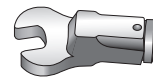
● Torque wrench (preset type)

■ N-LCK



● Spanner head

■ SCK



## Technical Data

# Physical and Mechanical Property of Metals

### ● Physical Property

| Metal material                       | Ratio        | Longitudinal elastic modulus $\times 10^3$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | Rigidity modulus $\times 10^3$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | Thermal conductivity [W/(M·k)] | Thermal expansion $\times 10^{-6}$ [1/k] |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|---|---|--------------------------------|--|
| Low-carbon steel (0.08C to 0.12C)    | 7.86         | 206   | 79  | 57 to 60                       | 11.3 to 11.6                             |
| Medium carbon steel (0.40C to 0.50C) | 7.84         | 205   | 82  | 44                             | 10.7                                     |
| High-carbon steel (0.8C to 1.6C)     | 7.81 to 7.83 | 196 to 202  | 80 to 81  | 37 to 43                       | 9.6 to 10.9                              |
| Chrome steel (SCr430)                | 7.84         | —   | —   | 44.8                           | 12.6 (300 to 470k)                       |
| Chrome-molybdenum steel (SCM440)     | 7.83         | —   | —   | 42.7                           | 12.3                                     |
| Martensitic stainless steel (SUS410) | 7.80         | 200   | —   | 24.9                           | 9.9                                      |
| Austenitic stainless steel (SUS304)  | 8.03         | 197   | 73.7  | 15                             | 17.3                                     |
| Tool steel (SKD6)                    | 7.75         | 206   | 82  | 42.2 (373k)                    | 10.8                                     |
| Gray iron (FC)                       | 7.05 to 7.3  | 73.6 to 127.5   | 28.4 to 39.2  | 44 to 58.6                     | 9.2 to 11.8                              |
| Nodular graphite cast iron (FCD)     | 7.10         | 161   | 78  | 33.5 to 37.7                   | 10                                       |
| Duralumin (A2017-T4)                 | 2.79         | 69  | —   | 201                            | 23.4                                     |
| Super duralumin (A2024-T4)           | 2.77         | 74  | 29  | 121                            | 23.2                                     |
| Extra super duralumin (A7075-T6)     | 2.80         | 72  | 28  | 130                            | 23.6                                     |
| Lautan (AC2A-T6)                     | 2.79         | 72  | —   | 121                            | 24.0                                     |
| Silumin (AC3A-F)                     | 2.66         | 71  | —   | 121                            | 20.4                                     |
| Aluminum casting alloy (AC4CH-T6)    | 2.68         | 72  | —   | 151                            | 21.5                                     |
| Aluminum die casting alloy (ADC12)   | 2.70         | 72  | —   | 100                            | 21.0                                     |
| Zinc die casting alloy (ZDC-2)       | 6.60         | 89  | —   | 113                            | 27.4                                     |

### ● Mechanical Property

| Metal material | Yield point [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | Tensile strength [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | Hardness [HB] |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| S20C-N         | 245                              | 402                                   | 116 to 174    |
| S30C-N         | 284                              | 471                                   | 137 to 197    |
| S30C-H         | 333                              | 539                                   | 152 to 212    |
| S45C-N         | 343                              | 569                                   | 167 to 229    |
| S45-H          | 490                              | 686                                   | 201 to 269    |
| SS400          | 216                              | 402 to 510                            | —             |
| SCM420         | —                                | 932                                   | 262 to 352    |
| SCM435         | 785                              | 932                                   | 269 to 331    |
| SUS303         | 206                              | 520                                   | 187 or less   |
| SUS304         | 206                              | 520                                   | 200 or less   |
| FC200          | —                                | 200                                   | 223 or less   |
| FC250          | —                                | 250                                   | 241 or less   |
| FC300          | —                                | 300                                   | 262 or less   |
| FC350          | —                                | 350                                   | 277 or less   |
| FCD400         | 250                              | 400                                   | 201 or less   |
| FCD450         | 280                              | 450                                   | 143 to 217    |
| FCD500         | 320                              | 500                                   | 170 to 241    |
| A2014-T4       | 245                              | 412                                   | —             |
| A2017-T4       | 196                              | 353                                   | —             |
| A7075-T6       | 471                              | 539                                   | —             |

● Approximate Converted Values of Steels to Rockwell Hardness of C Scale

| Rockwell C scale hardness (HRC) | Vickers hardness (HV) | Brinell hardness (HB) 10mm sphere Load 3000kgf |                         | Rockwell hardness                                   |  |  | Rockwell superficial hardness Diamond conical penetrator |                       |                       | Shore hardness (HS) | Tensile strength [MPa] Approximate value) 1MPa= 1N/mm <sup>2</sup> | Rockwell C scale hardness (HRC) |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--|---------------------------------|
|                                 |                       | Standard sphere                                | Tungsten carbide sphere | A scale (HRA) Load 60kgf Diamond conical penetrator | B scale (HRB) Load 100kgf Diameter 1.6mm (1/16in) sphere | D scale (HRD) Load 100kgf Diamond conical penetrator | 15-N scale Load 15kgf                                    | 30-N scale Load 30kgf | 45-N scale Load 45kgf |                     |  |                                 |
| <b>68</b>                       | <b>940</b>            | -  | -                       | <b>85.6</b>   | -  | <b>76.9</b>  | <b>93.2</b>  | <b>84.4</b>           | <b>75.4</b>           | 97                  | -  | <b>68</b>                       |
| <b>67</b>                       | <b>900</b>            | -  | -                       | <b>85.0</b>   | -  | <b>76.1</b>  | <b>92.9</b>  | <b>83.6</b>           | <b>74.2</b>           | 95                  | -  | <b>67</b>                       |
| <b>66</b>                       | <b>865</b>            | -  | -                       | <b>84.5</b>   | -  | <b>75.4</b>  | <b>92.5</b>  | <b>82.8</b>           | <b>73.3</b>           | 92                  | -  | <b>66</b>                       |
| <b>65</b>                       | <b>832</b>            | -  | (739)                   | <b>83.9</b>   | -  | <b>74.5</b>  | <b>92.2</b>  | <b>81.9</b>           | <b>72.0</b>           | 91                  | -  | <b>65</b>                       |
| <b>64</b>                       | <b>800</b>            | -  | (722)                   | <b>83.4</b>   | -  | <b>73.8</b>  | <b>91.8</b>  | <b>81.1</b>           | <b>71.0</b>           | 88                  | -  | <b>64</b>                       |
| <b>63</b>                       | <b>772</b>            | -  | (705)                   | <b>82.8</b>   | -  | <b>73.0</b>  | <b>91.4</b>  | <b>80.1</b>           | <b>69.9</b>           | 87                  | -  | <b>63</b>                       |
| <b>62</b>                       | <b>746</b>            | -  | (688)                   | <b>82.3</b>   | -  | <b>72.2</b>  | <b>91.1</b>  | <b>79.3</b>           | <b>68.8</b>           | 85                  | -  | <b>62</b>                       |
| <b>61</b>                       | <b>720</b>            | -  | (670)                   | <b>81.8</b>   | -  | <b>71.5</b>  | <b>90.7</b>  | <b>78.4</b>           | <b>67.7</b>           | 83                  | -  | <b>61</b>                       |
| <b>60</b>                       | <b>697</b>            | -  | (654)                   | <b>81.2</b>   | -  | <b>70.7</b>  | <b>90.2</b>  | <b>77.5</b>           | <b>66.6</b>           | 81                  | -  | <b>60</b>                       |
| <b>59</b>                       | <b>674</b>            | -  | (634)                   | <b>80.7</b>   | -  | <b>69.9</b>  | <b>89.8</b>  | <b>56.6</b>           | <b>65.5</b>           | 80                  | -  | <b>59</b>                       |
| <b>58</b>                       | <b>653</b>            | -  | <b>615</b>              | <b>80.1</b>   | -  | <b>69.2</b>  | <b>89.3</b>  | <b>75.7</b>           | <b>64.3</b>           | 78                  | -  | <b>58</b>                       |
| <b>57</b>                       | <b>633</b>            | -  | <b>595</b>              | <b>79.6</b>   | -  | <b>68.5</b>  | <b>88.9</b>  | <b>74.8</b>           | <b>63.2</b>           | 76                  | -  | <b>57</b>                       |
| <b>56</b>                       | <b>613</b>            | -  | <b>577</b>              | <b>79.0</b>   | -  | <b>67.7</b>  | <b>88.3</b>  | <b>73.9</b>           | <b>62.0</b>           | 75                  | -  | <b>56</b>                       |
| <b>55</b>                       | <b>595</b>            | -  | <b>560</b>              | <b>78.5</b>   | -  | <b>66.9</b>  | <b>87.9</b>  | <b>73.0</b>           | <b>60.9</b>           | 74                  | 2075   | <b>55</b>                       |
| <b>54</b>                       | <b>577</b>            | -  | <b>543</b>              | <b>78.0</b>   | -  | <b>66.1</b>  | <b>87.4</b>  | <b>72.0</b>           | <b>59.8</b>           | 72                  | 2015   | <b>54</b>                       |
| <b>53</b>                       | <b>560</b>            | -  | <b>525</b>              | <b>77.4</b>   | -  | <b>65.4</b>  | <b>86.9</b>  | <b>71.2</b>           | <b>58.5</b>           | 71                  | 1950   | <b>53</b>                       |
| <b>52</b>                       | <b>544</b>            | (500)  | <b>512</b>              | <b>76.8</b>   | -  | <b>64.6</b>  | <b>86.4</b>  | <b>70.2</b>           | <b>57.4</b>           | 69                  | 1880   | <b>52</b>                       |
| <b>51</b>                       | <b>528</b>            | (487)  | <b>496</b>              | <b>76.3</b>   | -  | <b>63.8</b>  | <b>85.9</b>  | <b>69.4</b>           | <b>56.1</b>           | 68                  | 1820   | <b>51</b>                       |
| <b>50</b>                       | <b>513</b>            | (475)  | <b>481</b>              | <b>75.9</b>   | -  | <b>63.1</b>  | <b>85.5</b>  | <b>68.5</b>           | <b>55.0</b>           | 67                  | 1760   | <b>50</b>                       |
| <b>49</b>                       | <b>498</b>            | (464)  | <b>469</b>              | <b>75.2</b>   | -  | <b>62.1</b>  | <b>85.0</b>  | <b>67.6</b>           | <b>53.8</b>           | 66                  | 1695   | <b>49</b>                       |
| <b>48</b>                       | <b>484</b>            | <b>451</b>                                     | <b>455</b>              | <b>74.7</b>   | -  | <b>61.4</b>  | <b>84.5</b>  | <b>66.7</b>           | <b>52.5</b>           | 64                  | 1635   | <b>48</b>                       |
| <b>47</b>                       | <b>471</b>            | <b>442</b>                                     | <b>443</b>              | <b>74.1</b>   | -  | <b>60.8</b>  | <b>83.9</b>  | <b>65.8</b>           | <b>51.4</b>           | 63                  | 1580   | <b>47</b>                       |
| <b>46</b>                       | <b>458</b>            | <b>432</b>                                     | <b>432</b>              | <b>73.6</b>   | -  | <b>60.0</b>  | <b>83.5</b>  | <b>64.8</b>           | <b>50.3</b>           | 62                  | 1530   | <b>46</b>                       |
| <b>45</b>                       | <b>446</b>            | <b>421</b>                                     | <b>421</b>              | <b>73.1</b>   | -  | <b>59.2</b>  | <b>83.0</b>  | <b>64.0</b>           | <b>49.0</b>           | 60                  | 1480   | <b>45</b>                       |
| <b>44</b>                       | <b>434</b>            | <b>409</b>                                     | <b>409</b>              | <b>72.5</b>   | -  | <b>58.5</b>  | <b>82.5</b>  | <b>63.1</b>           | <b>47.8</b>           | 58                  | 1435   | <b>44</b>                       |
| <b>43</b>                       | <b>423</b>            | <b>400</b>                                     | <b>400</b>              | <b>72.0</b>   | -  | <b>57.7</b>  | <b>82.0</b>  | <b>62.2</b>           | <b>46.7</b>           | 57                  | 1385   | <b>43</b>                       |
| <b>42</b>                       | <b>412</b>            | <b>390</b>                                     | <b>390</b>              | <b>71.5</b>   | -  | <b>56.9</b>  | <b>81.5</b>  | <b>61.3</b>           | <b>45.5</b>           | 56                  | 1340   | <b>42</b>                       |
| <b>41</b>                       | <b>402</b>            | <b>381</b>                                     | <b>381</b>              | <b>70.9</b>   | -  | <b>56.2</b>  | <b>80.9</b>  | <b>60.4</b>           | <b>44.3</b>           | 55                  | 1295   | <b>41</b>                       |
| <b>40</b>                       | <b>392</b>            | <b>371</b>                                     | <b>371</b>              | <b>70.4</b>   | -  | <b>55.4</b>  | <b>80.4</b>  | <b>59.5</b>           | <b>43.1</b>           | 54                  | 1250   | <b>40</b>                       |
| <b>39</b>                       | <b>382</b>            | <b>362</b>                                     | <b>362</b>              | <b>69.9</b>   | -  | <b>54.6</b>  | <b>79.9</b>  | <b>58.6</b>           | <b>41.9</b>           | 52                  | 1215   | <b>39</b>                       |
| <b>38</b>                       | <b>372</b>            | <b>353</b>                                     | <b>353</b>              | <b>69.4</b>   | -  | <b>53.8</b>  | <b>79.4</b>  | <b>57.7</b>           | <b>40.8</b>           | 51                  | 1180   | <b>38</b>                       |
| <b>37</b>                       | <b>363</b>            | <b>344</b>                                     | <b>344</b>              | <b>68.9</b>   | -  | <b>53.1</b>  | <b>78.8</b>  | <b>56.8</b>           | <b>39.6</b>           | 50                  | 1160   | <b>37</b>                       |
| <b>36</b>                       | <b>354</b>            | <b>336</b>                                     | <b>336</b>              | <b>68.4</b>   | (109.0)  | <b>52.3</b>  | <b>78.3</b>  | <b>55.9</b>           | <b>38.4</b>           | 49                  | 1115   | <b>36</b>                       |
| <b>35</b>                       | <b>345</b>            | <b>327</b>                                     | <b>327</b>              | <b>67.9</b>   | (108.5)  | <b>51.5</b>  | <b>77.7</b>  | <b>55.0</b>           | <b>37.2</b>           | 48                  | 1080   | <b>35</b>                       |
| <b>34</b>                       | <b>336</b>            | <b>319</b>                                     | <b>319</b>              | <b>67.4</b>   | (108.0)  | <b>50.8</b>  | <b>77.2</b>  | <b>54.2</b>           | <b>36.1</b>           | 47                  | 1055   | <b>34</b>                       |
| <b>33</b>                       | <b>327</b>            | <b>311</b>                                     | <b>311</b>              | <b>66.8</b>   | (107.5)  | <b>50.0</b>  | <b>76.6</b>  | <b>53.3</b>           | <b>34.9</b>           | 46                  | 1025   | <b>33</b>                       |
| <b>32</b>                       | <b>318</b>            | <b>301</b>                                     | <b>301</b>              | <b>66.3</b>   | (107.0)  | <b>49.2</b>  | <b>76.1</b>  | <b>52.1</b>           | <b>33.7</b>           | 44                  | 1000   | <b>32</b>                       |
| <b>31</b>                       | <b>310</b>            | <b>294</b>                                     | <b>294</b>              | <b>65.8</b>   | (106.0)  | <b>48.4</b>  | <b>75.6</b>  | <b>51.3</b>           | <b>32.7</b>           | 43                  | 980  | <b>31</b>                       |
| <b>30</b>                       | <b>302</b>            | <b>286</b>                                     | <b>286</b>              | <b>65.3</b>   | (105.5)  | <b>47.7</b>  | <b>75.0</b>  | <b>50.4</b>           | <b>31.3</b>           | 42                  | 950  | <b>30</b>                       |
| <b>29</b>                       | <b>294</b>            | <b>279</b>                                     | <b>279</b>              | <b>64.7</b>   | (104.5)  | <b>47.0</b>  | <b>74.5</b>  | <b>49.5</b>           | <b>30.1</b>           | 41                  | 930  | <b>29</b>                       |
| <b>28</b>                       | <b>286</b>            | <b>271</b>                                     | <b>271</b>              | <b>64.3</b>   | (104.0)  | <b>46.1</b>  | <b>73.9</b>  | <b>48.6</b>           | <b>28.9</b>           | 41                  | 910  | <b>28</b>                       |
| <b>27</b>                       | <b>279</b>            | <b>264</b>                                     | <b>264</b>              | <b>63.8</b>   | (103.0)  | <b>45.2</b>  | <b>73.3</b>  | <b>47.7</b>           | <b>27.8</b>           | 40                  | 880  | <b>27</b>                       |
| <b>26</b>                       | <b>272</b>            | <b>258</b>                                     | <b>258</b>              | <b>63.3</b>   | (102.5)  | <b>44.6</b>  | <b>72.8</b>  | <b>46.8</b>           | <b>26.7</b>           | 38                  | 860  | <b>26</b>                       |
| <b>25</b>                       | <b>266</b>            | <b>253</b>                                     | <b>253</b>              | <b>62.8</b>   | (101.5)  | <b>43.8</b>  | <b>72.2</b>  | <b>45.9</b>           | <b>25.5</b>           | 38                  | 840  | <b>25</b>                       |
| <b>24</b>                       | <b>260</b>            | <b>247</b>                                     | <b>247</b>              | <b>62.4</b>   | (101.0)  | <b>43.1</b>  | <b>71.6</b>  | <b>45.0</b>           | <b>24.3</b>           | 37                  | 825  | <b>24</b>                       |
| <b>23</b>                       | <b>254</b>            | <b>243</b>                                     | <b>243</b>              | <b>62.0</b>   | 100.0  | <b>42.1</b>  | <b>71.0</b>  | <b>44.0</b>           | <b>23.1</b>           | 36                  | 805  | <b>23</b>                       |
| <b>22</b>                       | <b>248</b>            | <b>237</b>                                     | <b>237</b>              | <b>61.5</b>   | 99.0   | <b>41.6</b>  | <b>70.5</b>  | <b>43.2</b>           | <b>22.0</b>           | 35                  | 785  | <b>22</b>                       |
| <b>21</b>                       | <b>243</b>            | <b>231</b>                                     | <b>231</b>              | <b>61.0</b>   | 98.5   | <b>40.9</b>  | <b>69.9</b>  | <b>42.3</b>           | <b>20.7</b>           | 35                  | 770  | <b>21</b>                       |
| <b>20</b>                       | <b>238</b>            | <b>226</b>                                     | <b>226</b>              | <b>60.5</b>   | 97.8   | <b>40.1</b>  | <b>69.4</b>  | <b>41.5</b>           | <b>19.6</b>           | 34                  | 760  | <b>20</b>                       |
| (18)                            | 230                   | 219  | 219                     | -   | 96.7   | -  | -  | -                     | -                     | 33                  | 730  | (18)                            |
| (16)                            | 222                   | 212  | 212                     | -   | 95.5   | -  | -  | -                     | -                     | 32                  | 705  | (16)                            |
| (14)                            | 213                   | 203  | 203                     | -   | 93.9   | -  | -  | -                     | -                     | 31                  | 675  | (14)                            |
| (12)                            | 204                   | 194  | 194                     | -   | 92.3   | -  | -  | -                     | -                     | 29                  | 650  | (12)                            |
| (10)                            | 196                   | 187  | 187                     | -   | 90.7   | -  | -  | -                     | -                     | 28                  | 620  | (10)                            |
| (8)                             | 188                   | 179  | 179                     | -   | 89.5   | -  | -  | -                     | -                     | 27                  | 600  | (8)                             |
| (6)                             | 180                   | 171  | 171                     | -   | 87.1   | -  | -  | -                     | -                     | 26                  | 580  | (6)                             |
| (4)                             | 173                   | 165  | 165                     | -   | 85.5   | -  | -  | -                     | -                     | 25                  | 550  | (4)                             |
| (2)                             | 166                   | 158  | 158                     | -   | 83.5   | -  | -  | -                     | -                     | 24                  | 530  | (2)                             |
| (0)                             | 160                   | 152  | 152                     | -   | 81.7   | -  | -  | -                     | -                     | 24                  | 515  | (0)                             |

\* Boldface figures are derived from ASTM E 140. (Adjusted jointly by SAE, ASM and ASTM)  
 \* The figures in parentheses ( ) in the table are the ranges that are not frequently used and are shown for reference purposes only.

# Balance Quality of Rotation Equipment

According to JIS B 0513-1985, balance quality is defined as a “quantity that shows the balance of a rigid rotor and is a product between a specific unbalance and specified angular velocity.”

### ● Procedure for Deciding a Permissible Unbalance

The following information (numerical values) on the rotor is required to determine a permissible unbalance.

- Maximum rotation speed at which the rotor will be used  $n_{max}$
  - Rotor mass  $m$
  - Rotor bearing position
  - Position of balancing plane
- For more detailed calculations:
- Position of rotor mass center (center of gravity) is required.

1. A grade for balance quality is set based on the rotor type. The smaller the grade for balance quality, the higher the balancing accuracy. As explained in JIS, however, G1 and G0.4 require particular caution.
2. The permissible specific residual unbalance  $e_{per}$  is calculated based on the maximum rotation speed at which the rotor will actually be used.  $e_{per}$  can be calculated from the following calculation formula or from the diagram on the right.

$$\text{Balance quality} = e \cdot \omega$$

$$\omega = 2\pi n / 60 = n / 9.55$$

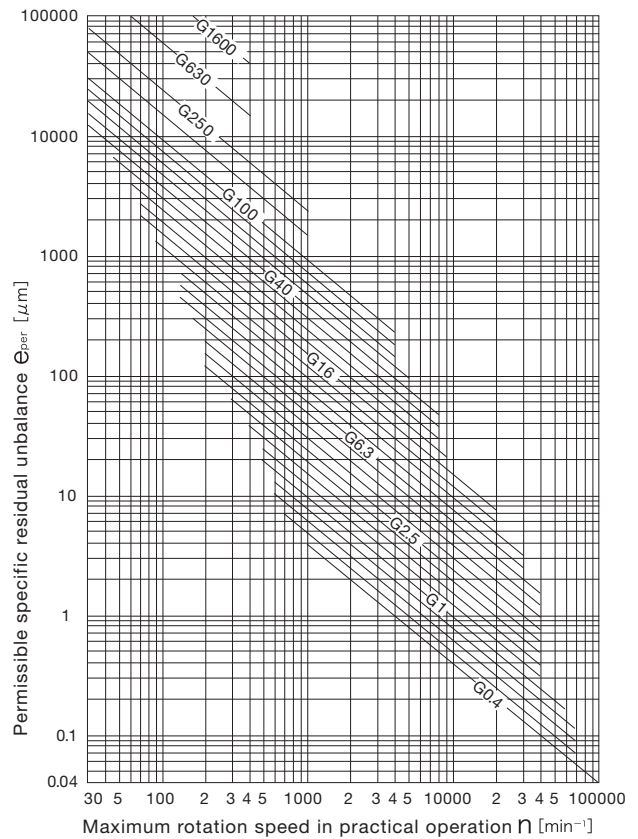
$n$  [min<sup>-1</sup>]  
 $\omega$  [rad/s]

$$\text{Balance quality} = \frac{e \cdot n}{9.55}$$

3. The permissible specific residual unbalance is calculated based on the permissible specific residual unbalance and rotor mass.

$$\text{Permissible specific residual unbalance } U_{per} = e_{per} m \text{ [g} \cdot \text{mm]}$$

4. Distribute actually the permissible specific residual unbalance to the unbalance of the balancing plane. (The distribution calculation method varies in accordance with the relationship among the bearing position, position and mass of balancing plane and position of the center of mass. For more information, refer to the explanation in JIS.)



### ● Recommended Grade for Balance Quality for Various Rotating Machines (JIS B 0905-1992)

| Balance quality grade | Upper limit of balance quality mm/s ( $e_{per} \times \omega$ ) | Examples of rotor type  |
|-----------------------|---|---|
| G4000                 | 4000  | ● Rigidly-supported crank shafting*2 of low-speed diesel engine for ship*1 with odd number of cylinders   |
| G1600                 | 1600  | ● Rigidly-supported crank shafting*2 of large two-cycle engine  |
| G630                  | 630   | ● Rigidly-supported crank shafting*2 of large four-cycle engine ● Rigidly-supported crank shafting*2 of diesel engine for ship*1  |
| G250                  | 250   | ● Rigidly-supported crank shafting*2 of high-speed four-cylinder diesel engine*1  |
| G100                  | 100   | ● Crank shafting of high-speed diesel engine*1 with 6 cylinders or more for completed products of engines for automobiles, trucks and rolling stock (gasoline or diesel).   |
| G40                   | 40  | ● Automotive wheels, rims, wheel sets and drive shafts ● Rigidly-supported high-speed four-cycle diesel engines*1 with 6 cylinders or more ● Crank shafting*2 of (gasoline or diesel) engines ● Crank shafting for automotive, truck and rolling stock engines*2  |
| G16                   | 16  | ● Drive shafts with special requirement (propeller shaft, Cardan shaft) ● Crusher parts ● Parts for agricultural machinery ● Parts for engines (gasoline and diesel) for automobiles, trucks and rolling stock and crank shafting*2 with 6 cylinders or more with special requirement   |
| G6.3                  | 6.3   | ● Equipment for process plants ● Main-engine turbine wheels for ships (For merchant marine) ● Centrifugal separator drums ● Papermaking rolls, printing rolls ● Fans ● Aircraft gas turbine rollers after assembly ● Flywheels ● Pump impellers ● Parts for machine tools and general machinery ● Medium and large armatures of motors with a shaft center height of at least 80cm or more without special requirement ● Small armatures mainly for high-volume production for use in an environment less sensitive to vibration or with vibration isolation ● Parts for engines with special requirement |
| G2.5                  | 2.5   | ● Gas turbines, steam turbines and main turbines for ships (For merchant marine) ● Rigid turbo generator rotors ● Memory drums for computers and disc turbo compressors ● Main shafts for machine tools ● Medium and large armatures with special requirement ● Small armatures (Except for G6.3 and G1 conditions) ● Turbine drive pumps   |
| G1                    | 1   | ● Rotating parts of tape recorders and acoustic equipment ● Abrasive wheel shafts of grinding machines ● Small armatures with special requirement   |
| G0.4                  | 0.4   | ● Abrasive wheel shafts, abrasive wheels and armatures of precision grinding machines ● Gyroscopes  |

\*1: Low-speed diesel engines are engines with a piston speed of 9m/s or less. High-speed diesel engines are engines with a piston speed of 10m/s or more.

\*2: Crank shafting is an entire unit consisting of a crank shaft, flywheel, clutch, pulley, damper, rotating part of a connecting rod and other parts.

\*: The rotor mass of a completed engine product is the total mass of the entire crank shafting.

